

COLLINS CHABANE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DRAFT INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP) 2023-24

VISION

“A Spatially Integrated & Sustainable Local Economy by 2030”

MISSION

To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services and infrastructure to improve the quality of life of our people and to grow the local economy for the benefit of all citizen

VALUES

Transparency, Accountability, Responsive, Professional Creative integrity

TABLE OF CONTENT

<u>CONTENT</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>TABLE OF CONTENT</u>	<u>i-vi</u>
LIST OF FIGURES	vii
LIST OF TABLES	vii-ix
ABBREVIATIONS	x-xi
FOREWORDS	xii-xiv
CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION	01
1.1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	01
1.1. BACKGROUND	02-06
1.2. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	07
1.2.1. Constitution of South Africa Act (no. 108 of 1996)	07
1.2.2. Municipal Systems Act (no. 32 of 2000)	07
1.2.3. Municipal Finance Management Act (no. 56 of 2003)	08-09
1.3. PLANNING FRAMEWORK	10
1.4. POWERS AND FUCTIONS	11-12
1.5. INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURES TO DRIVE THE IDP	13
1.6. IDP PLANNING PROCESS PLAN, ROLE AND PURPOSE	13
1.6.1. IDP District Framework	14
1.6.2. Distribution of Roles and Responsibilities	15-17
1.6.2.1. Mechanisms and procedures for Public Participation	18
1.6.2.2. Mechanism and Procures for Alignment	18
1.6.3. IDP Process Plan	19-24
1.6.4. IDP, Budget and PMS Calendar	24-26
1.6.5. Summary of Process Plan Implementation	27
1.6.5.1. Analysis Phase	27-29
1.6.5.2. Strategic Phase	29
1.6.5.3. Projects Phase	29
1.6.5.4. Integration Phase	30
1.6.5.5. Approval Phase	30
SECTION A: ANALYSIS PHASE	31
CHAPTER 2: DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE	31
2.1. POPULATION TRENDS AND COMPOSITION	31-33
2.2. POPULATION AGE AND GENDER DISTRUBUTION	33
2.3. MIGRATION	34-35
CHAPTER 3: COMMUNITY NEEDS	36
3.1. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT AND CONSULTATION IN THE IDP PROCESS	36

3.2.	EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	36
3.3.	MUNICIPAL 10 KEY PRIORITY NEEDS	36-37
3.4.	COMMUNITY NEEDS SUMMARY CHART.....	38-83

CHAPTER 4: SPATIAL RATIONALE 84

4.1.	SPATIAL RATIONALE	84-85
4.1.1.	SETTLEMENT PATTERNS	85
4.1.2.	SPATIAL FEATURES	85
4.1.2.1.	SPATIAL PLANNING CURRENT PROJECTS.....	85-86
4.1.3.	SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK.....	86
4.1.3.1.	Nodes	87-88
4.1.3.2.	Corridors.....	89
4.2.	LAND USE COMPOSITION AND MANAGEMENT TOOLS –LUS/GIS	89
4.2.1.	Spatial Planning Policies And By-Laws.....	89-90
4.2.2.	Implementation of SPLUMA.....	90
4.2.3.	Spatial Analysis	90-91
4.3.	Elements That Influenced The Spatial Form Of Collins Chabane Local Municipality Area.....	91
4.3.1.	Past Political Ideologies.....	91
4.3.2.	Tribal Authority Areas	91
4.3.3.	Land Ownership	91
4.3.4.	Major Roads	91
4.4.	INTEGRATED AND SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENT	92
4.4.1.	Human Settlement Types.....	92
4.4.2.	Household Trends.....	92-93
4.4.3.	Building Inspection.....	93-94
4.5.	SPATIAL RATIONALE CHALLENGES	94

CHAPTER 5: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE

DEVELOPMENT 95

5.1.	WATER AND SANITATION PROVISION	95
5.1.1.	WATER AND SANITATION AUTHORITY	95
5.1.2.	WATER CATCHMENT SOURCES IN THE DISTRICT	95
5.1.3.	MAIN SOURCE FOR DRINKING WATER	95-96
5.1.4.	SANITATION	96
5.1.5.	SANITATION AND WATER BACKLOG/CHALLENGES	97-98
5.2.	ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY AUTHORITY.....	98
5.2.1.	Backlog in Electrification of Households	98-99

5.2.2. Electricity Licensing Authority	99
5.2.3. High Mast Lights Installation	99
5.2.4. High Mast Lights Installation at Stadiums.....	99
5.2.5. Solar LED Street Lights	99-100
5.2.6. Traffic Lights	100
5.2.7. Street Lights/High Mast Lights Maintenance	100-101
5.2.8. Solar Panels 100KVA	101
5.2.8.1. Solar Panels at the Municipal Buildings.....	101
5.2.8.2. Household Solar Panels.....	101
5.2.9. Electricity Backup Generators.....	101
5.3. ROADS AND STORM WATER SERVICES	101
5.3.1. Roads	101
5.3.2. Pavement of Roads.....	102
5.3.3. Street Blading	102
5.3.4. Grading Programme	102
5.3.5. Patching of Potholes	102
5.3.6. Road Marking	102
5.3.7. Speed humps	102
5.3.8. Resources for road maintenance.....	102
5.3.9. Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).....	102-103
5.3.9.1. Collins Chabane Projects, Functions and Placement of EPWP.....	104
5.3.9.2. EPWP Funding.....	104
5.3.9.3. Challenges.....	104-105
5.3.10. Mechanical Workshop.....	105
5.4. NODAL ACCESS	105
5.5. FREE BASIC SERVICES	105-106
5.6. WASTE MANAGEMENT	106
5.6.1. Refuse Removal Services.....	106-107
5.6.1.1. Waste Picker COVID-19 relief funds.....	107-108
5.6.1.2. Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP).....	108
5.6.1.3. Currently Waste Management is operating with the following refuse vehicles:.....	108
5.6.2. Land Fill Sites.....	109
5.6.3. Environmental Education & Clean Up Campaigns.....	109
5.6.4. Recycling Initiatives.....	110
5.6.5. Challenges.....	110
5.7. ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS	110-111
5.7.1. Climate.....	112
5.7.2. Rainfall.....	112-113
5.7.3. Climate change.....	114
5.7.4. Air Quality.....	114
5.7.5. Land Cover/Land Capability.....	114-115
5.7.6. Hydrology.....	116
5.7.7. Geology.....	116

5.7.8. Geomorphology.....	116
5.8. HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT.....	116
5.8.1. Health Servicess.....	116
5.8.1.1. Health Status.....	116-118
5.8.1.2. Hospital and clinics.....	118-120
5.8.1.3. Communicable Diseases	120-121
5.8.1.4. People with Disabilities.....	122
5.8.1.5. Health Challenges.....	122
5.8.2. Social Servicess.....	122
5.8.2.1. SOCIAL GRANT POPULATION BY NODAL POINTS.....	123
5.8.2.2. Social Development Infrastructure.....	123-125
5.9. HORTICULTURE.....	125-126
5.10. MANAGEMENT OF SPECIAL PROGRAMMES.....	126
5.10.1. SPECIAL PROGRAMS.....	126
5.10.2. Youth Development.....	127
5.11. KEY CHALLENGES.....	127
5.12. DISASTER MANAGEMENT.....	127
5.12.1. Disaster Advisory Forum.....	127
5.13. EDUCATION.....	127
5.13.1. EDUCATION PROFILE.....	127
5.13.2. Education Norms and Standards.....	127-130
5.13.2.1. National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP).....	130-133
5.13.3. Labrariet in the district.....	133
5.14. Provision of Safety and Security.....	133-134
5.15. PROVISION OF SPORTS ART AND CULTURE.....	134-135
5.16. THUSONG SERVICES.....	136
5.17. TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES.....	136
5.17.1. INTERNET ACCESS.....	136
5.17.2. POSATAL ACCESS.....	136-137
5.18. LICENSING & REGISTRATION.....	137
5.19. TESTING STATION.....	137-138
5.20. PUBLIC TRANSPORT.....	138
5.21. TRAFFIC LAW INFORCEMENT.....	138-139
5.21.1. Safety and Security.....	139
5.21.2. Community Safety Forum.....	139-140
5.22. SUMMARY OF THE 2019/20 FY YEAR PROJECTS.....	140-142

5.22.1.1.	Malamulele Market Stalls:	143
5.22.1.2.	New Municipal Office Building	143-144
5.22.1.3.	Construction Of Malamulele Tourism Information Centre	144
5.22.1.4.	Construction of Malamulele Community Hall	145
5.22.1.5.	Stadia	145-146
5.22.1.6.	Road Projects	147-151
5.23.	BASIC SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	
	KEY CHALLENGES	152-155

CHAPTER 6: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT 156

6.1.	CCLM COOPERATIVES SUPPORT GRANT PROGRAMME	156-157
6.2.	SMME SUPPORT AND TRADE DEVELOPMENT	158
6.2.1.	BUSINESS EXPO	158
6.2.2.	TOURISM	159
6.2.3.	BUSINESS REGISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE	159
6.2.4.	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF SMME's	160
6.2.5.	COMMUNIYT WORKS PROGRAMME	160
6.2.6.	INFORMAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT (STALLS)	161
6.2.7.	PARTNERSHIP AND STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT	161
6.3.	IMPLEMENTATION OF EPWP PROJECTS	162
6.3.1.	EPWP is divided into sectors	162
6.4.	LOCAL SKILLS BASED	162-164
6.5.	ECONOMIC ANALYSIS	164-165
6.6.	ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS	165
6.7.	EMPLOYMENT STATISTICS	165-167
6.8.	HOUSEHOLD BY INCOME	167
6.8.1.	UNEMPLOYMENT RATE	168
6.8.2.	SITUATION ANALYSIS FOR POVERTY	168-169
6.9.	LED Strategy	169
6.10.	LED By-Laws	169
6.11.	5 Year Plan	171
6.12.	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES	169

CHAPTER 7: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY 170

7.1.	FINANCIAL VIABILITY	170
7.1.1.	Legislative Framework	170
7.1.2.	Overview of Budget Funding	170
7.2.	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	170
7.3.	REVENUE MANAGEMENT	171
7.4.	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	172
7.5.	SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SECTION	172-173

7.6. BUDGET AND REPORTING SECTION	173
7.7. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	173
7.8. ASSETS MANAGEMENT SECTION	174
7.9. EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT SECTION	174
7.10. MSCOA	174
7.11. SOCIAL PACKAGE	174
7.12. MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY CHALLENGES	174-175

CHAPTER 8: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION 176

8.1. COUNCIL AND COMMITTEES	176
8.2. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCIL SUPPORT	176
8.3. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNICATION STRATEGY AND POLICY	176-177
8.4. RISK MANAGEMENT	177
8.4.1. Top 10 Strategic Risks Identified	177
8.4.2. Risk Management Committee	177
8.5. INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN	177-178
8.5.1. Audit Committee and Performance Audit Committee	178
8.5.2. Internal Audit Policy Documents	178
8.5.3. Risk Based Internal Audit Plan	178
8.6. AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE	178
8.7. EXTERNAL AUDIT	178
8.8. ICT INFRASTRUCTURE	179
8.8.1. Tools of trade	179
8.8.2. Existing contracts	179
8.8.3. ICT Projects	180
8.9. RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND SWITCH BOARD	180
8.10. FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	181-182
8.11. MPAC	182
8.12. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS (CDW'S)	182
8.13. COMPLAINTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	182
8.14. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CHALLENGES ...	183

CHAPTER 9: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL

DEVELOPMENT 184

9.1. POLITICAL STRUCTURE	184-188
9.2. MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION STRUCTURE	189-203

9.3.	TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT	203-204
9.4.	MUNICIPAL POLICIES	204-207
9.5.	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES	207
9.6.	LABOUR RELATIONS	207
9.7.	DISPUTES AND DISCIPLINARY ENQUIRIES CASES	207
9.7.1.	Disputes and Disciplinary Enquiries	207-208
9.8.	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	208
9.8.1.	Linking Planning, Budgeting, Implementation.....	209
9.8.2.	Cascading of Performance Management System to Lower Levels	209
9.9.	SWITCHBOARD OPERATION	209
9.10.	LEGAL SERVICES	209
9.11.	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES	210
SECTION B: STRATEGIC PHASE		211
CHAPTER 10: STRATEGIES		211
10.1.	BACKGROUND	211
10.2.	COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STRATEGIC INTENT	212-214
10.3.	STRATEGIES	215-256
SECTION C: PROJECT PHASE		257
CHAPTER 11: PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS		257-304
SECTION D: INTEGRATION PHASE		305
CHAPTER 12: SECTOR PLAN AND POLICIES AND DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS		305-327
SECTION E: APPROVAL PHASE		328
CHAPTER 13: DRAFT AND FINAL IDP APPROVAL		328
13.1.	DRAFT IDP	328
13.1.1.	Draft IDP and Budget Public Participation	328
13.1.2.	ADOPTION OF THE FINAL 2022/26 IDP	328

LIST OF FIGURES

<u>FIGURE 1.1.: Map of south africa indicating the location of limpopo provice</u>	<u>3</u>
<u>FIGURE 1.2: Local and description of collins chabane municipality in terms of provincial context</u>	<u>4</u>
<u>FIGURE 1.3: Local and description of collind chabane municipality in terms of the district context</u>	<u>5</u>
<u>FIGURE 1.4: Local and description of collind chabane municipality in terms of the local context</u>	<u>6</u>
<u>FIGURE 1.5.: LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK</u>	<u>9</u>
<u>FIGURE 1.6.: IDP Framework</u>	<u>10</u>
<u>Figure 1.7.: IDP Process Flow</u>	<u>14</u>
<u>Figure 2.1.1.: Population by sex</u>	<u>31</u>
<u>Figure 2.1.2.: Population Growth</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>Figure 2.1.3.: Population group</u>	<u>32</u>
<u>Figure 2.2.1.: Age by sex with 4 years interval</u>	<u>33</u>
<u>Figure 3.: Hierarchy of nodes</u>	<u>88</u>
<u>Figure 4.1.: Household Trends</u>	<u>92</u>
<u>Figure 5.1.: Rating of quality of toilet services</u>	<u>97</u>
<u>Figure 5.2.: Distance between household and drinking water</u>	<u>97</u>
<u>Figure 5.3.: Welcoming of EPWP employees by the Mayor</u>	<u>104</u>
<u>Figure 5.4.: EPWP working on an illegal dumping</u>	<u>104</u>
<u>Figure 5.5.: Litter picking on roads</u>	<u>105</u>
<u>Figure 5.6.: Waste Removal Services</u>	<u>106</u>
<u>Figure 5.7.: Waste Bin and Dumping Site</u>	<u>107</u>
<u>Figure 5.8.: Waste Picker Employee</u>	<u>108</u>
<u>Figure 5.9.: Land Fill Site</u>	<u>109</u>
<u>Figure 5.10.: Clean Up Campaings</u>	<u>109</u>
<u>Figure 5.11.: The spatial representation of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality's environmental features and settlement arrangements</u>	<u>111</u>
<u>Figure 5.12.: Annual Rainfall</u>	<u>113</u>
<u>Figure 5.13.: Land Capability</u>	<u>115</u>
<u>Figure 5.14.: Number of death by gender</u>	<u>117</u>
<u>Figure 5.15.: People with disability</u>	<u>122</u>
<u>Figure 5.16.: Bush Cuttung and Cleaning</u>	<u>126</u>
<u>Figure 5.17.: Internet Access</u>	<u>136</u>
<u>Figure 5.18.: Testing Station</u>	<u>137-138</u>
<u>Figure 5.19.: Traffic Law Inforcement</u>	<u>139</u>
<u>Figure 5.20.: Malamulele Nodal Point Projects</u>	<u>142</u>
<u>Figure 5.21.: Malamulele Market Stalls</u>	<u>143</u>
<u>Figure 5.22.: New Municipal Office Buildings</u>	<u>144</u>
<u>Figure 5.23.: Malamulele Tourism Information Centre</u>	<u>144</u>

<u>Figure 5.24.: Malamulele Community Hall.....</u>	<u>145</u>
<u>Figure 5.25.: Malamulele Stadium.....</u>	<u>146</u>
<u>Figure 5.26.: Davhana Stadium.....</u>	<u>146</u>
<u>Figure 5.27.: DCO to Hospital Road / Collins Chabane Drive.....</u>	<u>147</u>
<u>Figure 5.28.: Nwamatatana Ring Road.....</u>	<u>148</u>
<u>Figure 5.29.: Msetweni to Njhakanjhaka Ring Road.....</u>	<u>148</u>
<u>Figure 5.30.: Xitlhelani Road.....</u>	<u>149</u>
<u>Figure 5.31.: Bevhula Ring Road.....</u>	<u>150</u>
<u>Figure 5.32.: Sasekani Ring Road.....</u>	<u>150</u>
<u>Figure 5.33.: Xikundu Road.....</u>	<u>151</u>
<u>Figure 6.1.: Cooperative entities.....</u>	<u>157</u>
<u>Figure 6.2.: Employment Sector.....</u>	<u>167</u>
<u>Figure 6.3.: Unemployment Rate.....</u>	<u>168</u>
<u>Figure 6.4.: Poverty Analysis.....</u>	<u>168</u>
<u>Figure 9.1.: Organizational Structure.....</u>	<u>192</u>
<u>Figure 9.2 Planning, Budget and Implementation.....</u>	<u>209</u>
<u>Figure 10.1.: Starategic Objectives.....</u>	<u>213</u>

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table 1.1.: Powers and functions</u>	<u>11</u>
<u>Table 1.2: Roles and Responsibilities</u>	<u>15</u>
<u>Table 1.3: Process Plan</u>	<u>19</u>
<u>Table 1.4: Analysis Phase Rep Forum</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Table 1.5.: CBP</u>	<u>27</u>
<u>Table 1.6.: Approval Phase Public Participation</u>	<u>30</u>
<u>Table 2.1.: Main reason for moving to the current place by geography hierarchy for Person Weight.....</u>	<u>34</u>
<u>Table 3.1.: Dates for Community Based Planning and consultation of ward Committees.</u>	

CDW, Councilors and communities	36
Table 3.2.: Municipal key priority needs	36
Table 3.3.: Community Needs Chat	38
Table 3.4.: Community Needs	40
Table 4.1.: Hierachy of Settlement	84
Table 4.2.: Spatial Analysis	91
Table 4.3.: Types of dwelling units	92
Table 4.4.: Spatial rationale challenges	94
Table 5.1.: Source of Drinking water	95
Table 5.2.: Number of household toilet Facility used	96
Table 5.3.: Household access to electricity	98
Table 5.4.: Electrified Household	98
Table 5.5.: The Municipality is responsible for maintenance of street light at the following area:	100
Table 5.6.: Birth and Death by Hospitals	117
Table 5.7.: Causes of Death.....	118
Table 5.8.: District Health Facilities	118
Table 5.9.: HIV and TB indicators.....	120
Table 5.10.: Performance Against 90-90-90 UNAIDS target for HIV	121
Table 5.11.: Socila Grant	123
Table 5.12.: Social Service Facilities.....	123
Table 5.13.: Sports facilities and location	125
Table 5.14.: Public Ordinary Schools – Norms And Standards Backlogs	128
Table 5.15.: Grade 12 Learner performance by District, 2019/11.....	129
Table 5.16.: Educational institution type for person weight per percentage (%).....	130
Table 5.17.: 2018 Leaners Enrollment and Independent Schools	130
Table 5.18.: Early Childhood Development Centers(ECD)	130
Table 5.19.: 2018 NSNP-National School Nutrition Programme.....	131
Table 5.20.: Education in relation to gender	131
Table 5.21.: Educational mode of Transport to school.....	132
Table 5.22.: Libraries and location	133
Table 5.23.: Experience of crime.....	133
Table 5.24.: Sports, Arts and Culture facilities per local municipality	134
Table 5.25.: Mode for receiving Mail/post.....	136
Table 5.26.: Basic Service Delivery and infrastructure development challenges.....	152
Table 5.27.: Municipal Service Delivery and infrastructure development challenges.....	153
Table 6.1.:19 Field of TVET by Geography hierarchy 2016 for Person Weight.....	162
Table 6.2.: Table 6.2.: Field of higher educational institution by Geography hierarchy 2016	163
Table 6.3.: Profile of key economic sectors and their contributions to GDP and Labour in the CCLM Area	164
Table 6.4.: Economic performance.....	165

Table 6.5.: Employment statistics within Vhembe District.....	165
Table 6.6.: Employment sectors.....	166
Table 6.7.: Household income.....	167
Table 6.8.: Unemployment rate.....	168
Table 6.9.: LED Challenges.....	169
Table 7.1.: Below is a summary of municipal revenue and sources over the past three years.....	171
Table 7.2.: Operating Expenditure.....	172
Table 7.3.: Finance Challenges.....	174
Table 8.1.: ICT Infrastructure	179
Table 8.2.: Tools of trade	179
Table 8.3.: Existing contracts	179
Table 8.4.: ICT Projects	180
Table 8.5.: CCLM's fleet	181
Table 9.1.: Political Management Team (Pmt).....	184
Table 9.2.: Exco Member	186
Table 9.3.: Section 79 Chairpersons	186
Table 9.4.: Ward Councillors.....	186
Table 9.5.: Gazetted Traditional Leaders	188
Table 9.6.: Municipal Administration Structure	189
Table 9.7.: Organizational structure, Staff Component and Appointments.....	191
Table 9.8.: Types and causes.....	203
Table 9.9.: Internship	204
Table 9.10.: Learnership	204
Table 9.11.: Programs	204
Table 9.12.: DISPUTES	207
Table 9.13.: Municipal transformation and organisational development challenges	210

ANNEXURES

Annexures A: Municipal Annual Budget2022-2025.....	330
Annexures B: Tarrifs.....	331
Annexure C : Audit Action Plan.....	342

ABBREVIATIONS

ABET	-	Adult Basic Education and Training
ART	-	Annual Training Report
ARVT	-	Anti Retroviral Treatment
BEE	-	Black Economic Empowerment
CASP	-	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CBO	-	Community Based Organisation
CCLM	-	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Cs	-	Community Survey
DSAC	-	Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
DEA	-	Department of Environmental Affairs
DGP	-	District Growth Points
DHSD	-	Department of Health and Social Development
DME	-	Department of Minerals and Energy
DPLG	-	Department of Provincial and Local Government
DLGH	-	Department of Local Government and Housing
DWA	-	Department of Water Affairs
EIA	-	Environmental Impact assessment
EMF	-	Environmental Management Framework
EMS	-	Emergency Medical Services
EPWP	-	Expanded Public Works Programme
ESKOM	-	Electricity Supply Commission
FBE	-	Free Basic Electricity
FET	-	Further Education and Training
GIS	-	Geographic Information System
GRAP	-	General Recognized Accounting Principles
HDI	-	Historical Disadvantaged Individuals

HR	-	Human Resource
ICT	-	Information and Communication Technology
IEM	-	Integrated Environmental Management
IGR	-	Intergovernmental Relations
IIASA	-	Institution of Internal Auditors of South Africa
IT	-	Information Technology
JOC	-	Joint Operation Committee
LDA	-	Department of Land Affairs
LDOE	-	Limpopo Department of education
LED	-	Local Economic Development
LEDET	-	Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism
LGSETA	-	Local Government Sector Education and Training Authority
LMs	-	Local Municipalities
MFMA	-	Municipal Finance Management
Act MIG	-	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
NEMA	-	National Environmental Management Act
NGO	-	Non-Governmental Organization
PGP	-	Provincial Growth Points
PMU	-	Performance Management Unit
PPF	-	Professional Practice Framework
PEA	-	Potential Economically Active
RAL	-	Roads Agency Limpopo
RDP	-	Reconstruction and Development Programme
RESIS	-	Revitalization of Small Irrigation Schemes
SANBI	-	South African National Biodiversity Institute
SANPARKS	-	South African National Parks
SARS	-	South African Revenue Services
SCM	-	Supply Chain Management
SDF	-	Spatial Development Framework

SEA	-	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SMME	-	Small Medium and Micro Enterprise
SOER	-	State of Environment Report
SWOT	-	Strength, Weaknesses, Opportunities and Threats
VCT	-	Voluntary Counseling and Testing
VDM	-	Vhembe District Municipality
WTW	-	Water Treatment Works
PPP	-	Private Public Partnership

CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION

1.1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa commits government to take reasonable measures, within its available resources to ensure that all South Africans have access to adequate housing, health care, education, food, water and social security. To this end Chapter 5 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 prescribes that a municipality must undertake developmentally oriented planning to ensure that it achieves the objects of local government as set out in the Constitution.

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a five-year strategy, with an ultimate objective of improved service delivery and betterment of its community. As a strategic development plan it is reviewed annually to guide all development in a municipal area and inform municipal budgeting and resource allocation. The planning process has been guided by a Council approved IDP Process Plan. The IDP provides key basic service delivery challenges in areas that have been prioritised for 2023 - 2026 financial years and is reviewed annually. It is also based on the multi-year approach principle to enable Municipal Council to have a multi discipline budgetary process.

Furthermore, the 2023-2026 IDP review has also been developed in accordance with the community priorities, provincial and national priorities. This document (IDP) also informs the Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) of the Municipality which is a three-year projection of revenue and expenditure.

The process seeks to ensure vertical and horizontal integration between the Municipal planned intervention with the planning efforts of National and Provincial spheres of government as well as within the various sectors of government. The Collins Chabane Local Municipality Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is the primary strategic planning tool which guides and informs all planning, budgeting, management and decision making for the Municipality.

The Municipality has a number of challenges which form part of the priorities in the medium-term and certainly the Long Term Development Strategy. These are High Poverty Levels, Crime, Unemployment, Back log of service delivery, capital funding as well as institutional capacity problems, skills shortage, high level of illiteracy, rural nature, HIV/AIDS epidemic and more certainly the lack of adequate access to basic services.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality (CCLM) IDP is in line with the adopted Vhembe District Framework and also with the Process Plan adopted by council. CCLM IDP Process Plan is fully compliant the Municipal Systems Act 32 Of 2000 without compromising the processes, community participation and Service Delivery to the community. This document therefore, is the Municipal **Draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP)** of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality for the 2023 - 2026 financial years.

1.2. BACKGROUND

Collins Chabane Local Municipality (CCLM) was established and came into effect on the 3rd of August 2016. It was established in terms of Section 12 of the Municipal Structures Act (No. 117 of 1998). The Municipality was formed by the amalgamation of portions of Thulamela Local Municipality and Makhado Local Municipality.

CCLM is one of the four Local Municipalities that constitute the Vhembe District Municipality. The Municipal jurisdiction area covers 5 467.216km² (22° 35' S 30° 40' E) in extent with a population of approximately **347 974** people.

The Municipality has an elected Mayor who is assisted by a Mayoral Committee that is outlined as follows:

Councilors & Traditional Leaders	
Directly Elected	36
Proportional Representative	35
Gazetted Traditional Leaders	14
Total	85

CCLM is surrounded by Greater Giyani Municipality in the South, Makhado Local Municipality on the West and Thulamela Local Municipality in the North. To the South-East the Municipality's borders extend to Mozambique and on the North-East is Zimbabwe through the Kruger National Park on the East. The Municipality is in the Northern part of Limpopo Province and is situated about 191km from City of Polokwane.

The Municipality has one node of District importance namely Malamulele and three other Municipal nodes which are Saselamani, Vuwani and Hlanganani. The Municipality is flanked by two dominant roads, namely the R81 which connects the Municipality via Giyani to Mopani and Polokwane. The R524 connects the Municipality to Kruger National Park to the East and to its North the Municipality connects to Makhado and the N1 via Thulamela Local Municipality.

FIGURE 1.1.: MAP OF SOUTH AFRICA INDICATING THE LOCATION OF LIMPOPO PROVINCE

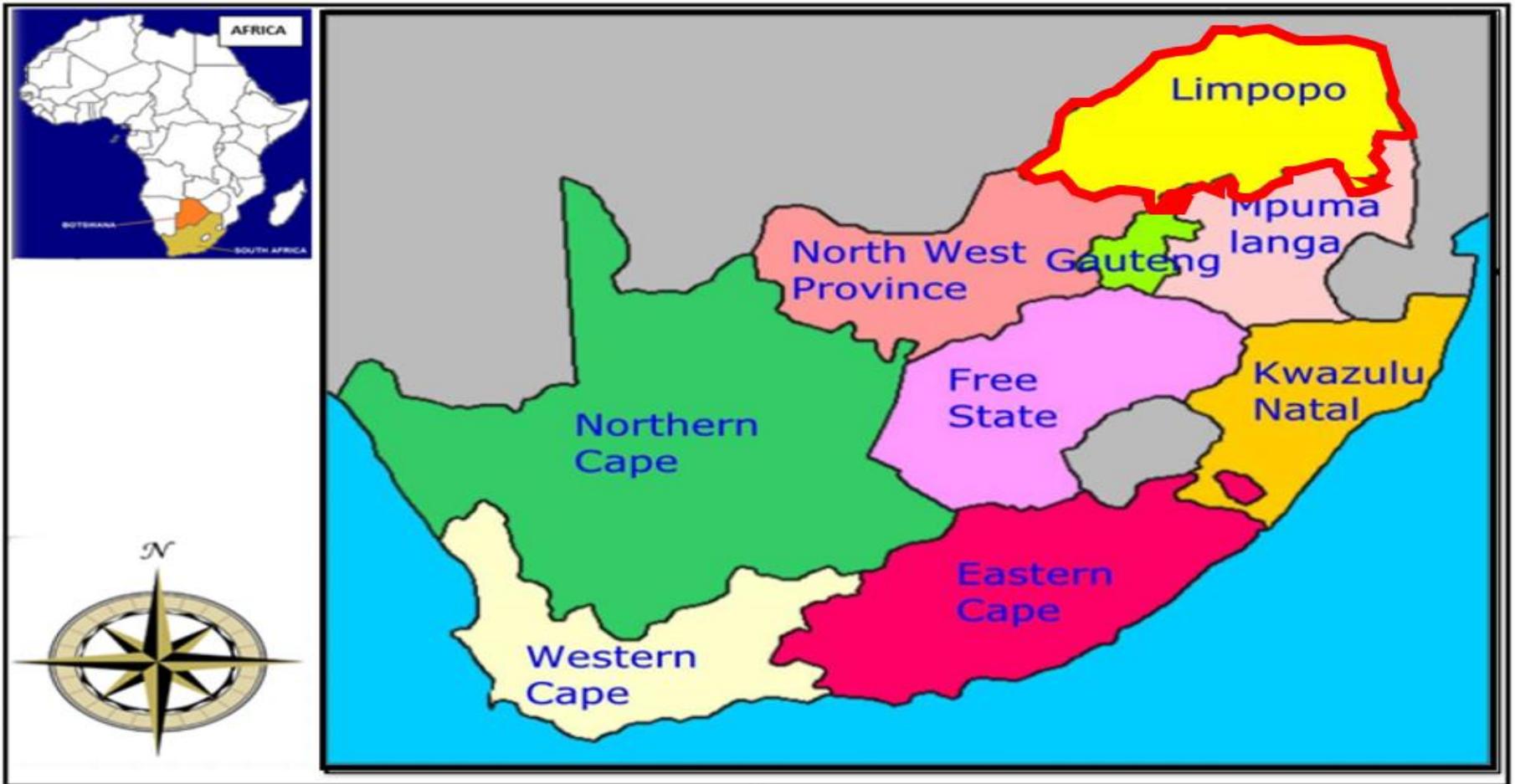
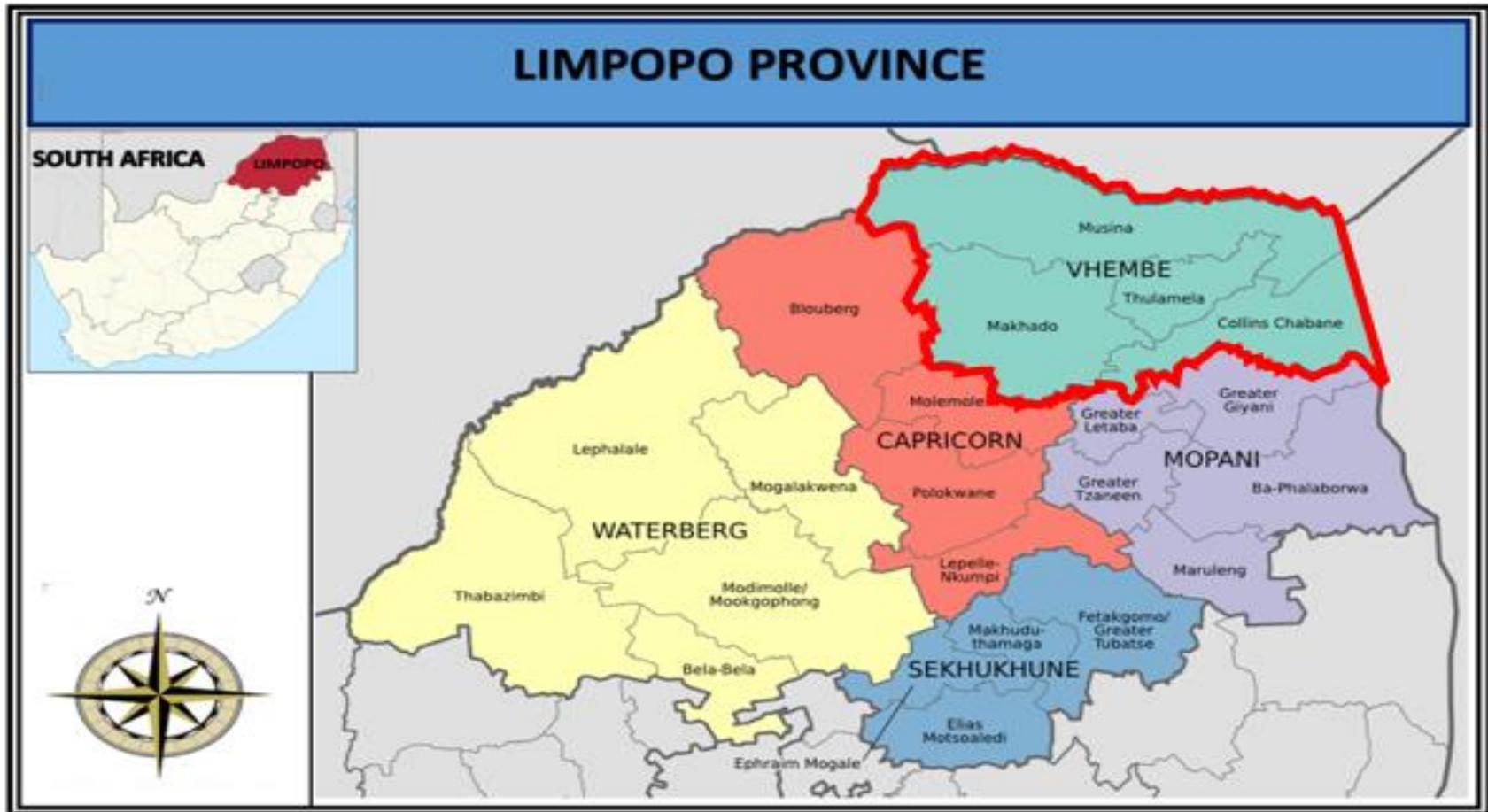


FIGURE 1.2: LOCALITY AND DESCRIPTION OF COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE PROVINCIAL CONTEXT



Vision: "A spatially integrated and sustainable local economy by 2030"

Mission: To ensure the provision of sustainable basic services and infrastructure to improve the quality of life of our people and to grow the local economy for benefit of all citizens

FIGURE 1.3: LOCALITY AND DESCRIPTION OF COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE DISTRICT CONTEXT

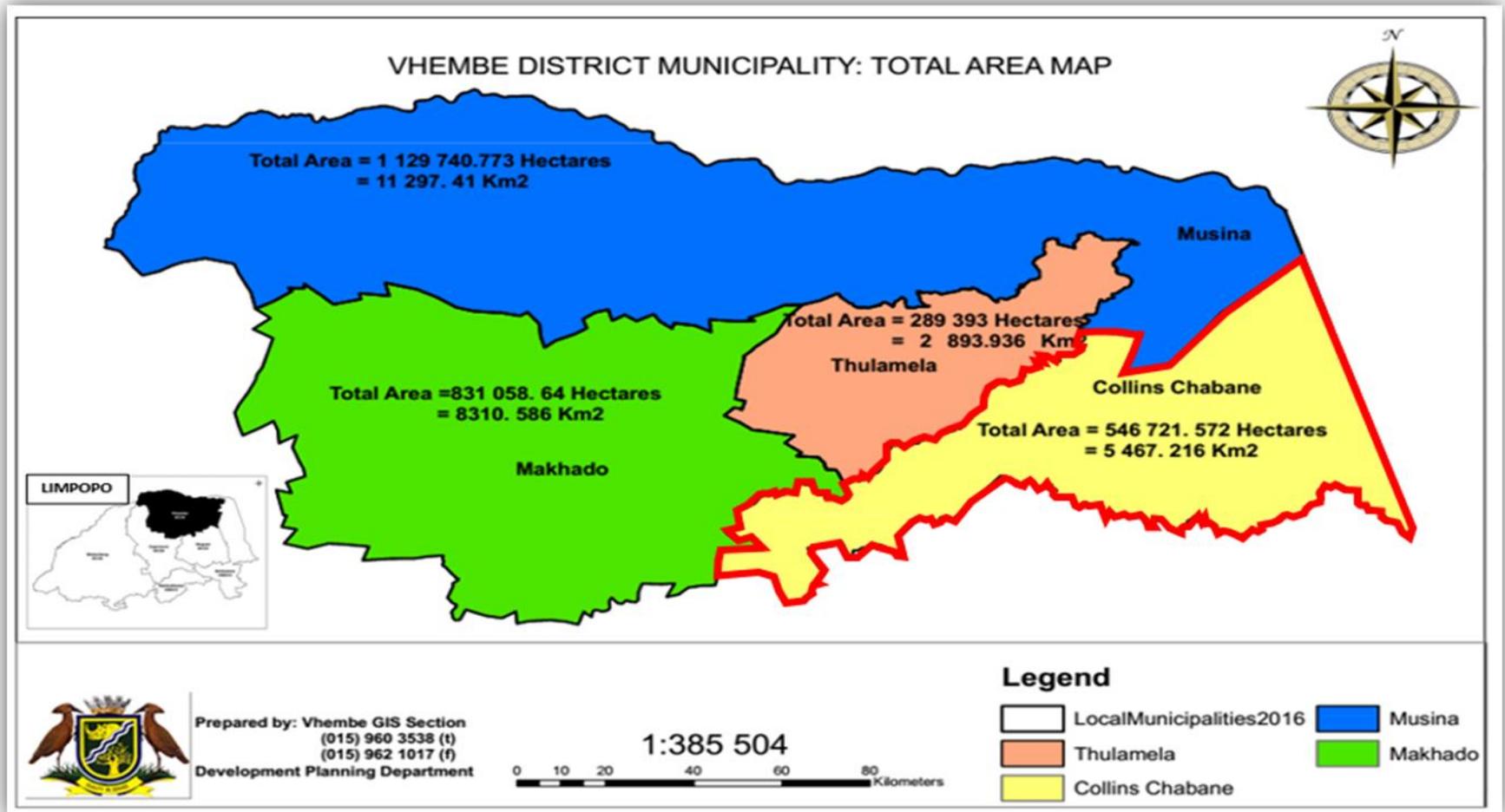
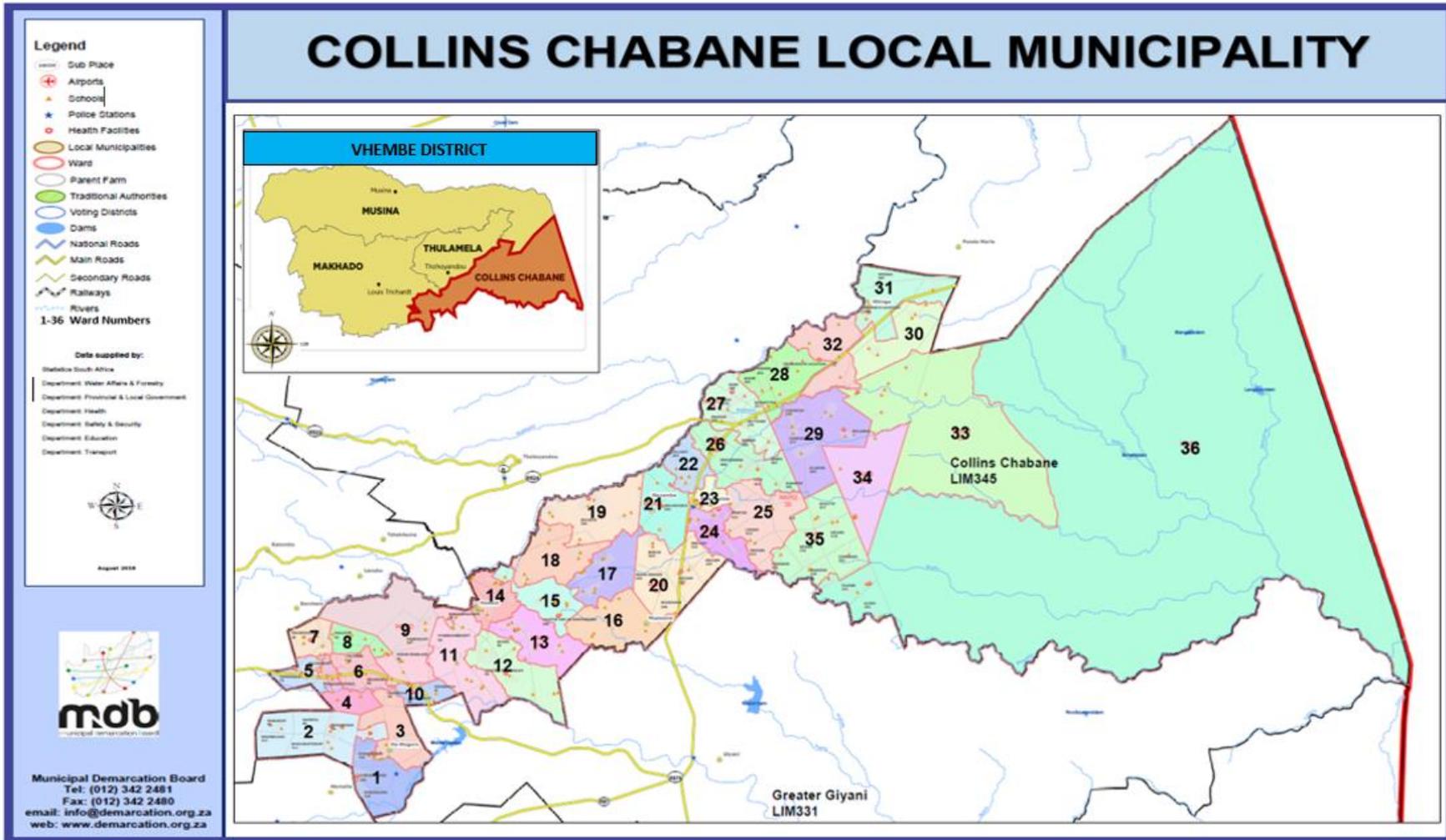


FIGURE 1.4: LOCALITY AND DESCRIPTION OF COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN TERMS OF THE LOCAL CONTEXT



1.3. LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

1.3.1. Constitution of South Africa Act (no. 108 of 1996)

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996) is the supreme law of the country and fundamentally aims to protect human rights and promote democratic governance. The Constitution therefore provides for a new approach to government on National, Provincial and Local Government levels. The new Constitutional model redefines the relationships between the three spheres of government, by replacing the system of a vertical hierarchy of ties, with three overlapping planning process and sets of plans each relating to a different sphere of government. The focus of cooperative governance is to ensure that scarce resources are used efficiently.

Section 152 of the constitution of the republic of South Africa outline the objects of local government:

- ✚ To provide democratic and accountable government to all communities;
- ✚ To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- ✚ To promote social and economic development;
- ✚ To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- ✚ To encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government.

1.3.2. Municipal Systems Act (no. 32 of 2000)

In terms of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (no. 32 of 2000), it requires that Municipalities draw up an integrated Development Plan (IDP), a strategic document, which all developments in a Municipal area are based upon. The IDP is the principal planning instrument that guides and informs the municipal budget. It is a plan that does not only concentrate on provisions of municipal services, but also seeks to alleviate poverty, to boost Local Economic Development, eradicate unemployment and promote the to process of reconstruction and development.

Chapter five (5), Section 26 of the Act indicates the core components of an IDP and that such an IDP must reflect the following:

- ✚ The Municipal council's vision for the long term development of the Municipality with special emphasis on the Municipality's most critical development and internal transformation needs.
- ✚ An assessment of the existing level of development in the Municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services.
- ✚ The council's development priorities and objectives for its elected term, including its local economic development and internal transformation needs.
- ✚ The council's development strategies which must be aligned with any National and Provincial sector plans and planning requirements that are binding on the Municipality in terms of legislation are:
 - A Spatial Development Framework (SDF) which include the provision of basic guidelines for a land use management system for the municipality.
 - The council's operational strategies.
 - Applicable disaster management plans.
 - The key performance indicators and performance targets determined in terms of section 41 of the MSA.

Section 34 of the Local Government: Municipal systems Act (no. 32 of 2000) provides for the annual review of the IDP in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements and to the extent that changing circumstances so demands. The strategic objectives and targets contained in this document were reached subsequent to extensive systematic and structured internal and external consultation through Public Participation mechanisms with the community and stakeholders within the Collins Chabane Local Municipal area of jurisdiction.

1.3.3. Municipal Finance Management Act (no. 56 of 2003)

In addition to compiling an IDP, it is also a legislative requirement, in terms of the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Finance Management Act (2003) that the Municipality's IDP be reviewed on an annual basis. The aim of the review is to ensure that the municipal planning takes into account changing circumstances.

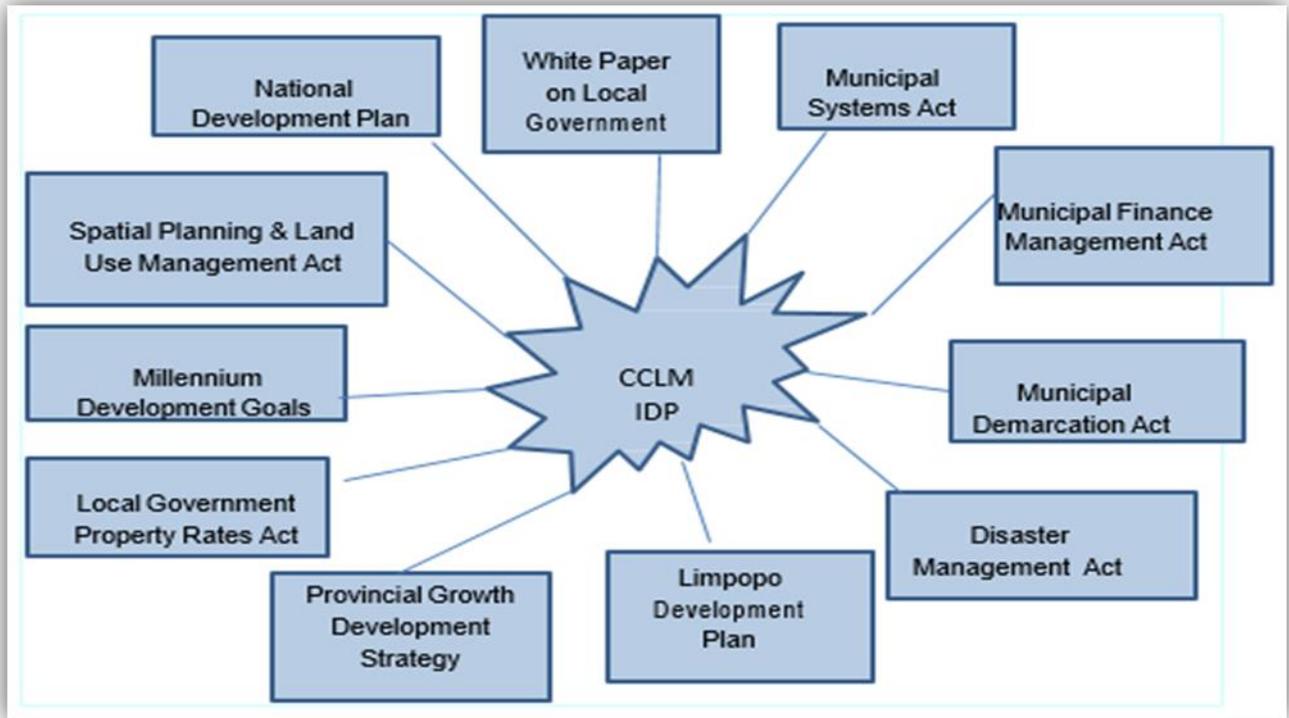
Section 16(2): of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003)- requires the Executive Mayor to table the budget at least 90 days before start of the financial year / 30 March.

Section 24(1) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56 of 2003) stipulates that approval of Annual budget by Council to be submitted 30 days before the start of the financial year to Council for consideration.

The IDP comprises a package of documents. Other documents and instruments that support the IDP include the municipal budget, the Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP), various sector plans to support and direct the work of different functional areas of the Municipality, and ward plans.

The IDP process is predominantly guided by various legislations, policies and guides which were carefully considered when the document is compiled. These policies, guides and legislative frameworks include amongst others as outlined in the figure 1 below.

FIGURE 1.5.: Legislative framework



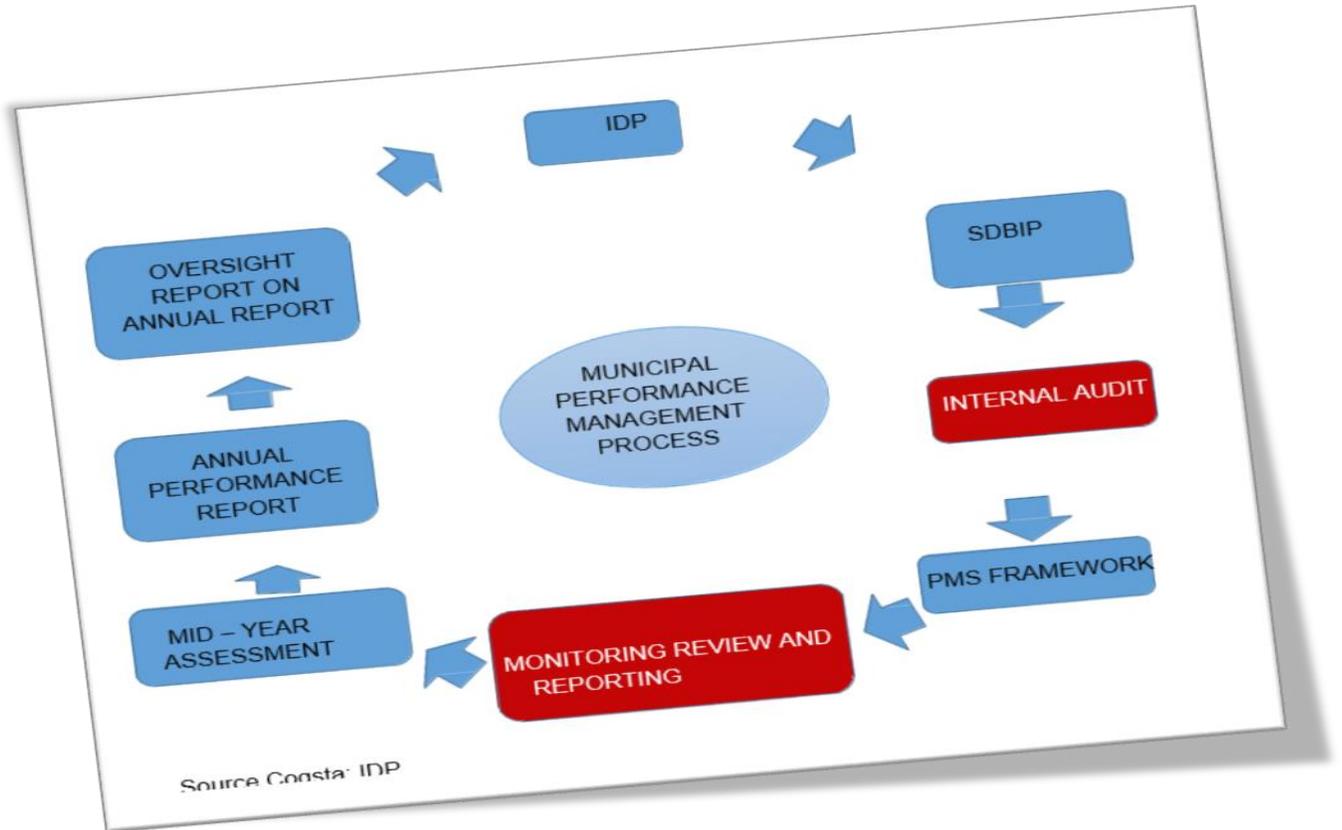
Source: COGHSTA

The IDP outlines an analysis of Collins Chabane Local Municipal area, and current trends and issues which are:

- ❖ The National and regional policy context for preparing IDPs (NDP, LDP etc.).
- ❖ Communities' needs for service delivery as expressed through various engagements.
- ❖ The findings of various medium and long term sector plans, as required by law, supporting and directing the work of different functional areas of the Municipality.
- ❖ The Municipality's overall strategy and implementation for the next five-years, including focus areas, predetermined objectives and activities.
- ❖ The Municipality's Broad Financial Plan and planned allocation of resources.
- ❖ Related monitoring and evaluation activities over the year ahead.

1.4. PLANNING FRAMEWORK

FIGURE 1.6.: IDP Framework



1.5. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

Table 1: Overview of the power and functions the Municipality has in terms of Section 84(1) of the Municipal Structures Act, No 117 of 1998, Section 156 of the Constitution of SA 108 of 1996 (Schedule 4-part B and Schedule 5-part B).

Table 1.1.: Powers and functions

Key Roles / Functions	Responsible
Primary	
Waste management, refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Sports and recreation facilities	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Traffic and parking law enforcement	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Local Economic Development and Tourism	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Air pollution	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Building regulations	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Electricity and gas reticulation	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Municipal planning	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Municipal public transport	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Municipal public works, Roads and storm water	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Billboards and the display of advertisements in public places	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Cemeteries, funeral parlours and crematoria	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Cleansing of Municipal Facilities & Horticulture	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Control of public nuisances	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Control of undertakings that sell liquor to the public	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Facilities for the accommodation and burial of animals	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Fencing and fences	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Animal impounding	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Local amenities	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Markets and street trading	Collins Chabane Local Municipality

Municipal parks and beaches and amusement facilities	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Noise pollution	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Public Open Places control	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Street lighting	Collins Chabane Local Municipality
Secondary	
Basic Services: water and sanitation	Water and sanitation – Vhembe District Municipality
Fire fighting services	Vhembe District Municipality
Municipal health services	Vhembe District Municipality
Licensing and control of undertakings that sell food to the public	Vhembe District Municipality
Municipal abattoirs	Province
Child care facilities	Province
Housing	Province
Electricity	Eskom/ Municipality
Disaster management / Fire fighting	Province and District
Education	Province
Health and transport	Province
Roads	National and Provincial

Source: CCLM

1.6. INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURES TO DRIVE THE IDP

In order to manage the drafting of IDP outputs effectively, Collins Chabane Local Municipality has institutionalized the participation process thereby giving affected parties access to contribute to the decision-making process. The following structures, linked to the internal organizational arrangements will be established:

IDP Steering committee chaired by the Municipal Manager, and composed as follows: Senior Managers, Managers, Projects Managers, Technicians and Professionals.

IDP Representative forum chaired by The Mayor and composed by the following Stakeholder's formations "inter alia: Collins Chabane Local Municipality and the District Municipality, Governmental Departments i.e. (District, Provincial and National Sphere's representatives), Traditional leaders, People with disability, Parastatals, NGO's and CBO's, Pastors forum, Traditional Leaders, Sector Departments, Youth, CDW's, Ward Committees, Youth Structures, Business Forum, Women's Structures.

IDP Clusters chaired by departmental Senior Managers and composed of experts, officials, and professionals from all spheres of government: Governance and Administration, Economic, Social, Infrastructure, and Justice Clusters.

1.7. IDP PLANNING PROCESS PLAN, ROLE AND PURPOSE

Local development priorities, identified in the IDP process, constitute the backbone of the local governments' budgets, strategies and implementation activities. Hence, the IDP forms the policy framework on which service delivery, infrastructure development, economic growth, social development, environmental sustainability and poverty alleviation rests. The IDP therefore becomes a local expression of the government's plan of action as it informs and is informed by the strategic development plans at National and Provincial spheres of government.

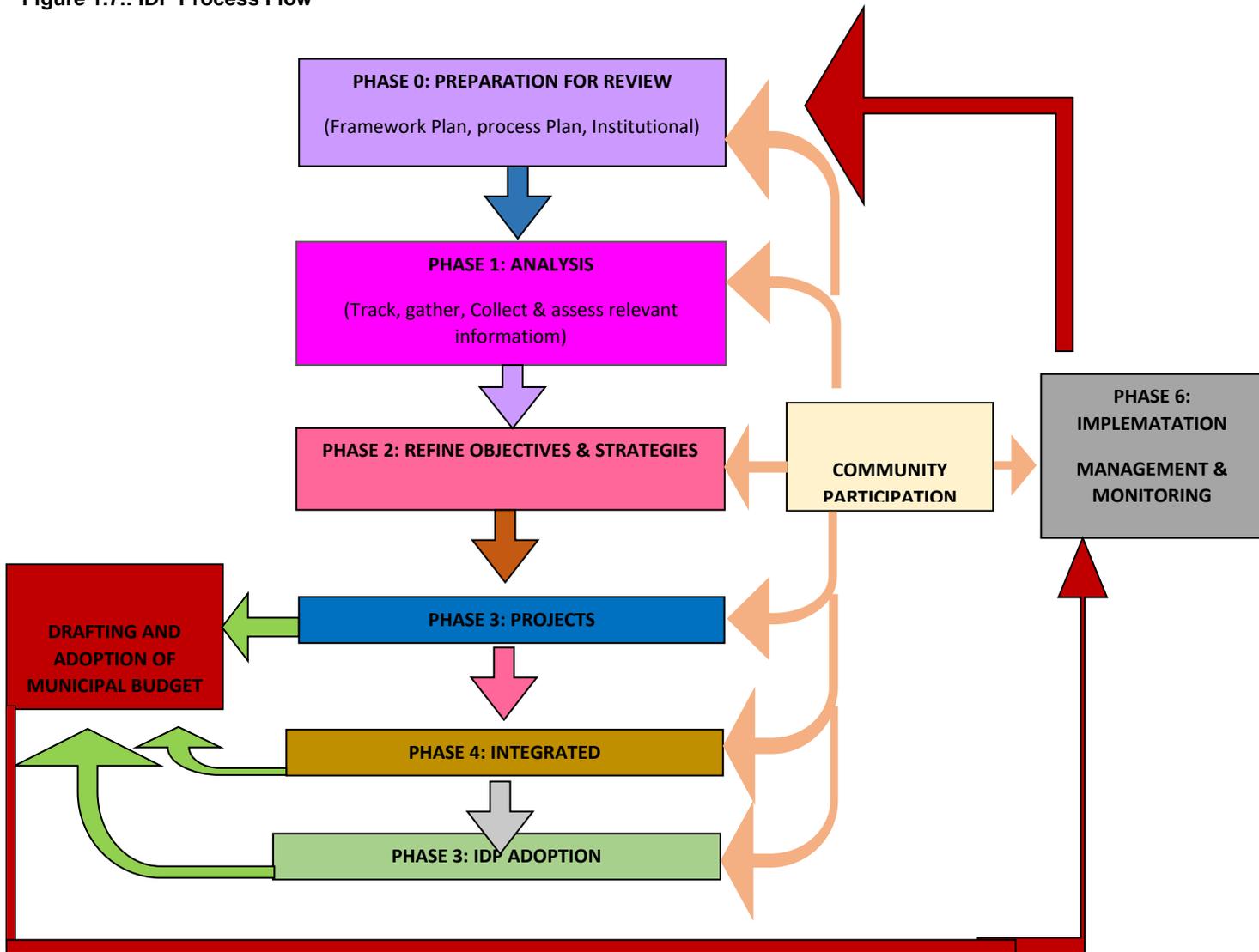
The focus of the IDP is varied, it includes the provision of basic Municipal services, measures for building and transforming the Municipal capacity, measures to assist in expanding livelihood opportunities for citizens, enterprise development, building a dignified and safe living environment, and, crucially, exploring new ways of working and living together.

The IDP is informed by a leadership agenda – as contained in National and Provincial policy documents-as well as the needs of local citizens and public and private community structures.

Moreover, in terms of Section 29 (2) & (3) of the MSA a District Municipality must develop an Integrated Development Framework for its area of jurisdiction, in close consultation with the Local Municipalities in that area. A Local Municipality must align its Process Plan with the Framework adopted in terms of Section 27 (i.e. District Framework Plan).

1.7.1. IDP District Framework and Process plan

Figure 1.7.: IDP Process Flow



IDP review and budgeting process

Preparation phase

Collins Chabane Local Municipality developed a Process Plan for the development of the IDP for 2023/24. The Process Plan was circulated internally to directorates. The IDP Representative Forum was held virtually due to none contact meetings for comments and inputs to the community before it was adopted council.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

1.7.2. DISTRIBUTION OF ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

As mentioned before, the integrated development planning process is participatory in nature and requires input from various role-players, namely:

Table 1.2.: ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ROLE PLAYERS	RESPONSIBILITIES
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guide municipal integrated development planning process and requirements in terms of the most critical issues to be addressed, Provincial strategies, policies and programme and resource availability, legal requirements, and the need for Coordinated municipal and provincial integrated development and sector planning • Co-ordinate municipal integrated development planning, budgeting and implementation processes between Municipalities and between provincial and municipal sector planning, budgeting and implementation processes. • Support municipalities with integrated development planning, sector planning and integration of municipal actions with those of other spheres of government • Monitor the extent to which all the required and desired actions take/took place in the required format, as well as the contribution of the various (municipal and provincial) role players to the achievement of shared developmental objectives
VHEMBE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure that all local issues within the powers and functions of the Local Municipality are considered during the process of IDP • Ensures horizontal alignment of the IDP's of the local municipalities in the district council area • Ensures vertical alignment between district and local planning; • Facilitate vertical alignment of IDP's with other spheres of government; and- preparation of joint strategy workshops with local municipalities, provincial and national role players. • Ensure participation of key role players within the Municipality during the alignment/District-wide strategic planning events
COLLINS CHABANE COUNCIL AND MAYORAL COMMITTEE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decide and adopt the process plan and the IDP • Ensure that all relevant stakeholders are involved • Develop cooperative relationships with stakeholders and communities; • Ensure that the development and review process is focused on priority issues raised by the community • Ensure that sector requirements are adhered to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide clear and accountable leadership and development direction; • Monitor the performance of municipal officials. • Approve Process Plan, Budget and IDP • Monitor the implementation of the budget and IDP through SDBIP
EXECUTIVE MAYOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responsible for the overall management, co-ordination and monitoring of the whole process of the IDP Process • Chairs the IDP Steering Committee and Representative forum. • Chairs the Budget Steering Committee meetings.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

ROLE PLAYERS	RESPONSIBILITIES
SPEAKER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordination of the community public participation • Mobilize the involvement of all stakeholders in the IDP Process • Coordinate the involvement of Councillors, CDW's, Ward Committee to participate in the IDP Program
COUNCILLORS, WARD COMMITTEES & CDW's	<p>Councillors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Play a leading role in the IDP process. • Represents their constituency's needs and aspirations. • Mobilize community to participate in the IDP Process <p>The role of the Ward Committee is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify the critical issues facing its area. • Provide a mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision-making between the stakeholders, including municipal government. • Form a structure links between the IDP Representative Forum and the community of each area; and • Monitor the performance of the planning and implementation process concerning its area. <p>CDW's role is to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist communities with their needs and with the necessary information on what government is doing. • Provide information regarding the government work taking place in communities. They remain accountable to Councillors. • Link the communities with government services and relay community concerns and problems back to government structures. • Improve government-community networks.
AUDIT COMMITTEE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Play advisory role to Municipal Council, Accounting Officer, and SMT on effective governance process and compliance with any applicable legislation. (MFM Act no. 56 of 2003, Section 166). • Oversee good governance practices within municipality including control environment and risk management systems. • Oversee workings of Internal and External auditors and evaluate their independence • Review as to whether the Five Year Rolling Strategic Audit objectives are aligned to the IDP objectives.
PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the process followed in drafting the integrated development plan. • Review the implementation of the integrated development plan. • Review the content of the integrated development plan. • Review the municipality's performance in relation to the KPIs and the targets of the municipality. • Assess/Evaluate performance of section 56 employees in relation to IDP KPI's • Report to the Audit Committee and Council on the results of the above-mentioned responsibilities.
MUNICIPAL MANAGER / IDP MANAGER	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responsible for the day to day management of the planning process under consideration of time, resources, community and ensuring that involvement of all different role players, especially officials. • Prepare the process plan. • Ensures that timeframes are being adhered to, • Ensures that the planning process is horizontally and vertically aligned and complies with national and provincial requirements.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

ROLE PLAYERS	RESPONSIBILITIES
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensures that conditions for participation are being met. • Ensure that the planning outcomes are being documented • Management of consultants
MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide technical and expert input into sector plans and IDP.
IDP TASK TEAM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitate the IDP process. • Review analysis, strategies, identify projects and integrate the plans or programmes. • Continuously liaise with the Steering Committee. • Provide technical and expert input into sector plans and IDP.
IDP STEERING COMMITTEE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide terms of reference for various planning activities. • Commissions research studies. • Consider and comments on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inputs from sub-committees, study teams and consultants. - Inputs from provincial sectors departments & service providers.
IDP REPRESENTATIVE FORUM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stakeholders represent the interest of their constituents in the IDP process. • Forms a structured link with the municipality. • Ensure communication between all the stakeholders' representatives. • Provide an organizational mechanism for discussion, negotiation and decision making between the stakeholders including municipal government, and • Monitor the performance of the planning and implementation process.
SERVICE PROVIDERS & SPECIALISED TEAMS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contribute information on plans, programmes and budget during the development and review process • Conduct tasks as commissioned by Steering Committee on identified gaps and make recommendations to the Steering Committee • Support the alignment procedures between the municipalities and other spheres of the government • Provide technical expertise

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

1.7.2.1. MECHANISM AND PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

The following means of communication will be used to inform the community about Public Participation Meetings: Local Newspapers, Local Radio Stations, Municipal Bill Boards, Microsoft Teams and Website etc. The medium of instruction will be the language understood by the general community.

The venue, times for public meetings will be communicated at least three weeks before the commencement of the Public Participation meetings via the Ward councillors and Local Newspapers. The IDP & Budget documents are made available in all Libraries across the Municipal area three weeks before commencement of Public Participation meetings.

Before the start of the meetings, the Department of Public Safety will assess the environment and possibilities of any protest or disruptions of meetings in order to come up with contingency plan.

1.7.2.2. MECHANISM AND PROCEDURE FOR ALIGNMENT

Vhembe District Municipality has established the district wide IDP coordination meetings which are attended by all Local Municipalities within its jurisdiction, CoGHSTA and other sector Departments. These meetings are served to align the District Framework with the Local Municipality's IDP and Budget Process Plans.

CoGHSTA also coordinates all the sector departments within Limpopo Province to present their respective plans in order to ensure that there is alignment of plans and programs under different phases of government.

The process plan for the Collins Chabane Local Municipality is guided by the Vhembe District IDP Framework as adopted by Vhembe District Municipality during a council. This is to ensure proper district alignment with all the strategic plans. The IDP Process Plan for Collins Chabane Local Municipality for 2023/24 financial year was also presented and adopted at a Rep Forum held in **August 2022**. It was then approved and adopted by Municipal Council on the **27th August 2021 with Council resolution: A10/27/08/2021**

1.7.3. **IDP PROCESS PLAN**
Colour Coating according to different Departments

 Integrated Development Planning

 Performance Management

 Budget

 VDM

Table 1.3.: Process Plan

PROCESS PLAN						
ANALYSIS PHASE	MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASK	MECHANISM	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
	Senior Management	Signing of Performance agreements	Signing of performance agreements Within 30 days of the beginning of the F/Y/ of appointment	Submissions	Senior Managers	29 July 2022
	District IDP Managers Forum	IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2022/2023 Financial Year	Engagements on IDP/Budget/PMS Plan Process	Meeting	District IDP Managers	12 August 2022
	Rep Forum	IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2021/2022 Financial Year	Consideration of IDP/Budget Plan Process	Meeting	All members of the Rep forum.	19 August 2022
	EXCO	IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2021/2022 Financial Year	Consideration of IDP/Budget Plan Process	Meeting	All members of EXCO	22 August 2022
	Council	IDP/Budget/ PMS Process Plan for 2021/2022	Consideration of IDP/Budget Plan Process	Meeting	All Municipal Councillors	31 August 2022

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

		Financial Year				
	PMS	Submission of Annual Performance Report	Submission of the Annual Performance Report to AGSA & Relevant Provincial Departments	Submissions	PMS Manager	31 August 2022
PLANNING STAGE						
	Ward Clusters	Public Participation Cluster meetings	Consideration of Community Needs	Meeting	All Councillors, Management, relevant Officials, ward committees & General Public	04-07 October 2022
STRATEGIC PHASE	MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASK	MECHANISM	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
	Steering Committee	Review of Vision, Mission & Strategies	Consideration of the Review of Vision, Mission, & Strategies	Meeting	Senior Managers and members of the steering committee	14 November 2022
	Municipal Strategic Planning	Review of Municipal vision, mission and Strategic objectives	Consideration of Vision, Mission and Strategies	Meeting	Mayor, Municipal Manager, Senior Management, Management, Traditional Leadership & Councillors	November 2022 - January 2023
	VDM Strategic Planning Session	Review of Municipal vision, mission and Strategic objectives	Developing Strategies & Setting Objectives of the Municipality	Workshop	District and Local Municipality's Mayors Municipal Managers, Senior Management, Management, Traditional Leadership & Councillors	January 2023
	Council BTO/Corporate	Mid -Year Financial and	Compilation of the Mid-Year Financial and Non-Financial	Submission to the Mayor, Treasuries	BTO/Corporate Services	25 January 2023

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	Services (PMS)/ MM Office (IDP)	Non -Financial Report	Report	& COGHSTA	Council	
		Annual Report	Tabling of Annual Report by the Mayor	Meeting	Council	30 January 2023
	Steering Committee	Projects list & Budget Estimates	Compilation of the Projects list & Budget Estimates	Meeting	Senior Managers, Managers from Municipal Departments	03 February 2023
	EXCO	Review of Vision, Mission, Strategies & Objectives	Consideration of the strategic planning session and the Review of Vision, Mission, & Strategies	Meeting	Management, relevant Officials & Councillors	21 February 2023
	Council	Review of Vision, Mission, Strategies & Objectives	Consideration of the strategic planning session and the Review of Vision, Mission, & Strategies	Meeting	Councillors	28 February 2023
PROJECT PHASE	MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASK	MECHANISM	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
	Council	Mid-year Budget Review / Adjustment Budget	Consideration of the Mid-year budget adjustment and submission to Provincial & National Treasuries	Submission	Council	28 February 2023
	Council	adjustment SDBIP	Consideration of the Mid-Year adjustment SDBIP	Submission	Council	28 February 2023
	BTO & IDP	Capturing of projects	Capturing of IDP projects in the Mscoa Financial System	Mscoa Financial System	IDP Manager	03 March 2023
	EXCO	Screening of Projects & Budget Estimates	Consideration of the Projects list & Budget Estimates	Meeting	All members of EXCO	21 March 2023
	Council	Draft adoption of IDP, Budget, Approval of the	Adoption of Projects from Sector Departments, Parastatals, Draft IDP &	Meeting	Council	31 March 2023

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

		oversight report of the annual report	Budget			
		Submission of annual report	Submission of the MPAC oversight report of the annual report	Submission	Council	
INTEGRATION PHASE	MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASK	MECHANISM	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
	IDP and Budget	Submissions of Draft	Submission of Draft IDP and Draft Budget to National Treasury and COGHSTA MEC within 10 days of adoption	Submission	IDP Manager, Budget Manager and MEC: CoGHSTA	01 April 2023
	IDP & BTO	Publicising Draft 2023/24 IDP and Budget Review documents	To advertise IDP & Budget documents for public inputs, comments and suggestions (21 Days)	Notice	IDP Manager and Budget Manager	03 April 2023
	Steering Committee	Consolidation / Integration of Projects & Programmes Inputs	Consideration of Integration of Projects & Programmes	Meeting	Senior Managers and members of the steering committee	07 April 2023
	Representative Forum/ Public Participation	Public Consolidation / Integration of Projects & Programmes Inputs	Public Consideration of Integration of Projects & Programmes	Meeting	Mayor and All Municipal Stakeholders	24-28 April 2023
APPROVAL PHASE	MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	PLANNING ACTIVITY	TASK	MECHANISM	PARTICIPANTS	TIME SCHEDULE
	Provincial Treasury	Budget Assessment Engagement	Consideration of Assessment report on the Draft Budget, IDP & Procurement Plan	Meeting	National & Provincial Treasuries, Coghsta, Salga, Senior Managers, Managers	May 2023

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	District IDP Managers Forum	Approval phase	Implementation of the process plan and approach to Final IDP	Meeting	IDP Managers	05 May 2023
	EXCO	Final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, Risk Register, Budget Related Policies	Consideration of Final IDP/Budget	Meetings	All members of EXCO	22 May 2023
	Council	Final IDP, Budget, Tariffs, Risk Register, Budget Related Policies	Adoption of Final IDP/Budget	Meetings	All Municipal Councillors	31 May 2023
	IDP and Budget	Submissions of mSCOA data strings	Submission of IDP and Budget data strings on the National Treasury Local Government database	Submission	IDP Manager and Budget Manager	02 June 2023
	IDP and Budget	Notice	Public notice of IDP and Budget must be placed in the public media	Publication	IDP Manager and Budget Manager	06 June 2023
	IDP and Budget	Submissions	Submission of IDP and Budget to National Treasury and COGHSTA MEC within 10 days of adoption	Submission	IDP Manager, Budget Manager and MEC: CoGHSTA	09 June 2023
	Municipal Wide	SOMA	Conducting the State Of Municipal Address.	Meeting	Mayor and Council	09 June 2023
	PMS	Submission of SDBIP	Mayor to sign the SDBIP 28 days after the approval of the IDP and Budget and submit to CoGHSTA, Provincial and National Treasury	Submission	PMS Manager and Mayor	30 June 2023

1.7.4. IDP, BUDGET AND PMS CALENDAR

PHASE	Activities	07/ 2022	08/ 2022	09/ 2022	10/ 2022	11/ 2022	12/ 2022	01/ 2023	02/ 2023	03/ 2023	04/ 2023	05/ 2023	06/ 2023
ANALYSIS	Signing of Annual Performance agreements	29											
	District IDP Managers Forum IDP/Budget Process Plan for 2022/2023 Financial Year		12										
	Rep Forum		19										
	EXCO		22										
	Tabling of Integrated Process Plan to Council		31										
	Tabling of Annual Performance report to Council		31										
	District IDP Manager's Forum				27-29								
STRATEGIC PHASE	Steering Committee Review of Vision, Mission, Strategies & Objectives						05-09						
	VDM Strategic Planning Session												
	Mid -Year Financial and Non - Financial Report to council							25					
	Submission of Annual Report to council							30					
PROJECT PHASE	Steering Committee for Projects list & Budget Estimates								03				
	Mid-Year Review Budget Adjustments								28				
	adjustment SDBIP								28				
	Capturing of IDP projects in the Mscoa financial system									03			

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

PHASE	Activities	07/ 2022	08/ 2022	09/ 2022	10/ 2022	11/ 2022	12/ 2022	01/ 2023	02/ 2023	03/ 2023	04/ 2023	05/ 2023	06/ 2023
	Presentation of the draft IDP & Budget to Council									31			
INTEGRATION PHASE	Steering Committee Integration of Projects & Programmes paving way to Public Participation										01		
	IDP & Budget public participation meetings										24-28		
	IDP & Budget public participation meetings											05	
May 2022	Tabling Final IDP & Budget to Council											31	
June 2022	Public notice of IDP and Budget must be placed in the public media												06
June 2022	Submission of IDP and Budget to National Treasury and MEC within 10 days of adoption by council												09
Jun 2022	Tabling draft SDBIP to Council												30

1.7.5. Summary of Process Plan Implementation

1.7.5.1. Analysis Phase

According to the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (28) (1), Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a Process Plan set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its integrated development plan.

During the month of **July – August**, the Draft Process Plan is prepared through all mechanisms and procedures such as IDP/ Budget Steering Committee and Public Participation set out but Chapter 4 of the MSA. After Public Participation, Council adopts the Final Process Plan as the road map for the IDP/Budget review process with council resolution by **31 August** every year.

Still on the Analysis Phase, during the month **September - October**, an in-depth diagnosis assessment is done by the Municipality in relation to the levels of development, service delivery gaps or challenges, causes of existing problems, identification of priority issues (issues that needed to be addressed first), and available resources to help deal with identified challenges or problems.

To ensure that all stakeholder and the community at large receives first-hand information, the Municipality also uses Local News Papers, Municipal Websites, Whatsapp Group, Virtual Meetings and Local Radio Stations such as MalaFM.

The Municipality conducted extensive Representative Forum and Public Participation meetings for the identification of Community Needs and Proiries. The Municipality advertised scheduled Rep Forum and Public Participation Meetings on the Local News Paper and Radio Station as per the MSA (no. 32 of 2000). Ward Councillors were tasked to inform all the stakeholders in their wards. Traditional Leaders, community members, NGOs, Parastatals, and Sector Departments were invited to attend the Public Participation meetings.

Table 1.4.: Analysis Phase Rep Forum

DATE	VENUE	WARDS
04-07 OCTOBER 2022	Municipal clusters	1-36

During this phase, the aim is to get an understanding of the existing service delivery challenges and the community needs within the Municipality (situational analysis). Ward Councillors, ward committees and CDWs were requested to review their Priority Needs and Community Based Planning (CBP) documents.

1.7.5.1.1. Community Based Planning (CBP) and Municipal Priorities

The following table outlines and summaries the challenges and service delivery priorities of wards:

Table 1.5.: CBP

PRIORITY AREA(S)	NEEDS/ ISSUES	WARD(S)
Water	Insufficient water supply infrastructure Insufficient Bulk water supply infrastructure Water Reticulation Insufficient Reservoirs	All Wards 1-36

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

PRIORITY AREA(S)	NEEDS/ ISSUES	WARD(S)
Sanitation	Insufficient sanitation Lack of bulk sewerage infrastructure VIP Toilets	All Wards 1-36
Roads / Streets and bridges	Opening of streets Rehabilitation of streets Re-gravelling and grading. Tarring of roads.	All Wards 1-36
Human Settlement	Provision of land for housing development Provision of houses Rental stock Houses	All Wards 1-36
Education	Provision of schools. Renovation of schools. Replacement of mud schools.	All Wards 1-36
Health	Provision of Clinics. Provision of Health Centers. Provision of Mobile Clinics	All Wards 1-36
Energy	Proper installation of electricity Extensions Power Failure High mast lights	All Wards 1-36
Economic Growth and Development	Job creation Construction of business centers Upgrading of land tenure Provision of Market Stalls Farming Market opportunities	All Wards 1-36

PRIORITY AREA(S)	NEEDS/ ISSUES	WARD(S)
Transport / Road	Lack of Testing Stations Lack of information centers Lack of Buses Establishment and upgrading of bus and taxi ranks	1,2,4,5,6,7,8,9,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,19,20,21,22,23,25,26,27,28,29,31,32,33,34,35,36.
Waste disposal sites	Construction of waste disposal sites. Establishment of Recycling Centers.	All Wards 1-36
Safety and Security	Provision of Satellite Police Stations. Construction of Police Stations.	10,23,34
Disability facilities	Construction of disability centre	36
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management	Formalization of Land Tenure Upgrading. Servicing of sites. Fast racking Land Claims.	All Wards1-36
Social Development	Provision of Pay points.	All Wards 1-36
Community Services	Provision of Sports Facilities. Construction of recreational halls. Construction of Library. Provision of Thusong Centers.	7,9,10,12,18,19,20,22,23,24,28,33,34,35,36

1.7.5.2. Strategy Phase

A strategic session was held on the **26 - 28 Jnaury 2022 at Blyde River Canyon Forever Resort**. It comprised of Portfolio Heads, EXCO, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers, Managers and Officials to discuss the future development direction and strategies of fulfilling Collins Chabane Local Municipality’s vision, mission statement and strategies have not changed and this aimed to fulfil objectives of service delivery through the Integrated Development Planning. Strategies were developed to address the Communities Needs, through identifying priority needs and coming up with projects to address them. The Municipal Strengths Weaknesses Oportunities and Threats (SWOT) analysis was reviewed to project the status quo of the Municipality.

1.7.5.3. Project Phase

During the month of **February – March**, proposed projects which are informed by Situational Analysis and resolutions from the Strategic Planning Session are submitted by Municipal Departments/ Directorates to the IDP/Budget units. Spatial Planning, Community Services and Technical Services are very critical in providing support to ensure proper implementation and management for effective service delivery. This process assist in coming up with multi-year projects including new ones which form part of the Draft IDP. All the Technicians are requested to cost the projects correctly to avoid shortages of funds during implementation phase. Most capital projects are prioritised and budgeted under the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).

1.7.5.4. Integration Phase

During the month of **March**, an integration of capital projects is done informed by the vision, objectives and strategies developed and resources available for the effective implementation of the project in the IDP. The exercise to integrate capital projects was aimed to put more emphasis on the management strategic planning resolutions. However, as part of the integration phase, the District Strategic Planning Workshop will be held during **April 2023** where various Sector Departments to further align sector plan with the IDP.

Vhembe District Municipality will host its Rep Forum **April 2023**. The District Municipality together with sector departments will present projects that will be implemented around Collins Chabane Local Municipality.

1.7.5.5. Approval Phase

The **2023/24 (Draft) IDP** was then tabled before management on 16 March 2023, Budget Committee on 18 March 2023 and to Executive Committee on 25 March 2023. The Draft IDP was then tabled to Council on 31 March 2023 for adoption and approval for public participation with Council Resolution Number:

IDP Public Participation to present the Draft IDP is held in clusters wherein the Municipal Jurisdiction.

Table 1.6.: Approval Phase Public Participation Schedule:

DATE	VENUE	WARDS	TIME
24 April 2023	Njakanjaka Town Hall	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 10	10H00
25 April 2023	Vuwani Town Hall	8, 9, 11, 12 & 14	10H00
26 April 2023	Saselamani Stadium	27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 & 34	10H00
27 April 2023	Malamulele Town Hall	13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 35 & 36	10H00

All stakeholders were represented and adopted the Draft IDP with comment that were incorporated into the Final IDP document. The **2023-26 Final IDP** will be Adopted by Council on 31th May 2023.

SECTION A: ANALYSIS PHASE

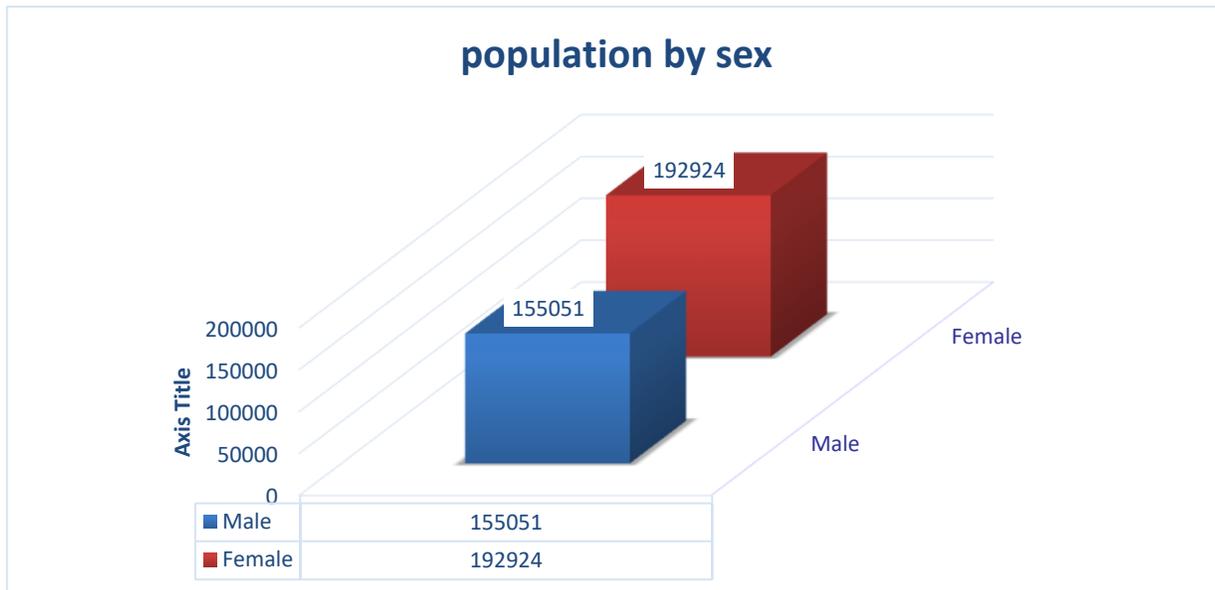
CHAPTER 2: DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

The purpose of this section is to provide information regarding the development context as well as the population trends of the Municipality.

2.1. POPULATION TRENDS AND COMPOSITION

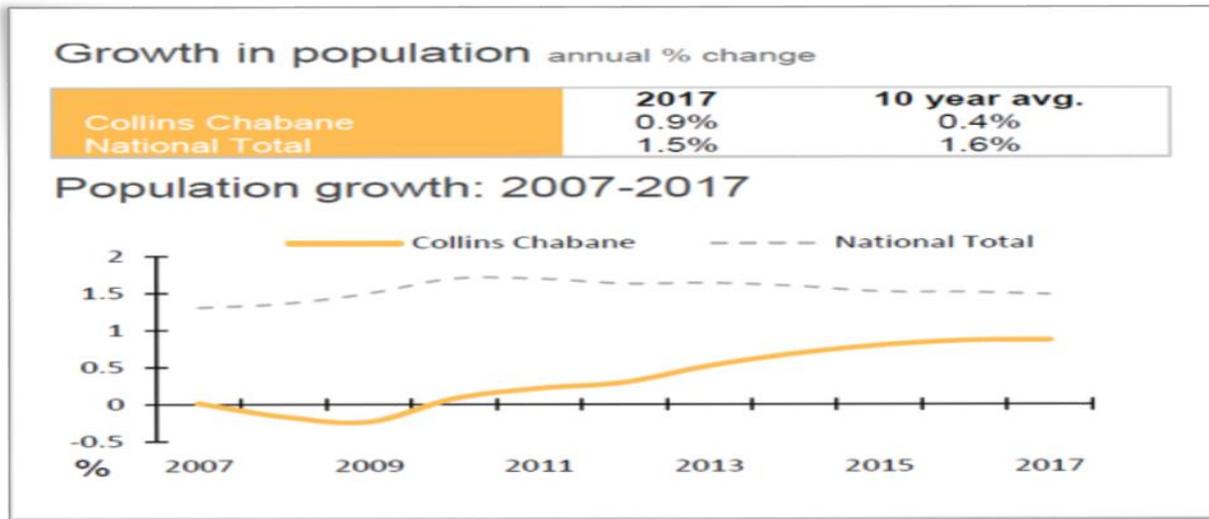
Figure 2.1.1. Suggests a population of approximately 347 974 people residing at Collins Chabane Local Municipality according to Stats SA. The table shows that the population is unequal by gender or sex. There are more women than men.

Figure 2.1.1.: Population by sex



Source Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

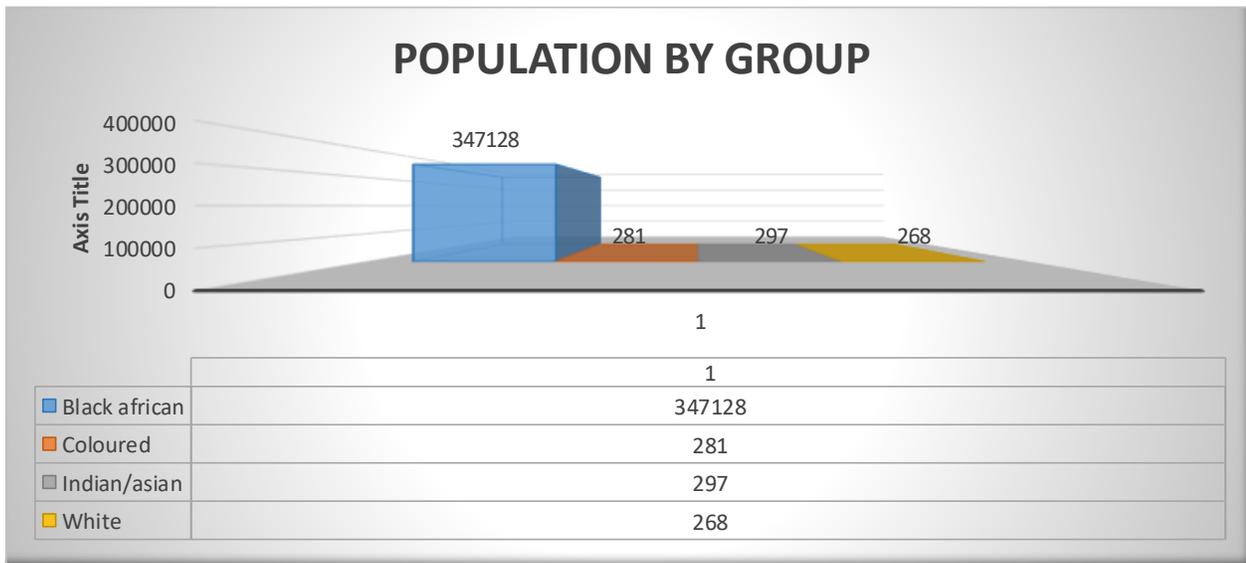
Figure 2.1.2.: Population Growth



Source: VDM IDP, 2018/19

This graph shows the annual growth rate in the population of Collins Chabane Local Municipality. The average growth rate is 0.9% for 2017 against 1.5% of the total National growth over 10 years.

Figure 2.1.3.: Population group



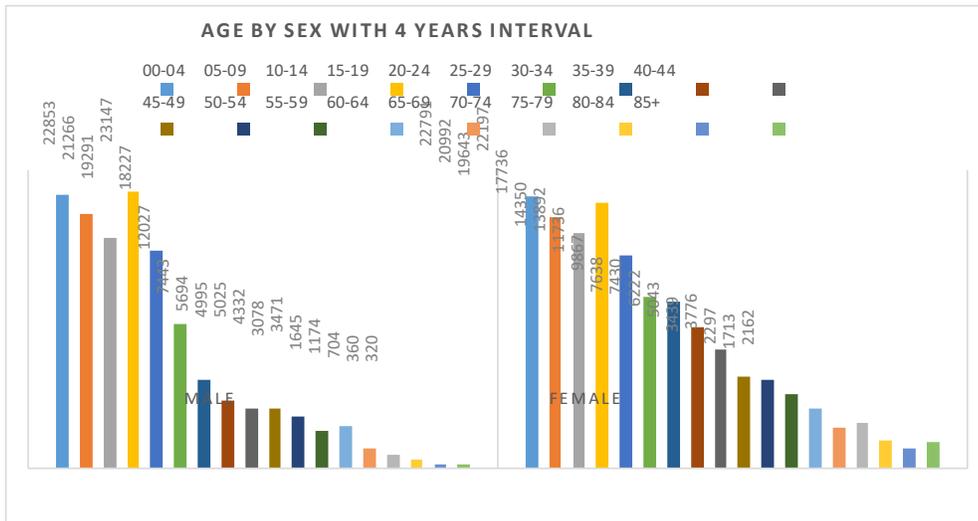
Source Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

The figure above shows the population distribution by group within the Collins Chabane Local Municipality. A total of 347 974 people are residing within the Municipal jurisdiction. A total number of (347 128) are Black Africans and have the highest number of people living in Collins Chabane Local Municipal area. The second highest are Indian/Asian with (297) people, Coloureds (281) and Whites (268) are residing at Collins Chabane Local Municipality.

2.2. POPULATION, AGE AND GENDER DISTRUBUTION

The age and gender profile provides valuable insight into the composition of the market population and will help establish the Potential Economically Active population (PEA). The PEA population refers to the population that falls within the working age group (between 15 and 64 years). It does not mean that this entire portion of the population is prepared or able to be employed. For example, some prefer to stay at home as housekeepers, some are disabled and others are fulltime students, or have given up looking for work. They do, however, form part of the potential labour pool. Depicting from Figure 2.2.1., it is evident that the population in Collins Chabane Local Municipality is relatively youth.

Figure 2.2.1.: Age by sex with 4 years' interval



Source Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

Further, the figure above shows the number of population that falls within the 0-14 age group is almost equivalent to the youth, which gives an indication of the large number of the population that will be entering the labour market in the future.

This point out the following;

- ❖ The need for the Department of Education to provide basic education facilities.
- ❖ The need for the creation of recreational facilities.
- ❖ The need for improved basic service delivery.
- ❖ The need for and job creation.
- ❖ The need to establishment of townships to cater for the maturing youth.
- ❖ The need for expansion of CBD and Business- Park.
- ❖ The need for road expansions and creation of intermodal transport facilities.
- ❖ The need to improve and provision of health care facilities

2.3. MIGRATION

People have various reasons for moving from one area to another. 0.54% of people move to the Vhembe district due to educational reasons as indicated in table 3.9 below. Job opportunity reasons attracted 0.88% in the district of which Musina local municipality (LM) attracted 0.49% followed by 0.18% of Thulamela, 0.17% Makhado and 0.04% CCLM.

	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe District
Divorce/Separation	114 (0.01%)	332 (0.02%)	142 (0.01%)	176 (0.01%)	764 (0.05%)
Education(e.g.studying; schooling; training)	675 (0.05%)	4562 (0.33%)	1521(0.11%)	754 (0.05%)	7512 (0.54%)
For better municipal services	23 (0.00%)	167 (0.01%)	114 (0.01%)	47 (0.00%)	351 (0.03%)
Health(e.g poor/ill health)	93 (0.01%)	138 (0.01%)	246 (0.02%)	88 (0.01%)	565 (0.04%)
High levels of crime	-	32 (0.01%)	13 (0.00%)	91(0.01%)	135 (0.01%)
Job loss/retrenchment/contract ended	226 (0.02%)	208 (0.01%)	388 (0.03%)	128 (0.01%)	950 (0.07%)
Job transfer/take up new job opportunity	2276 (0.16%)	1339 (0.10%)	1002 (0.07%)	667 (0.05%)	5285 (0.38%)
Look for paid work	6810 (0.49%)	2443 (0.18%)	2416 (0.17%)	608 (0.04%)	12277 (0.88%)
Moving as a household with a household member (for health	1450 (0.10%)	1376 (0.10%)	1074 (0.08%)	782 (0.06%)	4682 (0.34%)
Moving to live with or be closer to spouse (marriage)	2218 (0.16%)	6855 (0.49%)	3853 (0.28%)	3333 (0.24%)	16260 (1.17%)
New dwelling for household	1714 (0.12%)	3298 (0.24%)	2646 (0.19%)	2155 (0.15%)	9814 (0.70%)
Other business reasons(e.g.expansion of business)	8 (0.00%)	139 (0.01%)	150 (0.01)	75 (0.01%)	372 (0.03%)
Political instability/religious conflict/persecution	73 (0.01%)	49 (0.00%)	98 (0.01%)	156 (0.01%)	376 (0.03%)
Retirement	144 (0.01%)	59 (0.00%)	99 (0.01%)	34 (0.00%)	335 (0.02%)
Start a business	55 (0.00%)	49 (0.00%)	69 (0.00%)	139 (0.01%)	313 (0.02%)
Other - Not specified	116131	476191	402896	338740	1333958

	(8.33%)	(34.16%)	(28.90%)	(24.30%)	(95.70%)
Population	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey 2016

The table above shows Thulamela Local Municipality leading in terms of educational inwards migration by 0.33% followed by Makhado local municipality with 0.11%. Musina local municipality is leading in terms of jobs transfer and new job opportunities as indicated in table 3.9 below. This should be of great concern for Collins Chabane Local Municipality to attract investors to develop institutions of higher learning, massive development for economic activities, improve tourism facilities and township establishments to enable people to migrate to CCLM for various activities. These will also assist in the municipal GDP.

CHAPTER 3: COMMUNITY NEEDS

3.1. STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT AND CONSULTATION IN THE IDP PROCESS

Community and stakeholder participation in matters of local government is the cornerstone of democracy. Section 152 of the South African Constitution (Act 108 of 1996) put it succinctly that: “*the objects of local government includes, amongst others, the encouragement of involvement of community and community organisations in matters of local government*”.

Furthermore, the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) (Sec 16) states that a Municipality must develop a culture of Municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must for this purpose encourage, and create conditions for the local community to participate in the affairs of the Municipality, including in the preparation, implementation and review of its integrated development plan.

In order to give effect to the above legislative provisions, the Collins Chabane Local Municipality has adopted a Public Participation strategy that outlines the processes, mechanisms, and procedures for community and stakeholder participation. The participation of communities is driven through a Ward Committee System managed by the Public Participation Unit located in the Office of the Speaker and the IDP Representative Forum arranged through the Office of the Mayor.

Moreover, the Municipality's Public Participation process comprises of community meetings, cluster meetings, Mayoral Imbizo(s), Speakers Outreach programmes, chamber of business and commercial stakeholder's engagements and traditional leader's engagements. The Municipal IDP needs to take into consideration the views of the local community members and interest groups as expressed through various processes and forums.

3.2. EFFECTIVE COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

It is the experience of Municipalities that Public Participation related to IDP mainly raises issues around the immediate living conditions of the community. Many of these issues raised by the communities are therefore not of a long term or strategic nature.

Table 3.1.: Dates for Community Based Planning and consultation of ward Committees, CDW, Councillors and communities

DATE	VENUE	WARDS
15 October 2020	Virtual	1-36

3.3. MUNICIPAL 10 KEY PRIORITY NEEDS

Table 3.2.: Municipal key priority needs

Priority No.	Priority Issue	Key Focus Area
1.	Water	Improve access to sustainable basic services
2.	Sanitation	Improve access to sustainable basic services

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

3.	Electricity	Improve access to sustainable basic services
4.	Human Settlement	Integrated spatial and human settlement
5.	Roads	Improve access to sustainable basic services
6.	Waste Management	Promote Community well- being and environmental welfare
7.	Community facilities	Promote Community well-being and environmental welfare
8.	Education	Improve governance and administration
9.	Health	Integrated spatial and human settlement
10.	Economic Growth and Development	Integrated local economy

3.4. COMMUNITY NEEDS SUMMARY CHART

A summary of community needs as collected during the public participation phase which was conducted virtually due to Covid 19. The chart below indicates the ward numbers and the priority issue. Water needs cuts across all the wards which show Collins Chabane Local Municipality still has water challenges that needs to be addressed. Sanitation is also a major challenge for service delivery which needs attention due to health hazard. Most roads at Collins Chabane Local Municipality needs attention. Electricity, Housing, and Education are also a priority. Refer to the Chart Below:

Table 3.2.: Community Needs Chat

COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY COMMUNITY NEEDS																																						
Priority issues	Ward Numbers																																					
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
Water	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Sanitation	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Education	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Electricity		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Roads / Streets and bridges	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Community Services	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		
Housing	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Health	✓				✓	✓				✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓					✓								✓	✓	✓	✓

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Economic Growth and Development	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓				✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓			✓
Public Transport			✓	✓																										✓	
Waste disposal sites					✓																									✓	
Safety and Security				✓																							✓				
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management														✓		✓	✓														
Environmental Management																									✓						

The tables below expand in details per ward the needs as expressed by each Ward and stakeholders during the Public Participation processes. Traditional Leaders, Community Members, NGOs, Parastatals, and Sector Departments were invited to attend the Public meetings that were held. The following are community needs:

TABLE 3.4.: COMMUNITY NEEDS

WARD 1		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation and rehabilitation of pipeline	All villages
	Boreholes needed to be equipped along the road	All villages
	Need for water tank to deliver water	All villages
2. Sanitation	1000 toilets needed at all areas	All villages
3. Education	Shortage of classrooms at Akani High School and no toilets construction Khamayoni (no toilets) of primary school around	
	Marhorhwani Malali high, shortage of classroom, no toilets	
4. Roads & storm water	Blading of street	All villages
	Tar road from D3164	All villages
	Extension of ring road	All villages
5. Community facilities	Not available but construction of sports multipurpose is needed	All villages
	Building of a Library	All villages
6. Housing	500 houses to be electrified	All villages
	550 RDP houses needed	All villages
7. LED	5 Agricultural co-operative projects needed	All villages
8. Health facility	Health Centre to be constructed	All villages
9. Electricity	Need fro street lights	All villages

WARD 2		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Boreholes needed: 3 at Ribungwani, 3 at Masakona, 3 at Sereni and at Thiofhi	Ribungwani, Masakona, Sereni and Thiofhi
	Need for extention of water pipes	
2. Sanitation	500 VIP toilets needed at Ribungwani	Ribungwani
	2000 VIP toilets needed at Masakona	Masakona
	200 VIP toiles needed at Sereni	Sereni
	20 VIP toilets at Thiofhi	Thiofhi
3. Electricity	Need for 5 high mast light Ribungwani, 4 at Masakona	Ribungwani Masakona
	Need for 5 high mast light Ribungwana, 4 at Masakona	Ribungani Masakona
	Electrification at the new stands of Matifuma, Masakona and Sereni	Matifuma, Masakona, Thiofhi and Sereni
	Need for street lights at Ribungwani and Masakona	Ribungwani and Masakona
4. Roads & storm water	Need for 15 culvert bridges at Ribungwani, 1 at Masakona, 3 at Sereni	Ribungwani Masakona Sereni
	Tarring of road from Masakona to Sereni	Masakona Sereni
	Ring road from Mahatlana to Masakona	Mahatlana and Masakona
	Culvert bridges needed at Ribungwani, 4 at Masakona, Thiofhi and also at Sereni	Ribungwani, Masakona, Thiofhi and Sereni
	Road to clinin needed	Ribungwani
	Regravelling of streets	All villages
5. Community facilities	Need for Sport facilities	Ribungwani, Masakona, Sereni
	Need for community hall	Ribungwana, Masakona and Sereni
	Need for Tribal Office	Masakona
	Need for library	Ribungwani, Masakona and Sereni
6. Housing	500 RDP houses needed at Ribungwani	Ribungwani
	Need for 500 RDP houses at Masakona	Masakona
	200 RDP houses needed at Sereni	Sereni

WARD 2		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	20 RDP houses needed at Thiofhi	Thiofhi

Ward 3		
Priority	Problem Statement	Affected Areas
1. Water	200.000 Litres Reservoir. 12 Boreholes To Be Equipped. Reticulation	Tiyani, Vatafika, Vayizamini, Nyagelani, Black Label, Bararoad, Shihimu And Manyunyu.
2. Sanitation	600 Toilets Needed	Tiyani
2. Education	Vungela Primary School. (Shortage Of Classes). 2 Blocks Built With Mud Bricks With Asbestos Roofing.	Tiyani
	Kulani Primary School. (Shortage Of Classes). 2 Blocks Built With Mud Bricks.	Tiyani
3. Electricity	Mangulwani(Mahlori Section) Extention. Mdono(Black Label Section)Extention.	Tiyani
4. Roads & Storm Water	Pavement To Graveyards (02).	Tiyani
	Pavement To Royal Kraal (06).	Tiyani
	Road From Mahatlani To Tiyani To Be Tarred	Tiyani
	Re-Gravelling Of Internal Street.	Tiyani
	Bemuda Road It Is Incomplete	Tiyani
	Road From Tiyani To Mahatlani To Be Tarred.	Tiyani
	08 Small Bridges	Tiyani
5. Community Facilities	Community Hall Needed	Tiyani
	Community Library Needed	Tiyani
	Construction Of Department Of Justice & Correctional Service Which Was Approved 3 Years Back In Tiyani	Tiyani
6. Housing	Rdp Houses Needed	Tiyani

Ward 3		
Priority	Problem Statement	Affected Areas
8.Transport	Taxi Rank Needed At Tiyani	Tiyani

WARD 4		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water reticulation	All villiges
	Need for 7 boreholes	Njakanjaka, Nwamatatani and Shivambu
	3 equipped borehols at Njakanjaka show ground	Njakanjaka
	Cleaning of 4 reservoir	Njakanjaka and Mahatlani
	Jojo tanks	Nwamhandi, Shivambu and Njakanjaka
	Installation of new stands pipeline and repair of old pipes at all villages	All villages
2. Sanitation	Sewage system needed and public toilets	All villages
	2000 sanitation to all villages	All villages
	6 toilets needed at Bus Stop	
3. Education	10 new cassrooms at Nwamhandi Primary School and Marholeni Secondary School	Nwanhandi and Marholeni
	Need for securing, ground-man and cleaners	
	Building of TVET (FET) College	
4. Electricity	300 households need electricity all exetation all villages	All villages
	Street lights and high mast	All villages
	Electrification of new stands	All villages
	Free basic services to the poor of the poorest	
5. Roads & storm	Tarring of road at Tshirhengwani to Njakanjaka build it	Tshirhengwani and Njakanjaka

WARD 4		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
water	Tarring of Mahatlani to Tiyani	Mahatlani and Tiyani
	Tarring of road from Diza to Masia	Diza and Masia
	Tarring of Mahatlani to Waweni	Mahatlani to Waweni
	Mahatlani ring road	Mahatlani
	Nwamhandi ring road	Nwamhandi
	Grading of a all villages	All villages
	Need for storm water drainage	All villages
	Need for road signs and speed humps	All villages
	Regravelling at streets	All villages
	Culvert bridges	All villages
	Construction of 26 shelters at Bus Stop	
	Dozer for new stands	All villages
6.Community facilities	Sport facilities grading	All villages
	Community library needed all villages	All villages
	Graveyard need water line and toilets	Mahatlani and Njakanjaka
7. Housing	1500 new RDP Houses all villages	All villages
	To repair RDP Houses	All villages
9.LED	45 skeems need fencing	All villages
	Borehole needed and assist financially	All villages
	1 complex and spazashop, mart stores, build all villages	Njakanjaka and Mahatlani
	Need for Market Stalls and building of SMME's at Marholeni cross R578 road	All villages
	Fencing of agrictural skeem and boreholes	Njakanjaka and Mahatlani
	Epwp	All villages

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

WARD 4		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
10. Safety & security	Need for satilite pillice station	All villages
Community Services	Need for Home Affairs Offices	All villages
	Need for SASSA Offices	All villages
	Need for Post Office	All villages
	Need for municial Offices	All villages
	Need for factories in all villages	All villages
	Satellite Police station	Njakanjaka
	Taxi rank	Njakanjaka
11. Health	Construction of a Clinic	Njakanjaka and Mahatlani
	To repair visiting poit or renovation at Mahatlani and Njakanjaka	Mahatlani and Njajnaka
12. Waste	Need for dumping site and provision of bins	Mahatlani and Njakanjaka and all villages

WARD 5		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Supply of water at all areas.	All villages
	All boreholes must be equipped	All villages
2. Sanitation	1000 toilets needed at all areas	All villages
3. Education	Upgrading of Xitachi and Njinga Primary School and need for laboratory centers	Xitachi and Njinga
	Construction of a new Primary School at Makhonya Section Villa (Land Already Provided)	Makhonya Section Villa

WARD 5		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
3. Electricity	520 household need electricity Xitachi and Makhonya section Villa	Xitachi and Makhonya section Villa
	Appollo lights at Mutsetweni,Xihambanyisi,Mabondlongwa and Xitau	Mutsetweni,Xihambanyisi, Mabondlongwa and Xitachi
4.Roads & storm water	Mtsetweni ring road street lights	Mutsetweni
	Tarring of road from Gaza Spazashop to R578 road	All villages
	Construction of tarred road from Twanani Street to R578 road (Paving)	Mtwanami to Elim
	Ring road at Makhonya Section Villa	Makhonya Section Villa
	Need for speed humps at Diza and Tshirengwani crossing	Diza and Tshirengwani
	Bungeni to Chaveni road to be tarred	Bungeni and Chavani
	Small bridge at Mtsetweni, Xihambanyisi and Mabondlongwa	Mtsetweni, Xihambanyisi, Xitaci, Makhonya Section Villa and Mabondlongwa
5. Community facilities	Upgrading of Bungeni Stadium	Bungeni
	Construction of community hall at all areas	All villages
	Construction of Bungeni Community library and indoors sport centre at Old Mukhono Primary School at Mabodlongwe village	Bungeni (more 13 Sub-Villages)
	Need for an information board at Mtsetweni, Mabondlongwa, Shitaci and Xihambanyisi	Mtsetweni, Mabondlongwa, Shitaci and Xihambanyisi
	Support to Hlanganani community Radio Station.	Hlanaganani
6. Waste Management	Rixile Refuse Removal Transfer Station at Mabondlongwa	Mabondlongwa
7. Housing	800 RDP houses to be build and to finished unfinished RDP houses at all areas	All villages
	15 unfinished RDP houses since 2006 at Shitou and	Shitou and Mabondlongwa

WARD 5		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Mabondlongwa areas	
8. LED	5 Revitalization of ale care group scheme at all villages	All villages
	Controlling of Sand and stone mining Bungeni, (Ritavi River)	Bungeni
	Revitalization of agricultural scheme at Mabondlongwa,Mtsetweni,Xitaci, Xihambenyisi	Mabondlongwa,Mtsetweni,Xitaci, Xihambenyisi
9. Health	Upgrading of Bungeni Health Centre and construction of Mtsetweni clinic	Bungeni and Mtsetweni

WARD 6		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Construction of reservoir	Hlananani and Nkuzana
	Borehole connection	Matsila, Njhakanjhaka and Dehoop
2. Sanitation	Building of toilets, sewerage system is no longer operating at Hlanganani area	Hlanganani
3. Education	Building of school, buiding of new block at Radzambo Secondary school and building of toilets at Gija primary	Hlanganani, Radzambo Sec School and Gija Primary
4. Roads	Tarred road to De Hoop clinic and open a link bridge that link to Matsila.	De Hoop, Matsila, kuzana, Njhakanjhaka and Hlanganani
	Tarring of ring road at Nkuzana. Road opening of link road from Nkuzana to township	
5. Community facilities	Erection of sports facilities in all area and park at Nkuzana and unfinished sports centre at Nkuzana and community Hall	De Hoop, Matsila, kuzana, Njhakanjhaka and Hlanganani
5. Housing	Need for 400 RDP houses	De Hoop, Matsila, kuzana, Njhakanjhaka and Hlanganani

WARD 6		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
6. LED	Construction of Mall and Dehoop Bridge	Nkuzana and Dehoop
7. Safety & security	Satellite police station to be available at Hlanganani township	Hlanganani
8. Health	Health facilities needed at Hlanganani township and/or Nkuzana village	Matsila, kuzana, Njhakanjhaka and Hlanganani
9. Electricity	Electrification of 35 new stand extension	Matsila
	Electrification of 10 new stand	Dehoop
	Electrification of 55 new stands	Nkuzana
	Electrification of 10 stands	Njhakanjhaka
WARD 7		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Bulk water reticulation needed at all areas	All villages
Sanitation	1000 toilets need at all areas	All villages
2. Education	Building of classroom at Matsinisevhe, Mphagane Primary, Frank Primary and Maligana Secondary	
3. Electricity	Electrification of house holds	Mukhoro, Thenga and Magweni
4. Roads	Construction of Low Level Bridges	All villages
	Regravilling of internal streets	All villages
	Ring road from Extension to Mitshetweni ring road	Mitshetweni
5. Community facilities	Building of stadium at Misevhe	Misevhe
	Building of community hall at Misevhe	Misevhe
6. Housing	500 RDP houses need to be built at all areas	All villages

WARD 6		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
7. Sanitation	10 000 Sanitation	All villages
7. LED	Need fo ATM	Usave

WARD 8		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation need	All villages
	Borehole needed	Vhangani, Tandavhalwe, Masia Tshikwarani, Mveledzhiso, Ramauba and Masia Tshiphuseni
2. Sanitation	Water reticulation need	All vilages
3. Education	Renovation of classrooms at all schools	All villages
4. Electricity	Electrification Households and of new extensions	Mveledziso ext, Tshiphuseni Khekhedi, Vhangani and Masia Tshikwarani, Ramauba, Mathothwe, .
5. Roads & storm water	Opening of New Streets	Mveledzo, Ramauba, Tshiphuseni Khekhedi, Masia Tandavhalwe, Msia Tshikwani, Vhangani and Mathothwe.
	Upgrading of streets and gravelling needed at all areas.	All villages
	Tarring of road from Thenga to Masia post office to Tribal office	Thenga, Masia to Tribal office
	Regravelling of road and maintenance	Mugwathondo
	Paving	All villages
6. Community facilities	Grading of the sports ground need at all areas	All villages
	Hall need at all areas	All villages
	Library, clinic need at all areas	

WARD 8		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Fencing of graveyards in all villages	
	Sport ground maintenance in all villages	
	Fencing of graveyards in all villages	
7. Housing	RDP need at all areas	All villages
8. LED	Revitalization of agricultural projects	All villages
	Business skill need at our business forum	

WARD 9		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for water reticulation Boreholes (10) at Kurhuleni and (4) at Vyeboom Need for water reticulation	Kurhuleni and New stand Kurhuleni and Vyeboom Vyeboom and Vuwani Ext 2
2. Sanitation	200 toilets needed 400 toilets	All villages All villages
3. Sewerage	Sewerage at Vuwani Town Block D and Block E Renovation of sewerage Renovation of sewerage pond	Vuwani Block D and E Vuwani Vuwani
4. Education	Renovation of classrooms at Kurhuleni Primary School Construction of a Secondary, TVET College and modern toilets at Nandoni Primary school	Kurhuleni Vuwani
5. Electricity	Electrication of extension at new stands Street light Street lights and electrication of extension at new stand	Kurhuleni Vuwani Vyeboom A,B,C and D
	High Mast Lights	All villages
6. Roads & storm water	Need for tar road from Kurhuleni to Masia	Kurhula and Masia
	Regravelling of road and storm water at all villages	Kurhuleni New Stands
	Tarring of road to Kurhuleni clinic	Kurhuleni
	Tarring of street from Vuwani – Tshivhulana	Vuwani – Tshimbupfe
	Tarring of streets at Vuwani town (20km)	Vuwani
	Tarring of road from Vuwani to Ngwenkulu	Vuwani and Ngwekhulu
7. Community	Community Library	Kurhuleni

WARD 9		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
facilities	Need for community hall and tribal offices are needed at Kurheleni village	
	Sports ground maintenance	All villages
	Completion of Vuwani stadium	Vuwani
	Construction of Swimming Pool at Vuwani Town	Vuwani
8. Housing	400 RDP Houses are needed	All villages
9. LED	Revitalization of agricultural projects	Kurhuleni
10. Health	Construction of a Health Centre at Vuwani	Vuwani

WARD 10		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	Majosi and Nwa-Matatani
	Construction of reservoir	
	Upgrading of 5 boreholes	Majosi and Nwamatatani
2. Sanitation	Need for 400 toilets	Nwa-Matatani
3. Education	Construction of laboratory and 24 classrooms at Nwa-Matatani for Msengi Secondary School	Nwa-Matatani
4. Electricity	High mast lights installation	Majosi and Nwa-Matatani
	Electrification of 400 stands	Nwa-Matatani and Majosi village
	Street lights	Majosi and Nwamatatani
5. Roads & storm water	Grading of streets and construction of 8 small bridges	All villages
	Construction of bridge to Sundani at Nwa-Matatani	Sundani and Matatani
	Bridge to Majosi Graveyard	Majosi
	Tarring of road to Majosi clinic	Majosi
	Construction of road from Giyani road to Majosi clinic	Majosi
6. Community facilities	Construction of community hall	Nwa-Matatani
	Construction of Library	

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

WARD 10		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Construction of a multi-purpose centre	Majosi and Nwa-Matatani
	Upgrading of post office	Majosi
	Funding of ICT centre	
7. Health services	Funding of clinic	Nwa-Matatani
	Upgrading of Marseilles clinic to be a Health care centre	
8. Housing	200 RDP house needed	Majosi and Nwa-Matatani
	Demarcation of residential sites	All villages
9.LED	Revamp agricultural scheme and funding	Majosi and Nwa-Matatani
	Funding for stone crusher project	
	Funding of roof sheet machine project	Majosi
	Funding of toilet roll project	Nwa-Matatani
10. Safety & security	Majosi satellite police station must be opened 24 hours	Majosi

WARD 11		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Construction of reservoir at Makhasa	Makhasa
	Boreholes to be electrification and water reticulation on all area	All villages
2. Sanitation	Toilets needs in all areas	All villages
3. Electricity	Electrification of new stands	Davhana (Balanganani), Nngwekhulu Bofulamato (Tsiawelo)
	Electrification of new extensions	Balanganani and Bofulamato

WARD 11		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
4. Roads & storm water	Tarred road needs at all areas	All villages
	Regravelling	All villeges
	Ring road paving	Davhana-Balanganani, Nngwekhulu and Madobi
	Road from Majosi to Madobi to be tarred	Majosi and Madobi
	Road from Makhasa to Madobi via Sundani to be tarred	Makhasa, Sundani and Madobi
	Construction of Balanganani ring road estimated 4km	Balanganani
	Culvert Bridge	Bofulamato
5. Community facilities	Multipurpose Sports Centre for all sports in all areas	All villages
	Community hall needs at all areas	All villages
	Shopping complex in all areas	All villages
	Fencing of Graveyard	All villages
	Construction of community hall at Balanganani	All villages
6. Housing	RDP needs at all areas	All villages
7. Health services	Clinic needs at all areas	All villages
8. LED	1 Manufacturing Bricks	Balanganani Village
	Tourism: Balanganani Village	
9. Education	Refurbishment of Davhana Secondary School	Davhana Village

WARD 12		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS

WARD 12		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Borehole connection fixing and maintenance bulk water reticulation in all areas	All villages
	05 borehole needs at all areas	
2. Sanitation	VIP toilets 150 at Mabidi and Malonga VIP Toilets Thondoni -40, Hanani – 40, Ramaligela – 40 Mianzwi-40	Mabidi, Malonga, Thondoni, Hanani, Ramaligela, Mianzwi, Mavhulani, Tshilindi, Mutheiwana
	Toilets at Hanani, Thondoni, Ramaligela, Mianzwi, Mavhalani, Tshilindi, Mutheiwana.	Hanani, Thondoni, Ramaligela, Mianzwi, Mavhalani, Tshilindi, Mutheiwana
3. Education	Refurbishment of Matodzi Secondary School	Matodzi
	Tshimbupfe secondary school – 16 classes	Tshimbupfe
	Tshitambamunwe primary school – 8 classes	Tshitambamunwe
4. Electricity	Electrification of new extensions of households	Mabidi and Hanani
5. Roads & storm water	Tarring of D3753 Road that links Majosi to Thavhani Mall via Tswana	Majosi, Tswana
	Tarring D3746 and D3634 from Malonga to Vyeboom via Ngwekhulu	Malonga, Vyeboom and Ngwekhulu
	Tarring of road Malonga-Hanani-tshimbupfe to Manavhela	Malonga, Hanani, Tshimbupfe and Manavhela
	Road to Majosi – Davhana to Tshimbupfe	Majosi, Davhana and Tshimbupfe
	Tarring of street from Vuwani – Tshivhulana – Ezintavheni (Mutheiwana) to tshimbupfe	Vuwani, Tshivhulana, Ezintavheni (Mutheiwana) and Tshimbupfe
	Tshitambamunwe primary – small bridge	Tshitambamunwe
6. Water	Mutheiwana and Mavhulana water reticulation	Mutheiwana and Mavhulana
6. Community	Establishment of sports facilities in Malonga,	Malonga

WARD 12		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
facilities	Fencing of Hanani Graveyard	Hanani
	To establish of 1 hall at Mabidi village	Mabidi
	Thondoni graveyard	Thondoni
	Fencing of all graveyards	All villages
	Construction of administration offices at Tshimbupfe traditional council	Tshimbupfe
7. Houses	RDP Houses Thondoni -30, Hanani – 10, Ramaligela – 5, Mianzwi-15 Mavhulani-30, Mutheiwana - 75	Thondoni, Hanani, Ramaligela, Mianzwi, Mavhulani, Tshilindi and Mutheiwana
	RDP houses at Hanani, Thondoni, Ramaligela, Mianzwi, Mavhalani, Tshilindi, Mutheiwana	Hanani, Thondoni, Ramaligela, Mianzwi, Mavhalani, Tshilindi and Mutheiwana
	200 RDP in all villages	All villages
9. LED	08 SMME funding in all areas	All villages
	Fencing of graveyards all villages	All villages

WARD 13		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
Water	Construction of reservoir	Machele Village
	Enlargement of reservoir	Mapimele
	Water reticulation	All villages
	Renovation of dams	
2. Education	Construction of primary school at Bokoro	Bokoro
3. Electricity	High mastlights needed	All villages
	Electrification of new extensions	All villages

WARD 13		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
4.Roads & storm water	Tarring of road at Salani, Mapimele, Machele to Mbhalati ring road	Salani, Mapimele, Machele to Mbhalati
	Tarring of road from Mbhalati to Xihusani to Muswane	Mbhalati to Xihosani to Muswane
	Regravelling of internal streets	All villages
5. Health services	Need for mobile clinic	Machele
	Construction of clinic	Mbhalati

WARD 14		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1.Water	Water Reticulation	All villages
2. Sanitation	VIP Toilets needed Mutheiwana -100, Tshilindi- 50, Tshivhulana – 50, Manavhela – 50, Tshitungulwane – 100, Tshilaphala – 50 and Muzaifera- 100	Mutheiwana, Tshilindi, Tshivhulana, Manavhela, Tshitungulwane, Tshilaphala and Muzaifera
Electricity	Electrification of household	All villages
	Need for street lights	All villages
	Free Basic Services	All villages
3. Education	Upgrade of additional classes and upgrade of administration block: 12 Mugoidwa, 12-Mutheiwana, 08-Ratshikwekwete, 08- Edward, 12- Tshiawelo, 08-Siwadawada and 08 Nwelule	Tshilindili, Mutheiwana, Muzaifera, Tshitungulwane, Manavhela and Tshilaphala Tshilaphala
4.Roads & storm water	Tshilindi to Mutheiwana and Edward Mphemphu Bridge	Mutheiwana and Tshilindi
	Mutheiwana to Sigwavhulimu School	Mutheiwana
	Tshivhulana Zone 1-4	Tshivhulana
	Muziafera to Manavhela	Muziafela and Manavhela
	Tshitungulwane	Tshitungulwane

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

WARD 14		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Upgrading of D3778 road from Malonga to Manavhela	Malonga and Manavhela
	Upgrading of streets (Zintabeni to Tshivhulana), (Tshivhulana main street),(Ratshikwekete vai Muzaifera to Manavhela), (Tshilaphala)	Zintabeni, Tshivhulana, Tshivhulana, Ratshikwekete, Muzaifera, Manavhela and Tshilaphala
Health	Need for clinic	Tshivhulana
	Need for guardroom at Manavhela Clinic	Manavhela
	24 hour service at Tshimbupfe Clinic	Tshimbupfe
	Home Based Care Centre	Tshilindi
Housing	RDP Houses at: 40- Tshilindi, 75- Mutheiwana, 50- Tshilaphala, 100- Muziafere, 50- Tshitungulwane and 30- Manavhela	Tshilindili, Mutheiwana, Muzaifera, Tshitungulwane, Manavhela and Tshilaphala
Community Facilities	Upgrading of Playing grounds	All villages
	Community Hall	Mutheiwana, Tshilindi and Manavhela
	Graveyard	Mutheiwana-Tshilindi, Tsilaphala
	Library	Mutheiwana-Tshilindi
	Day care centre	Mutheiwana
LED	SMME funding and helpinh them grow to upper grades	Mutheiwana-Tshilindi
	Agriculture	Mutheiwana - Tshilindi

WARD 15		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	Muswani
	Water reticulation (Extensions) all villages	All villages
	Cleaning of dam	Muswani
2. Sanitation	Sanitation all villages	All villages
3. Education	Rebuilding of Nhombelani primary school	Nhombelani

WARD 15		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	New Primary school – Xihosana	Xihosana
4. Electricity	High mast all villages	All villages
	Electricity (Extensions) all villages	All villages
	Electrification of households	All villages
5. Roads & storm water	Road from Mudavula- Mulamula-Dumela-Xigamani to Mphambo to be tarred	Mudavula- Mulamula-Dumela-Xigamani and Mphambo
	Road from Mbalati to Muswane to be tarred	Mbalati and Muswane
	Xihosana road to be tarred	Xihosana
	Road from Xihosani to Gumbani to be tarred	Xihosani and Gumbani
	New road from Xihosana to Hanani	Xihosana and Hanani
	New road from Xihosana to Tlangelani clinic	Xihosana and Tlangelani
	Regravelling of internal streets – all villages	All villages
	Construction of culvert's – all villages	All villages
	Dozer for new stands	All villiges
6. Community facilities	Installation of WI-FI in all schools	All villages
	Community hall – Dumela	Dumela
	Bush Clearing	Muswane, Xihosana and Nhombelani
	Fencing of graveyard	Xihosana
7. Housing	RDP houses all villages - Xihosana, Dumela, Muswane, Nhombela	Xihosana, Dumela, Muswane, Nhombela
8. LED	Shalumuka and Dumela Agricultural projects to be supported	Shalumuka and Dumela
9. Health Services	Construction of clinic – Muswane, Xihosana and Nhombelani	Muswane, Xihosana and Nhombelani

WARD 16		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Construction of the reservoir to cater all villages	All villages
	Boreholes needed at all villages and street tap	
	Need for boreholes	
	Installation of a pressure pump	
	Need for reservoir at Mulamula	Mulamula
	Need for water tank to deliver water	All villages
2. Sanitation	Construction of toilets	All villages including Gumbani
3. Education	Refurbishment of Photani and Chanyela School	Photani and Chanyela
	Construction of Sports Centre at all Schools in All villages	All villages
	Renovation of Hlawulekani Primary School	Gumani
	Additional classes at Khatisa High School	Gumbani
4. Electricity	Need for high mastlights	All villages
	Need for street lights	
	Electrification of new extension	All villages
5. Roads & storm water	Tarring of D3640 road from Mudabula to Mphambo	Mudabula and Mphambo
	Tarring of D3164 road	
	Tarring of road from Mulamula to Gumbani	Mulamula and Gumbani
	Need for extension of ring road	
	Mukhomi ring road	Mukhomi
	Mulamula Ring road	Mulamula
	Ring road at Gumbani	Gumbani
	Regravelling of internal streets	All villages

WARD 16		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Culvert from Dingidingi crossing to Mahlemfunye and Photani	Dingidingi, Mahlemfunye and Photani
	Culvert from old stand to connect D3640 road via Mulamula	Mulamula
	Culvert Bridges	All villages
6. Community facilities	Library need to complement career exhibition	All villages
	Sports facility with gymnasium at Mukhomi	Mukhomi
	Installation of Wi-Fi in all schools	All villages
	Multi-Purpose centre at Gumbani	Gumbani
	Community Hall at Mulamula	Mulamula
	Community Project Centre	All villages
7. Parks and Recreation	Need for recreation centre	Gumbani
8. Agriculture	Funding for Agriculture Schemes	All villages
9. Housing	Construction of RDP Houses all villages	All villages including Gumbani
10. LED	Support on Local brickyards	All villages
	Agricultural support needed	
	Development of land at Mulamula which the chief is ready to give off	Mulamula
	Need for poultry project	All villages

WARD 17		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation and construction of reservoir	Shigamani Ext 1
	Bulk water supply	All villges
	Installation of water pumps at all the drilled boreholes	All villages
	Maintenance of borehols and steel tanks	Mahonisi
2. Sanitation	Construction of VIP toilets, 425 at Mphambo and 400 at Shigamani	Mphambo, Shigamani and Mahonisi Village
	Upgrading of RDP Toilets at Mahonisi Ville	Mahonisi Ville
3. Education	Construction of admin block a Shigamani High School	Shigamani
4. Health	Construction of Clinics	Shigamani and Mahonisi Village
	Renovation of Mphambo health centre	Mphambo
5. Electricity	High mastlight	All villages
	Electrification of Extensions	All Villages.
	Electrification of Rikaka	Mphambo (Rikaka)
	Establishment of Solar Energy Farm (Green energy)	Mphambo
6. Roads & storm water	Tarring of road D3640 from Mphambo to Mdavula	Mphambo and Mdavula
	Regravelling of internal street	All villages
	Gravelling of Shangoni Road	Mphambo
	Closing of Dongas and Construction of Storm Water Drainage in all villages	All villages
	Gravelling of Ellof Street Masingi Joseph to Gezani Mjimu	
	Gravelling of Sasekani Street from Majosi to Cedric Nghonyama	
	Gravelling of Phola Street Nwamarhungani to Xitlhangoma	

WARD 17		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Construction of ring road	All villages
	Gravelling of Full Gospel street to Bukuta	
7. Community facilities	Building of community hall	All villages
	Construction of Traditional Council Office	Mphambo
8. Housing	Construction of RDP House	All Villages
	Need for sanitation	All villages
9.LED	Establishment of solar energy farm	Mphambo
	Establishment of Irrigation scheme at Mphambo (Hluvukani Cooperative)	Mphambo
10. Spatial Planning	Need for title deeds	Mahonisi Ville

WARD 18		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water Reticulation	All villages
2. Roads & storm	Hasani Dakari need opening of streets in the new sites.	Hasani Dakari
	Construction of Bridge connecting Hasani Dakari Village and Phaphazela Village	Hasani Dakari Village and Phaphazela Village
	2,5 km ring road pavement	Phaphazela
	Regravelling of Ring Roads	All villages
	Culvert bridge and storm water drainange	All villages
3. Electricity	Electrification of new stands	All villages
	Need for street lights	All villages
4. Community	Phaphazela village need a community hall	Phaphazela

WARD 18		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
facilities		

WARD 19		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Extension of reservoir	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dovheni
	Boreholes connections	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tovhowani • Khakhanwa • Dovheni • Thondoni
2. Sanitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building of 800 toilets 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ward 19 villages
3. Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Building of new block Johannes Ramavhoya, buiding of new block at Khakhanwa primary school and building of block at Dididi primary 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khakhanwa and Dididi
4. Electricity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electrifying of 110 new stand extension 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Makovha
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electrifying of 280 new stand extension 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dididi
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electrifying of 55 new stand extension 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitomboni
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electrifying of 20 new stand extension 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Khakhanwa
5. Roads & storm water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tarring of ring road from Thondoni highmast light via Mulenzhe clinic to Mulenzhe satellite and link to Mulenzhe primary school clinic. • Tarring of ring road D-road via internal to D-road • Bus pick-up point via Musanda Ramabulana, Khakhanwa primary to D-road 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thondoni (Mulenzhe) • Tshitomboni • Vhulatahevhe & Khakhanwa
6. Community facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of sports facilities in all area and community Hall 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All ward 19 villages
7. Health services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Health facilities needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshitomboni

WARD 19		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
8. Housing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Need of 800 RDP houses 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All ward 19 villages
9. LED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction of Nandoni golf estate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Thondoni(Mulenzhe)

WARD 20		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	Jimmy Jones, Makumeke & Mavambe
	Need for reservoir	Jimmy Jones
	Need for bulk water supply	Jimmy Jones
	Need for borehole refurbishment	Jimmy Jones, Makumekele & Mavambe
2. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Jimmy Jones, Makumeke & Mavambe
	Need for septic tank	Makumeke, Rhulani & Mavambe
3. Education	Need for Primary School	Jimmy Jones
	Renovation of old Primary School	
	Renovation of Mavambe Primary School	Mavambe
	Renovation of Mavambe Primary School	
	Renovation of Shirilele High School	
4. Electricity	Need for high mast lights	Mavambe, Makumeke and Jimmy Jones
	Electrification of New Stand	Mavambe, Makumele and Jimmy Jones
5. Roads & storm	Main road from Mavambe to Jimmy Jones to be tarred	Jimmy Jones

WARD 20		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
water	Gravelling of all streets	
	Mavambe ring road from highlanders to Makumeke car wash	Mavambe
	Gravelling of streets	
	Need for culvert 3 bridges	Mavambe
	Need for 40 culvert bridges	Jimmy Jones
	Tarring from car wash to Gandlani	Makumeke
6.Community facilities	Need for community hall	Mavambe, Jimmy Jones and Makumeke
7.Health services	Need for clinic	Jimmy Jones and Makumeke
8.Housing	Need for 700 RDP Houses	Mavambe
	Need for 500 Houses	Jimmy Jones
	Need for 300 Houses	Makumeke

WARD 21		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1.Water	Need for water reticulation	Masheleng, Gandlanani and Jerome
	Need for construction of reservoir and connection of New reservoir to all villages	Mafenele, Gandlanani and Jerome
	Refurbishment of old boreholes	Gandlanani, Jerome
2.Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	All villages
3.Education	Need for primary school	Mafanele,
4.Electricity	Electrification of households EXT.	Gandlanani and Jerome and all other villages

WARD 21		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for high mast lights	All villages
	Nedd for apollo light (Billy Maganu Street)	
	380 new stand need electricity	Jerome
5.Roads & storm water	Tarring of road from Mavambe to Roadhuis	Mavambe and Roadhuis
	Tarring of road from Jerome to Makuleke	Jerome and Makumeke
	Construction of new road from Gandlanani to Roadhuis	Gandlanani and Roadhuis
	Need for a bridge from Mafanele to Gandlanani	Mafanele and Gandlanani
	Need for regravelling and cleaning of streets	All villages
	Culvert bridges also the one crossing the Nwanedi river to graveyard	Malamulele A
6.Community facilities	Upgrading of a community crèche	Gandlanani,
	Cleaning of sports ground	Mafanele
	Need for Library and computer centre	Malamulele Section A
	Need for upgrading of park Phase 2	Malamulele Section A
	Need for community hall	Mafanele, Gandlanani, Jerome
	Need for indoor sport centre Soccer, Tennis, Netball and Vollyball)	Malamulele section A
7. Health services	Need for a clinic	Gandlanani
8. Housing	Need for RDP houses	All villages
9.LED	Funding of cooperatives	All villages

WARD 22		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	All Villages
	Bulk water supply	All Villages
	Refurbishment of boreholes	All Villages
2. Roads & storm water	Pipe culverts	All villages
	Tarring of Nyavani to Makhasa Road (Makhasa to Nyavani- Makhsa to Greenfarm- Roadhuis R81 entering Roadhuis- Gandlanani to Water Ourification Plant.	Nyavani to Makhasa
	Upgrading of roads	All villages
3. Electricity	Electrification of extensions	All Villages
	High masts	All Villages
	Construction of library	All Villages
	Construction of community hall	All Villages
5. Housing	1600 RDP Houses	Makhasa Village
6. Sanitations	VIP Toilets	All Villages
9. Health	Construction of clinic	All villages

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Need for bulk water supply	Mabandla village and extensions
	Need for water reticulation	Malamulele B extension, Mabandla and all extensions
	Water reticulation and construction of reservoir	Madonsi village
	Fixing of borehole	Mabandla and Madonsi
	Rehabilitation of dam	Madonsi Village

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for reservoir	Section C and D, and Mabandla
2. Sanitation	Need for sewer	Mabandla and Malamulele B and D Extension
	Maintenance of sewer pipes at Section B-Goodhope and Mountain View	Section B-Goodhope, Mountain View Section B and Section C
	VIP toilets	Madonsi Village
3. Education	Need for relocation of Malamulele High	Malamulele
	Need for primary school	Mabandla and section D
	Need for primary school	Malamulele B extension
4. Electricity	Construction of High mast lights and maintenance	Malamulele B, B2, Section D, Mabandla, B-Newlook, Mountain view and Section C Zone 5.
	Street Lights	Madonsi village
	Electrification of extensions	Madonsi Village Mabandla B extension
5. Roads & storm water	Tarring of internal streets and maintenance	Malamulele D, Mabandla, B-Newlook and Section C zone 1 and 5 including Mountain view at Ngwenya Street.
	Drainage upgrade at Hlekani Street	Malamulele
	Need for installation of speed humps on the road from Maluks to Malamulele Hospital robots (4 way stop)	
	Speed Humps on the Collins Chabane Drive, Nhlalala street at Section C zone 5	
	Tarring of ring road	Madonsi village
6. LED	Foreign National business for the local circulation of	Malamulele

WARD 23		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	money in the jurisdiction	
	Need for a Cost Centre	Malamulele Section D
	Re opening of mine Madonsi gold mine and Fumani gold mine	Madonsi Village
	Funding of small projects	Madonsi Village
	Hertiage Park at Madonsi	Madonsi
7. Housing	RDP Houses needed	Madonsi Village and Mavandla
8. Spatial Planning	Need for formalisation and demarcation of sites for both residential and business purposes on the extended site in B and D Extensions and Mabandla	Malamulele and Mabandla
	Need for demarcation of sites and allocation of empty sites (30) at section C and Madonsi	Malamulele and Madonsi
	Need for the Development of By-Law for vacant stands development and penalties in and around town for revenue collection	All villages
	Need for the development and maintenance of public parks	Section B and D Malamulele
	Need for industrial site (Business area)	Madonsi and Malamulele
10. Waste Management	Collection of waste at all Sections	All villages
	Cleaning of all illegal dumping site including the closed street at Section C	All villages
11. Environmental Management	Debushing of unattended areas Between Goodhope and Newlook section B, Mountain view and Zone 5 section C, Hospital Road to EEP Mhinga	Between Goodhope and Newlook section B, Mountain view and Zone 5 section C, Hospital Road to EEP Mhinga
12. Community Facilities	Need for Community Hall	Malamulele and Madonsi

WARD 24		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Refurbishment of borehole	Dinga and Menele
	Need for boreholes	All villages
	Maintenance of reservoir	Xitlhelani
	Construction of reservoir	All villages
	Refurbish of dam	Xitlhelani
	Water reticulation for 2 developed extensions with 800 households.	All villages
2. Sanitation	250 VIP toilets (Dinga), and 200 (Xitlhelani)	Dinga and Xitlhelani
	Recycling and sewing	
3. Education	Renovation of Khanani Primary	Menele
4. Electricity	500 households and Electrification of new extensions	Xitlhelani
	High mast light	
5. Roads & storm water	Regravelling of main streets in all villages	All villages
	Ring road from fourways park inside the village and back to D4 Road	Menele
	Opening of streets at new extensions	Xitlhelani
	Upgrading D of road from Xitlhelani passing through Dinga to D3647 road.	Xitlhelani and Matsakali
	Upgrading of bridge on D3647 road at Maledi stream	Dinga
	Upgrading of road D3647 to Tarred road from R81 to D4 road.	Dinga
	Road from road from Xitlhelani via Dinga to Mapapila need to be upgraded	Xitlhelani, Dinga and Mapapila
6. Community facilities	Upgrading of sports ground	All villages
	Community hall	All villages

WARD 24		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Renovation of showground	All villages
	Need for Library	
	Need for old age homes	
	Post office with ATM	
7. Housing	150 RDP houses (Dinga), 150 RDP Houses (Manele), 350 RDP houses (Xitlhelani)	All villages
8. LED	Market Stalls Xitlhelani	Xitlhelani

WARD 25		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation and construction of reservoir at all villages	All villages
	Rehabilitating of old dam in three villages	
2. Sanitation	690 toilet needed in all areas	All villages
3. Education	Building of Secondary school at Muchipisi	Muchipisi and Halahala
4. Electricity	Electrification of New Stands at Muchipisi, Mapapila and Halalala	Matsakali
5. Roads & storm water	Street Grading	All villages
	Construction of a Ring Road	Muchipisi, Mapapila and Halahala
6. Community facilities	Upgrading of sports field and Construction of stadium at Matsakali	Matsakali
	Construction of hall in all villages	All village
	Community Modular Library at Matsakali	Matsakali
7. Housing	900 RDP houses needed in all villages	All villages
	900 VIP Toilets	All villages

WARD 25		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
8. LED	Construction of shopping complex at Matsakali	Matsakali
	EPWP needed	Muchipisi, Mapapila, Matsakali
	Opening of Gold Mine	Muchipisi
9. Health	Constrcution of Clinic	Muchipisi, Mapapila and Halahala
10. Sports	Upgrading of Sport fields	All villages

WARD 26		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Roads & storm water	Gravelling of all internal streets	All villages
	Ring road	
2. Community facilities	Community hall	
	Fensing of Graveyard	
	Need for Library	
3. LED	Employment needed	
4. Water	Water reticulation at all villages	
	Refurbishment of boreholes	
	Construction of reservoir	Xigalo, Mphakati
5. Housing	RDP Houses: 600 Xigalo, 600 Mphakati, 600 Tshikonelo	Xigalo, Mphakati, Tshikonelo
6. Sanitation	Sanitation VIP Toilets: 300 Xigalo, 300 Mphakati, 300 Tshikonelo	Xigalo, Mphakati and Tshikonelo
7. Education	Fencing of schools	All villages
	Refurbishment of classrooms	All schools

WARD 26		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for school at Tshikonelo and Tshamedzhi	Tshikonelo and Tshamedzhi
8. Electricity	Electrification of extensions	All villages
	High mast lights	All villages
9. Roads & storm water	Pipe culvert	All villages
	Upgrading of roads	All villages
	Culvert Bridges	Tshikonelo, Xigalo and Mphakati
10. Health	Need for Clinic	Mphakati
11. Sport	Construction of sport facility	All villages

WARD 27		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation at all villages and new extension	All villages
	Refurbishment of boreholes	All villages
	Bulk water supply	All villages
2. Sanitation	160 VIP Toilets	Nyavani
	300 VIP toilets	Manghena
	250 VIP toilets	Hlengani
	Need for VIP toilets	Phaweni
	VIP toilets	All schools
3. Education	Fencing of school	All villages
	Refurbishment of classrooms	All schools
	Construction of school	Tshikonelo Tshamidzi
	Need for secondary school	Phaweni Village

WARD 27		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
4. Electricity	Electrification of extensions	All villages
	High mast lights	All villages
5. Roads & storm water	Tarring of road D3666 to R524	Tshikonelo
	Bridge at Tshikonelo road	Tshikonelo
	Pipe Culvert	All villages
	Tarring of Nyavane to Makhasa Road	Nyavane and Makhasa
	Tarring of road from Mphakati to Tshikonelo	Mphakati and Tshikonelo
	Tarring of road from Mangena to Xikundu	Mangena and Xikundu
	Tarring of road from Hlengani to Mangena	Hlengani and Mangena
	Tarring of road from Phaweni to Mangena	Phaweni and Mangena
	Upgrading of road	All villages
	Ring road from Hlengani, Manghena and Phaweni	Hlengani, Manghena and Phaweni
6. Community facilities	Recreation centre	All villages
	Construction of Library	All villages
	Construction of community hall	All villages
7. Health services	Construction of Clinic	All villages
8. LED	Construction of shopping mall	All villages
	Crop farming	Phaweni and Nyavani
	Brick making Cooperative	All villages
9. Housing	200 RDP houses	Nyavani
	500 RDP houses	Tshikonelo
	400 RDP house	Hlengani

WARD 27		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Need for RDP house at	Phaweni

WARD 28		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	Xifaxani, Magomani, Gonani and Saselemani B
2. Education	Need for Technical Secondary School	Xifaxani
3. Electricity	Electrification of 100 houses	Gonani
	Xifaxani village 500 units	Xifaxani
	Magomani village 400 units	Magomani
	Erection of street lights	All villages
4. Roads & storm water	Need for access road and regravelling at all villages	All villages
	Ring road	Saselemani B, Gonani, Xifaxani and Magomani
5. Community facilities	Upgrading of sports field	Xifaxani and Gonani
	Construction of hall	Xifaxani
6. Housing	RDP needed	All villages
7. LED	Crop farming, stock farming needs financial assistance	All villages
	Brick making cooperative	
8. Sanitation	Saselemani B 1000	Saselamani B
	Magomani 300	Magomani
	Xifaxani 400	Xifaxani
	Gonani 40	Gonani

WARD 29		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	Nghezimani, Nkovani, Nkavele and Phugwana
	Construction of reservoir	Nkavele , Phugwana and Nkovani
2. Sanitation	Need for VIP toilets	Nghezimani, Nkovani, Nkavele and Phugwana
3. Education	Renovation of schools and building of new secondary school at Nkovani	Nkovani and Phugwana
4. Community Facilities	Fencing of Grave Yard	Nkavele
	Construction of Community Hall	All Villages
	Constrution Health Centre	Nkavele
5. Electricity	Need for electricity	Phugwana & Nkavele
6. Roads & storm water	Nkavele bridge to the Grave yard	Nkavele
	Ring road at Nghezimani village and Nkavele	Nghezimani and Nkavele
	Regravelling of street	All village
	Upgrading of road from Hlengani Junction to Nghezimani and Nkovani	Nghezimani and Nkovani
	Construction of Culvet bridge at Nghezimani (Ginyeni Road)	Nghezimani
6. Housing	Shortages of RDP houses	All Villages

WARD 30		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation project/ second phase at Maphophe and Saselamani	Maphophe, Ximixoni and Saselamani
	Rehabilitation of old dam in Maphophe village	Maphophe
2. Sanitation	Toilets & sewer and construction of VIP toilets at	Maphophe Saselamni and

WARD 30		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Maphophe village 1500 – Saselamani and 500 - Ximixoni	Ximixoni
	Construction Toilets needed at Saselamani CBD	Saselamani CBD
3. Education	Renovation of Maphophe primary at Maphophe	Maphophe
	Refurbishment of classes at Mahlohlwane Primary School	Saselamani
	Construction of classes at Ximixoni Primary School	Ximixoni
4. Electricity	Electrification of new stand Maphophe and Saselamani and Ximixoni	All villages
	Installation of Street lights	All villages
5. Roads & storm water	Tarring or construction of access ring road and humps at Saselamani Village	Saselamani
	Regravelling of Internal streets	All Villages
	Rehabilitation of degraded land	All Villages
6. Community facilities	Upgrading of Sports grounds at Maphophe, Saselamani and Ximixoni	Maphophe, Saselamani & Ximixoni
	Construction of Community hall at Maphophe & Saselamani	Maphophe & Saselamani
	Fencing of grave yard	Saselamani
	Establishment of Health Facilities and State of Art High School	Saselamani
	Home Base care funding and training in all areas	Saselamani
7. Housing	Construction of RDP houses, Maphophe Saselamani & Ximixoni	All Villages
8. LED	Food security programme and water harvesting and Construction of dam Reconstruction of old dam in Maphophe	Maphophe
	Hotel & Lodge at Maphophe	Maphophe

WARD 31		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Upgrading of Mhinga Water purification plant	Mhinga zone 3

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	Water reticulation	All Villages
	Refurbishment of existing borehole	All Villages
2. Sanitation	Refurbishment of Sewage reticulation & Sewage Ponds at Mhinga Ville	Mhinga Ville
	Provision of VIP Toilets	Mhinga zone 2,3 & Botsoleni
3. Electricity	Street lights	Mhinga Zone 3
	Electrification of newly established stands Botsoleni , Mhinga Zone 2 & Mhinga Zone 3	Botsoleni, Mhinga Zone 2 & Mhinga 3
4. Roads & storm water	Construction of road and storm water drainage	All villages
	Construction of Small Bridges	Mhinga Ville Zone 2, Zone 3, and Botsoleni
	Regravelling of internal street	All villages
	Construction of ring road	Mhinga Ville to Zone 3 & 2
5. Education	Building of new classrooms	Ripambeta High, Rhangani & Sundhuza
6. Housing	600 Houses needed, Zone 2-140, Zone 3-100	Zone 2, Zone 3
7. Community Facilities	Building of sport centre	Mhinga Zone 2
	Building of community hall	Mhinga Zones
	Fencing of Graveyard	All Villages
8. LED	Construction of Irrigation system for irrigation schemes	Tshivirikani, Xatumbu and Malwele.
	Establishment of Mhinga Town	Mhinga Area
	Funding of Crocodile Breeding Project	Mhinga
WARD 32		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation	All villages
2. Sanitation	Construction of VIP Toilets Mhinga Zone 1, at Josefa and Matiyani	All villages
3. Education	Renovation of Mashakadzi , Matiyani & Nkhavi Primary Schools at Josefa , Matiyani & Mhinga Zone 1	Josefa and Matiyani
	Establishment of wildlife college next to Punda maria Gate	Matiyani – Josefa
4. Electricity	Electrification of new extension	All villages
	Street lights	All villages

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

5. Roads & storm water	Tarring or construction of access ring road at Josefa to Matiyani	Josefa and Matiyani
	Construction of Culverts and regravelling of internal streets	All Villages
	Construction of Mhinga Zone 1 ring road	Mhinga Zone 1
	Rehabilitation of degraded land	All Villages
6. Community facilities		
	Construction of community hall	Josefa and Matiyani
	Fencing of graveyard	All Villages
	Home base care funding and training	All villages
	Construction of Sport Facility between Josefa & Matiyani	Josefa – Matiyini
7. Housing	RDP Houses needed	All villages
8. LED	Construction of Market Stalls next to Punda Maria Gate	Matiyani & Josefa
	Approval of business site for a hotel in a land next to Kruger National park	Matiyani & Josefa
	Hotel and Lodge at Josefa and Matiyani	Josefa and Matiyani
	Opening of Crusher Stone At Josefa	Mhinga Zone 1 Josefa & Matiyani
	Fencing of crop field	All Villages
9. Environmental Management	Feasibility and Environmental Impact Assessment (E.IA) Study to develop a game lodge and a conference centre	
	Develop and Geological Report and an Environment Impact Assessment, for the Mhinga Stone Crusher Project	

WARD 33		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Water reticulation and Provision of stand pipes at Makuleke, Hlungwani & Mabiligwe / Qaza	Mabiligwe/ Qaza Makuleke and Hlungwani
	Boreholes needed, 1 at Makahlule, 3 at Makuleke, 1 at Hlungwani.	Mabiligwe / Qaza , Makuleke and Hlungwani
	Bulk water supply and boreholes	All Villages
2. Sanitation	VIP toilets needed, Mabiligwe , Makuleke,Hlungwani	Makuleke, Hlungwani & Mabiligwe
3. Education	Construction of secondary schools	Hlungwani, and Mabiligwe
	Renovation of classrooms at Makuleke and Hlungwani	Makuleke & Hlungwani
4. Electricity	Electrification of extension	Makuleke & Hlungwani
	Maintenance of stree lights	Makuleke and Mabiligwe
5. Roads & storm water	Regravelling of road	All villages
	Construction of Bridge and ring road with culvert	Makuleke and Hlungwani

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

WARD 33		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Construction of Ring road	Makuleke and Hlungwani
	Tarring of road at Hlungwani to Saselamani	Hlungwani and Saselamani
6. Health services	Constrcution of clinic	Mabiligwe
	Renovation of nurses homes	Makuleke and Hlungwani
7. Housing	Construction of RDP at Makuleke, Hlungwani and Mabiligwe	Makuleke, Hlungwani and Mabiligwe
	Provision of funds and tractors for Makuleke Irrigation	Makuleke

WARD 34		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	200 reticulation street taps	Makahlule and Mashobye
	250 stand pipes, 7 boreholes at Mashobye and 2 for Makahlule	Makhubele and Mashobye
	200 street taps, 3 boreholes.	Nghomunghomu
2. Education	Construction of ten (10) classrooms.	Makahlule
	Renovation of Ntlhaveni High School.	
	Construction of ten (10) classrooms	Nghomunghomu
3. Electricity	300 Electrification of new extensions of households	Mkhubele
	100 Electrification of new extensions of households	Nghomunghomu
4. Roads & storm water	Ring road from intersection – Makahlule Clinic, Makahlule Primary School and Graveyard.	Makahlule
	Ringroad, 4 stormwater and regravelling.	Nghomunghomu, Bevhula, Makahlule, Makhubele and Mashobye
	5 storm water	Nghomunghomu
5. Community facilities	Community Hall and Fencing of Graveyard	Makahlule
	Taxi Rank	Bevhula
6. Health services	Renovation of Makahlule Clinic Nurses Home.	Makhubele
	Renovation of Ntlhaveni C Clinic.	
	Construction of Clinic.	Bevhula, Nghomunghomu and Mashobye

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

WARD 34		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
7. LED	Construction of Irrigation Dams.	Makahlule
	Construction of Dam.	Nghomunghomu and Mashobye
	Streetlights.	Nghomunghomu
8. Spatial Planning	Funding of bufferzone project	Bevhula and Mashobye
9. Housing	300 RDP houses	Bevhula, Makahlule and Mashobye
	300 RDP houses	Bevhula, Makahlule and Mashobye
	300 RDP houses	Bevhula, Nghomunghomu and Mashobye
10. sanitation	200 toilets	Bevhula, Makahlule and Mashobye
	300 toilets	Bevhula, Makahlule and Mashobye
	200 toilets	Bevhula, Nghomunghomu and Mashobye

WARD 35		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Provision of bulk water, reticulation and connection of incomplete pipe lines	All villages
2. Sanitation	500 toilets is needed at different villages	All villages
3. Electricity	Electrification of new stand at Mabayeni, Lombard, Peninghotsa and Govhu	Mabayeni, Lombard, Peninghotsa, Magona, Merwe & Govhu
	Electrification of new stands	All villages
4. Roads & storm water	Provision of bridges and regraveling of roads and street at all villages	All villages
	Culverts in all villages	All villages
	Construction of ring road	All Villages
5. Community facilities	Provision of sports field at all villages	All villages
	Construction of hall at all villages	All villages
	Provision of farming and irrigation scheme	All villages
	Provision of funding the existing projects	All Villages
	Support SMME business	All Villages
	Construction of library in all villages	All Villages
6. Health services	All Villages	All Vilages
7. Housing	RDP houses needed at 6 villages	All Villages

WARD 36		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
1. Water	Construction of bulk water supply from Malamulele to Plange reservoir	Malamulele, Jilongo , Plange, Muhunguti , Mtititi & Altein
	Water reticulation	All villages
	Drilling of new borehole and refurbishment of old ones	
	Disconnection of illegal water connections	
	Construction of new reservoirs and upgrading new ones	
	Construction of dam in the adjacent Shingwedzi river to be the source of Mtititi RWS (Purification water plan)	
2. Sanitation	Sewer system is required at Mtititi Town	Mtititi
	Sewer system at Mtititi town	
	1020 VIP toilets required	
3. Education	Construction of Primary School at Mtititi Town	Mtititi
	Scholar transport required	
4. Electricity	Electrification of Jilongo village	All villages
	Electrification at all extensions	
	High mast lights at all villages	
5. Roads & storm water	Ring road (Fumani Gold Mine via Lombard to Mabayeni village)	Mabayeni
	Access road (Fumani day care (Altein) to Shangoni gate (KNP))	Altein
	Speed humps at Jilongo village (D4 road)	Jilongo
	Upgrading of Shingwedzi river bridge at Altein village	Altein
	Completion of two Bemuda roads: Bevhula village to Fumani Gold mine (20km) Shingwedzi river (Altein to Mninginisi Block 2 (5km))	Bevhula, Altein and Mninginisi
	Blading and regravelling of streets	All villages
6. Community facilities	Development of victim empowerment centre	Jilongo
	Home based care centres	Muhunguti and Town
	Disability centre	Plange
	Youth centre for skills development	Jilongo
	Libraries	Muhunguti & Town

WARD 36		
PRIORITY	PROBLEM STATEMENT	AFFECTED AREAS
	Community halls	Altein and Jilongo
	Upgrading of sports grounds	All villages
7. Health services	Mtiti Clinic be upgraded into health centre to pave way for establishment of clinic in the other villages	Mtiti
8. Housing	RDP Houses	Altein, Jilongo, Muhunguti and Plange
9. Transport	Taxi rank required at Plange or Altein	Plange and Altein
10. LED	Development of rural mall or shopping complex between Altein and Mtiti	Altein and Mtiti
	Poultry, crop farming production centre	
	Upgrading of cell phones networks	Altein village
	Establishment of poverty alleviation projects	All villages
	Need for irrigation scheme	All villages
	Fencing of arable land for dry land farming	
	Upgrade of REDLINE fence to prevent foot and mouth disease spread	
	Opening of Fum`ani Goldmine Mtiti	Mtiti
	Opening of Osprey Gold mine	
	Opening of Shangoni Gate (into KNP)	
	Establishment of an Eco-tourism centre along Shingwedzi river next to Shangoni Gate	Shingwedzi
11. Waste management and parks	Establishment of waste transfer station at the ward	All villages

CHAPTER 4: SPATIAL RATIONALE

This section outlines how the municipality strives to integrate issues of planning and community development. According to Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) the Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) must be aligned to the IDP. All other spatial plans must be aligned with the MSDF. Therefore, no spatial plan of the municipality may contradict the MSDF or the IDP. Section 35(2) of the MSA, indicates that a spatial development framework contained in the Integrated Development Plan prevails over a plan defined in section 1 of the Physical Planning Act, 1991 (Act No. 125 of 1991). Section 1 of the Physical Planning Act defines 'plan' as a national plan, a regional development plan, a regional development plan, a regional structure plan or an urban structure plan.

This section gives an overview of the spatial analysis of the Collins Chabane Local Municipal area. The Municipal council of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality adopted its second Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) in August 2021 and Land Use Scheme (LUS) in August 2018 which is aligned to the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) (SPLUMA).

The spatial analysis exercise provides a visual picture of the existing spatial pattern (nodes, networks and areas) that has emerged in the Municipal area. This analysis serves to describe the Municipal area in spatial terms and understand how space is utilized in the Municipality. It also looks at settlement patterns and growth points (nodes), population concentration areas, land claims and their socio-economic implications. All these aspects have a bearing on future land usage, infrastructure investment, establishment of sustainable human settlements, public transport and local economic development.

4.1. SPATIAL RATIONALE

The Spatial Rationale gives an overview of the settlement hierarchy based on the classification of settlements, in terms of town or village. Table 4.1 and Figure 10 below gives an overview of the spatial rationale of Collins Chabane Local Municipality area.

Table 4.1.: Hierarchy of Settlements

HIERARCHY	TYPE	CHARACTERISTICS	AREA
FIRST ORDER SETTLEMENT	Provincial Growth Point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Very well positioned along the National and Provincial movement network. Function as high order service centers Have relatively large local populations. 	Malamulele
	District Growth Point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large rural clusters with small economic bases. Accessible via the Provincial road network. 	Saselamani
	Municipal Growth Point	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Large rural clusters with small economic bases. Accessible via the Provincial road network. 	Vuwani and Hlanganani
SECOND ORDER SETTLEMENT	Population Concentration Points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Towns/villages or group of villages located close to each other and have substantial number of people located in these villages. 	Tiyani, Mahatlani, Majosi, Ribungwani, Bungeni and Mavambe, Vyeboom

THIRD ORDER SETTLEMENT	Local Service Points	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Situated in the midst of a high number of small scattered villages. • Focus needs to be on community infrastructure. 	Mukhomi, Xikundu, Olifantshoek, Tshimbupfe A & B; Mulenzhe, Mtititi, Mphambo, Mhinga, Magona and Gumbani.
FOURTH ORDER SETTLEMENTS	Village Service Areas		All Other Villages

Source: CCLM SDF, 2021

4.1.1. SETTLEMENT PATTERNS

CCLM has approximately 193 villages and 2 Informal Settlements. There are only 2 proclaimed townships namely Malamulele and Vuwani and also 5 RDP Townships. In terms of the surveyed settlements a total of 80 settlements have General Plans.

Type	Total Number
Proclaimed Township(S)	2 – Malamulele & Vuwani
RDP Settlements	5- Mhinga, Saselamani, Mtititi, Mahonisi And Hlanganani
Informal Settlements	2- Rhulani & Xiparapureni
Villages	193
Total	201

4.1.2. SPATIAL FEATURES

- ❖ Unstructured land development resulting in a distorted spatial pattern (un-proclaimed areas)
- ❖ Increase in unplanned human settlements.
- ❖ Unsecure land tenure (Malamulele B Ext 1 & 2; Malamulele D Ext 1, 2 & 3)
- ❖ Land invasions in Malamulele and Vuwani
- ❖ Unregistered Municipal properties.
- ❖ Illegal Land Uses (Malamulele and Vuwani)

4.1.2.1. SPATIAL PLANNING CURRENT PROJECTS

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is having a good working relations with Traditional Authorities within the jurisdiction. This is inline with the implementation of SPLUMA and its regulations. This close relation with Traditional Authorities assisted in coming with projects such ranging from Formalization, Demarcation of Sites and Township Establishments:

PROJECT NAME	NODAL POINT	NUMBER OF ERVEN	NAME OF TRADITIONAL COUNCIL
Formalization & Proclamation: Mavandla	Malamulele	2000	Madonsi Traditional Council
Township Establishment: Majosi	Hlanganani	2000	Khomanani Traditional Council

Formalization & Proclamation: Saselamani	Saselamani	2000	Shikundu Traditional Council
Demarcation of Sites: Matiyani Village	Saselamani	300	Mhinga Traditional Council
Demarcation of Sites: Botsoleni Village	Saselamani	500	Mhinga Traditional Council
Demarcation of Sites: Maorani Village	Malamulele	200	Tshikonelo Traditional Council
Demarcation of Site: Kutame Village	Malamulele	200	Tshikonelo Traditional Council
Demarcation of Site: Vuswayi Village	Malamulele	500	Madonsi Traditional Council

4.1.3. SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (SDF)

The Collins Chabane Local Municipality has adopted its second **SDF in 2021** following all the processes that are prescribed in terms of law. It was approved in terms of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) and serves as a guide to decision making in development and land use planning. This section therefore outlines the spatial vision, analysis, strategic framework and desired spatial pattern of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality.

Chapter 4 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (Act 16 of 2013) requires each Municipality to prepare a spatial development framework that will, amongst others, guide planning and development decisions across all sectors of government. It must also interpret and represent the spatial development vision of the responsible sphere of government and competent authority which is informed by a long term spatial development vision statement and plan. Section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, also dictates that a Municipality's integrated development plan must reflect a spatial development framework which must include the provision of basic guidelines for the land use management system.

A Municipal Spatial Development Framework (MSDF) is a long-term (10-20 year) development framework which articulates the vision, goals and objectives of the Municipality spatially through strategies designed to address physical, social and economic shortcomings. It co-ordinates the spatial implications of all strategic sector plans of a Municipality. An MSDF is also one of the core components of a Municipal IDP and gives physical effect to the vision, goals and objectives of the Municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

The primary aims and objectives of the SDF

To create a spatially based policy framework whereby change, needs and growth in the Collins Chabane Local Municipal area are to be managed positively to the benefit of everyone. It focuses on how land should be used within the broader context of protecting the existing values of the Collins Chabane Local Municipal area i.e. tourism destination, rich historical and cultural areas.

- ❖ To improve the functioning of the local urban and rural, as well as the natural environmental systems.
- ❖ Identification of local opportunities for future urban/ rural development, and natural environmental conservation, and make recommendations as to where and how development of the open space system should be managed.
- ❖ To establish strategies and policies to achieve the desired spatial form i.e. movement and linkage systems, open space system, activity system, overall land use pattern etc.

4.1.3.1. Nodes

The CCLM SDF aligns to 4 of the 2015-2020 Limpopo Development Plan (LDP) strategic objectives which are aligned with the Medium-Term Strategic Framework. The strategic objectives include ensuring inclusive growth, decent work and sustainable livelihoods, investment in economic and social infrastructure (improve access to quality education and healthcare); rural development, food security and land reform; cohesive and sustainable communities; and sustainable resource management and use. Within these strategic objective the LDP 2015-2020 designed 4 key pillars of intervention which includes:

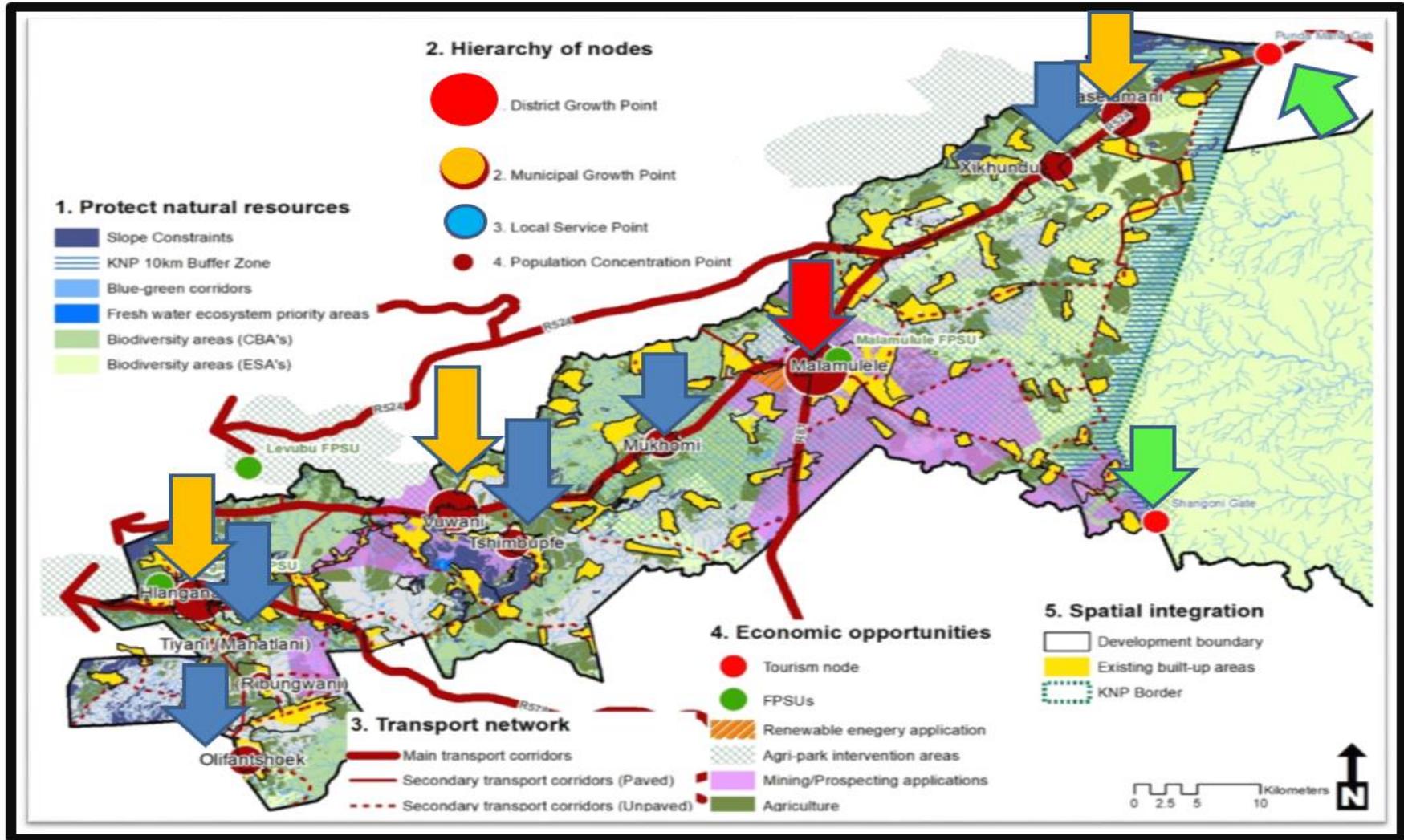
- ❖ Economic development and transformation
- ❖ Infrastructure development
- ❖ Building developmental state
- ❖ Social Cohesion and transformation.

The CCLM SDF acknowledges that equal financial investment within these 4 pillars and across the entire Municipality will not be financially viable nor sustainable. For this reason, it sets out a nodal hierarchy which will inform investment. This spatial rational introduces establishment of Nodal Points within the Municipality. The SDF has identified Nodal Points that are Provincial Growth Points; District Growth Points, Municipal Growth Points, Local Service Points and Population Concentration Points. The SDF has identified core areas comprising of four Municipal Nodes namely: Malamulele; Saselamani; Hlanganani/ Nkuzana and Vuwani. These Nodes are located along roads/development corridors and within which to concentrate development. It is proposed that development should be focused within these nodes so that they become places where services are rendered at a central point to communities.

Furthermore, the SDF identifies Population Concentration Points which act as economic feeders to the identified Nodal Points. It is proposed that in these areas investments should focus on social facilities in order to increase accessibility to social facilities and effective public transport systems. The identified areas are Mhinga, Mavambe, Mphambo, Xikundu, Mtititi, Mulenzhe, Bungeni, Mukhomi, Magona, Nkuzana and Gumbani.

Mukhomi, Tshimbupfe and Olifantshoek have been identified as Local Service Points whereby the SDF proposes that social services need to be consolidated in these areas to effectively serve the extensive surrounding rural communities. The focus on these areas should therefore be on community infrastructure and not necessarily economic infrastructure.

Figure 3. Hierarchy of Nodes



Source: CCLM SDF, 2018

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

4.1.3.2. Corridors

In terms of improving access to these nodes, the SDF identified several priority networks which are critical for movement; distribution of goods and services; and connectivity. These road networks are critical to connecting local nodes and the Municipality as well as connecting the other municipalities for the efficient movement of goods and services throughout the Municipality.

The SDF identifies several corridors which are of great significant to the Municipality. These corridors include the R578 (between Makhado and Giyani), R81 (Between Giyani and Malamulele), D4 (between Vuwani and Malamulele) and the R524 (between Punda Maria and Thohoyandou) which are main transport corridors that provide access to the different major areas in the Municipality.

These main corridors need to be prioritized for maintenance by SANRAL/RAL. Other identified corridors include secondary roads which provide links between nodes and villages which are mostly District roads which should be prioritized for tarring (if gravel) as well as maintenance to improve public transport facilities and flow of passengers through the Municipality.

The SDF also proposes that the road linking Malamulele to Altein should be prioritized as it could become a very important tourism corridor with the establishment of the proposed Shangoni Gate and Tourism Node.

4.2. LAND USE COMPOSITION AND MANAGEMENT TOOLS –LUS/GIS

CCLM has adopted a Land Use Scheme (LUS) which it is a planning tool that allows or restricts certain types of land uses to certain geographic areas in accordance with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013). The Collins Chabane Local Municipality Council adopted its first Land Use Scheme in 2018 which is operational and will be due for review after 5 years (2023).

A Geographic Information System (GIS) assist with information regarding land development and upgrading. The Municipality has therefore developed its GIS programme however does not have the human capital to operate the system.

4.2.1. Spatial Planning Policies and By-Laws

The municipality has developed and adopted the following by-laws:

NAME	ADOPTED BY COUNCIL	STATUS
Spatial Planning And Land Use Management By-law	2019	Being Implemented
Land Disposal Policy	2020	Being Implemented
Spatial Development Framework	2021	Being Implemented
Land Use Scheme	2018	Under Review
Human Settlement Strategy	2019	Being Implemented
Led Strategy	2019	Being Implemented
Libra	2019	Being Implemented
Street Trading By-law	2018	Being Implemented
Advertising And Billboards By-law,	2018	Being Implemented

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Noise Control By-law	2018	Being Implemented
Hardware Storage Of Goods By-laws	2018	Being Implemented
Place Of Public Worship By-law	2018	Being Implemented
Tuck Shops By-laws	2018	Being Implemented

4.2.2. Implementation of SPLUMA

i. The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013 was enacted by the State in August 2013 as a result the following Acts were repealed:

- Removal of Restrictions Act No.84 of 1967
- Physical Planning No 88 of 1967
- Physical Planning No 125 of 1991
- Development Facilitation Act No.67 of 1995
- Less Formal Township Establishment

ii. The objectives of the SPLUMA are:

- To promote greater consistency and uniformity in the application procedures and decision making by authorities for land user decisions and development applications
- For the establishment of Municipal Planning Tribunals (MPT)
- To provide for a framework for policies, principles norms and standards for spatial planning and land use management
- To address past spatial and regulatory imbalances

iii. General principles of SPLUMA

SPLUMA puts forward a set of principles to influence spatial planning, land use management and land development. It also provides for National and Regional Spatial Development Frameworks as well as provincial and municipal spatial development frameworks, implying that a package of plans will be undertaken from national to municipal level to direct land use management, while providing for uniform regulation of land use management throughout South Africa.

The general principles endorsed by this Act is that Spatial Planning, Land Use Management (SPLUM) and land development must promote and enhance Spatial Justice, Spatial Sustainability; Efficiency; Spatial Resilience, and Good Administration.

iv. Municipal Planning Tribunal and Appeals Tribunal

The Collins Chabane Local Municipality has established its Municipality Planning Tribunal (MPT) and Appeals Tribunal in terms of the relevant sections of SPLUMA. The MPT consists of 5 external members and 3 internal members. Furthermore, the appeals tribunal consists of 5 external members and 3 internal members. The term of office of these members is 5 years and was established in August 2018.

4.2.2. Spatial Analysis

The spatial challenges experienced by the Municipality such as scattered settlements have become too costly to provide services. The apartheid spatial pattern is still evident with sprawling rural villages situated in traditional authority areas located far from employment opportunities, thus presenting a transport cost problem for workers. State-owned land is mostly in the custodianship of Traditional Councils with a large percentage of land held under leasehold and Permission to Occupy. Because of this, land ownership is regarded as insecure, which in turn acts as a hurdle to land development. The high-level Strength, Weakness and Opportunities of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality are summarized in the table below.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Table 4.2.: Spatial SWOT Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES	OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
Functional Municipal Planning Tribunal (MPT)	Municipality unable to service sites that are being developed. (Water & Sanitation)	Traditional Leaders/Authorities willing to work with the Municipality in terms of Land Development.	Land Invasion
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management (SPLUMA) By-laws, SDF and Land Policies in place	Land parcels still registered in the name of Thulamela and Makhado Local Municipality.	The Minister of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development willing to donate land to the Municipality for development.	Insecure Land Tenure
Capable human capital to deal with land use management.	GIS not fully functional resulting in delays in updating information relating to land use management and development.	Private Developers willing to work with the Municipality to develop Integrated Human Settlements. E.g. Masingita Group of Companies and Nandoni Golf Estate.	Litigation against the municipality regarding invaded land resulting in development being delayed.
Municipal Programmes are in place to deal with unplanned human settlements (demarcation of sites).	Land Parcels not registered at the Deeds office (no ownership)	Agencies such as DBSA willing to work/support the municipality for the development of Integrated Human Settlements.	

4.3. ELEMENTS THAT INFLUENCED THE SPATIAL FORM OF COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY AREA

4.3.1. Past Political Ideologies

Apartheid planning resulted in disperse spatial pattern. This created a distorted spatial structure and lead to inefficiencies and backlogs in service provision.

4.3.2. Tribal Authority Areas

Dispersed settlements developed with no order. Ad hoc and unsustainable service and infrastructure development occurred. The apartheid residential is still very much evident with sprawling rural villages situated in traditional authority areas located far away from employment opportunities, thus become too costly for people to travel to their working places

4.3.3. Land Ownership

State- owned land is mostly under the custodianship of Traditional Authorities. Large percentage of land is held under leasehold title and Permission to Occupy. Because of this, land ownership is regarded as insecure, which in turn acts as a hurdle to land development.

4.3.4. Major Roads

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has development corridors that link to the Municipal Nodal Points such as the D4 from N1, Vleifontein, Elim, Vuwani, Malamulele until Shangoni Gate- Kruger National Park, Thohoyandou to Malamulele- Along Road R524 north from Thohoyandou and turn right to R81 to Malamulele Basani to Saselamani - Along Road R524, Malamulele to Giant reefs- Along a gravel road south east from Malamulele up to Giant Reefs and Malamulele to

Giyani - Along Road R81

4.4. INTEGRATED AND SUSTAINABLE HUMAN SETTLEMENT

Human settlement development is a mandate of The Department, Corporative Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs (CoGHSTA), the Municipality’s role is only to facilitate. According to Stats’ SA Community Survey 2016, the number of households in Collins Chabane Municipal area is 91936. The number of households always increase as the population increase.

4.4.1. Human Settlement Types

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has achieved notable quantitative success in housing delivery, but this has also perpetuated undesirable settlement form. CCLM being a rural municipality has low-density, mono-functional and predominantly low income residential areas on the periphery of the municipality with limited related economic opportunity. However, a good picture is painted through the types of Human Settlements and dwelling units within the jurisdiction of the municipality.

4. 4.2. Household Trends

The figure below shows that 58% of households are headed by females and only 42 % are male headed. This is mostly due to male migration to urban areas for job opportunities, high male death rate than women, life expectancy and some due to the lack of responsibility resulting in high number of women headed households.

Figure 4.2.: Household Trends

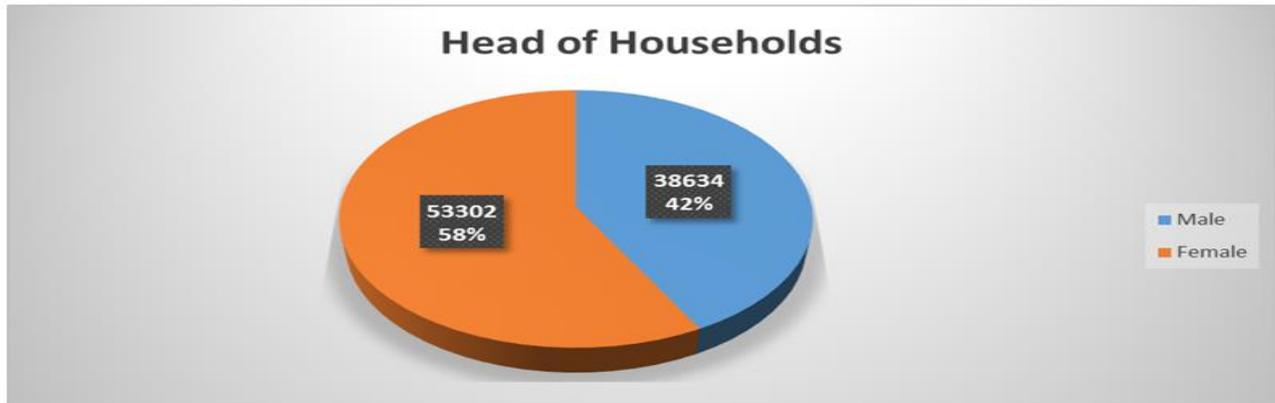


Table 4.3.: Types of dwelling units

The table further indicates that the majority of people in Collins Chabane Local Municipality area resides in “formal dwelling, brick structures”

Main Dwelling that household lives in	Number
Formal dwelling/house or brick/concrete block structure on a stand	69952
Traditional dwelling/hut/structure made of traditional mater	16521
Flat or apartment In a block of flats	61
Cluster houses in complex	237

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Townhouse (semi-detached house in a complex)	1162
Semi-detached house	194
Formal dwelling/house/flat/room in backyard	1926
Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	389
Informal dwelling/shack not in backyard (e.g. in an informal settlement)	67
Room/flat let on a property or larger dwelling/servants quart	68
Other	1359
Total	91936

Collins Chabane Local Municipality housing backlog is estimated at 213. However, there the allocation for 2021/22 financial year was 202 housing units still to be constructed for 2021/22 financial year.

FINANCIAL YEAR	ALLOCATION	COMPLETED	NOT COMPLETED
2015/2016			
2016/2017			
2017/2018	407	407	
2018/2019	478	477	4
2019/2020	570	570	
2020/2021	80	73	7
2021/2022	202	0	202
Total	1737	1527	213

4.4.3. Building Inspection

The Collins Chabane Local Municipality Housing and Building Control Unit is in charge of Building Inspections. The following legislative requirements are used by the Unit on a daily basis in the application and enforcement of the Act on National Building Regulations and Building Standards (Act 103 of 1977) as well as in the evaluation and approval of building plans, demolition and other applications in terms of the following:

- ❖ The National Building Regulations Act (Act 103 of 1977).
- ❖ Architects Act (Act 35 of 1970).
- ❖ Collins Chabane Land Use Scheme, 2019.

Core Function of building Inspections sub-unit

i. Services provided by building Inspections sub-unit include the following:

- ❖ Building plan evaluation and approval
- ❖ Minor works permit approval (for work such as swimming pools, small 'Wendy' houses)
- ❖ Extension of the validity of an approved building plan
- ❖ Temporary structures permits

- ❖ Demolitions permits
- ❖ Copies of approved building plans

ii. In additions, other responsibilities are:

- ❖ Building Inspection during the construction period
- ❖ Issuing of Occupation Certificates
- ❖ General enforcement of building Regulations
- ❖ Investigation and resolving building complaints, contraventions and illegal building work
- ❖ Maintaining statistics on building construction activities

4.5. SPATIAL RATIONALE CHALLENGES

Table 4.4.: Spatial rationale challenges

CHALLENGES
Backlog in the provision of RDP houses
Lack of individual title deeds (Malamulele and Vuwani) townships.
Unapproved developments.
Prioritization of housing beneficiaries.
Record management of the Building Plans
Electronic Filling and submission of the Building Plans

CHAPTER 5: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

5.1. WATER AND SANITATION PROVISION

The RSA, Constitution of 1996, guarantees the rights to a basic access to water and a basic sanitation service that is affordable. Strategic framework for water service define basic water supply as provision of basic water supply facilities, the sustainable operation of facilities and the communication of good water use, hygiene and related practices. Water should be available for at least 350 days per year and not interrupted more than 48 consecutive hours per incident. Basic supply facility is defined as the infrastructure necessary to supply 25 litres of portable water per person per day supplied within 200 meters of a household and with a minimum flow of 10 litres per minute i.e. in case of communal water points or 6000 litres of portable water supplied per formal connection per month in case of yard and household connection.

5.1.1. WATER AND SANITATION AUTHORITY

Vhembe District Municipality is the Provider and water Service Authority (WSA). Vhembe District is responsible for bulk water supply and sanitation infrastructure. The District purchases bulk raw water from the department of Water Affairs, then process or clean the water for reticulation. The goal of Vhembe District Municipality WSA is to supply every household with an adequate and reliable water supply and to manage the water supply services in an affordable, equitable and sustainable manner.

There is a huge water and sanitation backlog at CCLM. A large number of households have access to water; however, challenges of upgrading, resource extension, operation and maintenance as well as refurbishment needs are immense. Infrastructure upgrading and refurbishment and reticulations remains major problems.

5.1.2. WATER CATCHMENT SOURCES IN THE DISTRICT

The Province's water resources are obtained from 4 Water Management Areas (WMAs), namely: The Limpopo, Olifants, Luvuvhu-Letaba and Crocodile West Marico WMAs. In terms of water resources, Nandoni and Vondo RWS falls within the Luvuvhu/Letaba water catchment area which spans across Vhembe and Mopani District Municipalities. The sources of water in the District are from dams, weirs and boreholes: the 12 dams are Nandoni, Albasin, Vondo, Nzhelele, Luphephe, Nwanedi, Tshakhuma, Mutshedzi, Capethorn, Damani, Cross and Tshirovha dam. 3 weirs are Mutale, Khalavha and Magoloi weir.

5.1.3. MAIN SOURCE FOR DRINKING WATER

The table below reflects the number of households with access to the different sources/ standards of water provision:

Table 5.1.: Source of Drinking water

MAIN SOURCE FOR DRINKING WATER	
Piped (tap) water inside the dwelling/house	
Piped (tap) water inside yard	35745
Piped water on community stand	24900
Borehole in the yard	2784

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Rain-water tank in yard	96
Neighbours tap	4136
Public/communal tap	15348
Water-carrier/tanker	160
Borehole outside the yard	2946
Flowing water/stream/river	78
Well	-
Spring	-
Other	1369
Total	91936

Source: STATSA Census 2011: Community Survey, 2016

5.1.4. SANITATION

The District is the authority and provider of Sanitation services. Vhembe District has 9 waste water works (Thohoyandou, Makhado, Reitvlei, Malamulele, Maunavhathu, Watervaal, Elim Orbal, Musina Nancefield, Musina Singelele,) 11 Ponds (Mhinga, Tshufulanani, Madzivhandila, Matatshe, Tshitereke, Siloam, Dzanani, Lemana, Vleifontein, Phalama) and 10 Booster pump stations (Riphambeta, Maniini A, Maniini B, Nare Tswana, Mbilwi, Shayandima, Eltivillas, SA Brewery, Musina) in the District. The Challenges experienced by the District Are Waste water plants receiving more inflow than the design capacity; vandalism and theft of manhole covers and cables; Introduction of undesirable objects in the sewerage system, lack of staffing to operate the plant, ageing Infrastructure, over grown shrubs and grass at plants and poor maintenance of sewerage system.

The table below gives an overview of the number of households in Collins Chabane Local Municipality Municipal area with access to different toilet facilities.

Table 5.2.: Number of household toilet Facility used

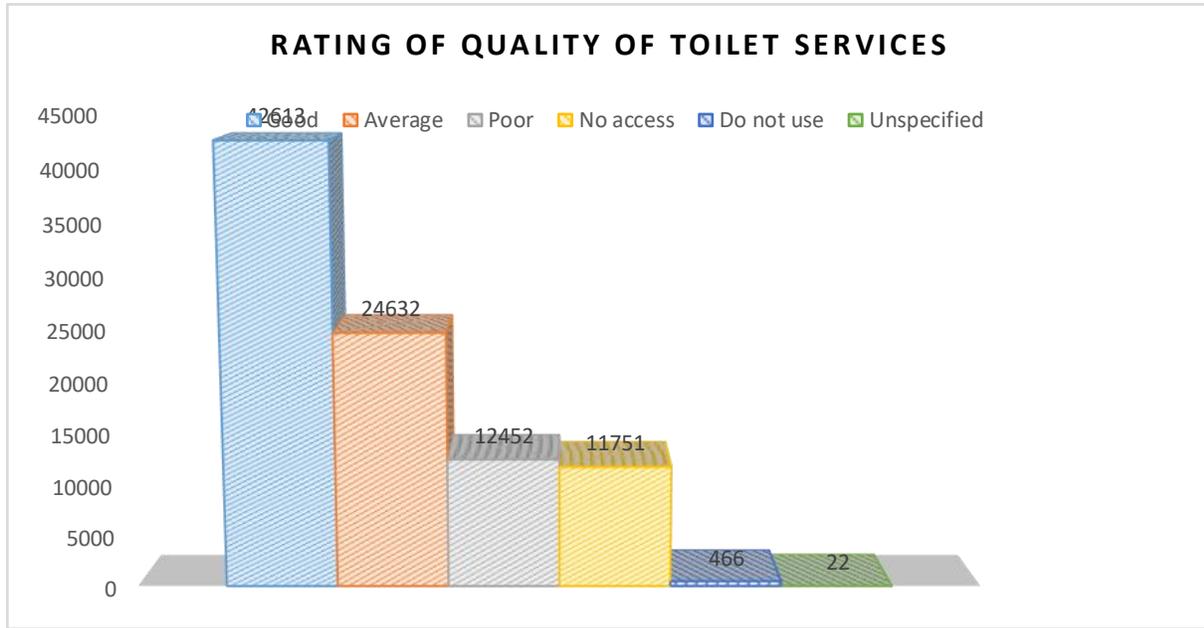
MAIN TOILET FACILITY USED	
Flush toilet connected to a public sewerage system	7083
Flush toilet connected to a septic tank or conservancy tank	1041
Chemical toilet	2233
Pit latrine/toilet with ventilation pipe	31796
Pit latrine/toilet without ventilation pipe	35042
Ecological toilet (e.g. urine diversion; enviroloo; etc.)	246
Bucket toilet (collected by Municipality)	36
Bucket toilet (emptied by household)	56
Other	3178
None	11225
Total	91936

Source: STATSA Community Survey, 2016

5.1.5. SANITATION AND WATER BACKLOG/CHALLENGES

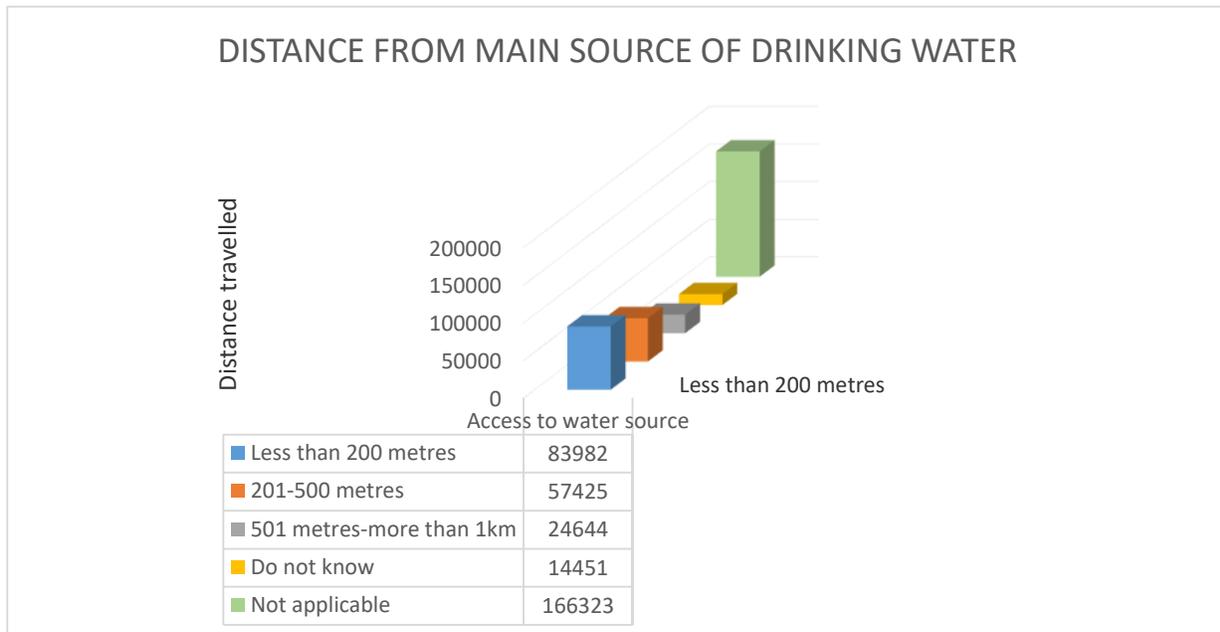
Depicting from the figure below, more than 10 000 people have no access to toilet facilities.

Figure 5.1.: Rating of quality of toilet services



Source Stats SA Community Survey, 2016

Figure 5.2.: Distance between household and drinking water



DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Figure 5.2. The figure above indicates that the distance (more than 200m) between households and source of drinking water is very high.

5.2. ELECTRICITY AND ENERGY AUTHORITY

Energy distribution has an important economic developmental implication with a potential to make considerable impact to improved living conditions, increased productivity and greater sustainability of the environment. Electricity at Collins Chabane Local Municipality is supplied by Eskom. The table below, suggests that the majority of households have access to prepaid electricity.

Table 5.3.: Household access to electricity and other energy sources

Household Access To Electricity	
In-house conventional meter	3506
In-house prepaid meter	82367
Connected to other source which household pays for (e.g. con	95
Connected to other source which household is not paying for	801
Generator	12
Solar home system	230
Battery	5
Other	214
No access to electricity	5451
Total	91936

Source Stats SA Community Survey, 2016

5.2.1. Backlog in Electrification of Households

The current backlog on electrification of households is 5451 units. Projects which were earmarked for 2021/22 Financial Year (FY) includes:

- ❖ INEP Funded – Mbhuti phase 02, Makhasa, Miseveni A&C, Masia Miveledzo, Masia Tandavale and Ekurhuleni;
- ❖ INEP Funded – Mbhuti phase 03, Makhasa phase2, Miseveni A&C phase2, Masia Miveledzo phase2, Masia Tandavale phase2, Ekurhuleni phase2 and Rikaka, Mavilingwe.
- ❖ Own Funded – Malamulele B-ext phase1, Malamulele B - Ext Phase 2, Makhasa, Madobi, Khakhanwa, Muhunguti, Makahlule, Manghena, Dovheni and Malamulele D - Ext.

The electricity backlog is continuously increasing as it is a moving target as and when there are new developments. New extensions keep increasing rapidly as the increase of population size and migration rate.

Table 5.4.: Electrified Households

FINANCIAL YEAR	COLLINS CHABANE	ESKOM	NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS
2016/17	0	963	963
2017/18	1161	2111	3272
2018/19	1470	992	2462
2019/20	600	227	827

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

2020/21	400	950	1350
2021/22	983	487	1470
2022/23	250	350	600
TOTAL	4864	6080	10944

The current backlog on electrification of households is **5451**. This shows that since inception CCLM and Eskom managed to supply **10344** households with electricity.

5.2.2. Electricity Licensing Authority

The Municipality has engaged Nersa and Eskom. A letter was written from the Municipality to Nersa indicating the areas of interest. Nersa has acknowledged the receipt of the letter. The Municipality is now waiting for a consent letter from Eskom for the letter written on the 11th of November 2021, indicating that they agree to hand over to the Municipality for the areas: - Nandoni Golf Estate and Nkuna City. Once Eskom approved the request submitted to Nersa, there will be a handing over exercise to hand over the area from Eskom to CCLM.

MISA is also assisting the Municipality to acquire a license. The process will take some time before it is finalized. Obtaining a license as the Municipality will help to increase revenue collection and create more jobs for the community of Collins Chabane Local Municipality. However, a feasibility study will be made by the municipalities, to share the best practices with the license for electricity distribution; and all villages that are not of ESKOM authority will be directly applied from NERSA.

5.2.3. High Mast Lights Installation

- Backlog 0 wards
- Backlog 110 villages

NUMBER OF WARDS BENEFITED	VILLAGES	HIGH MAST LIGHTS INSTALLED
36	83	93

A resolution was taken at the strategic planning meeting held at Tzaneen in December 2020; to discontinue High Mast Lights due to the high cost of monthly billing from Eskom. The municipality started with the installation of Solar LED Street Lights; due to being cost effective and last longer as compared to High Mast Lights. They are also independent of the energy grid as they do not have a monthly bill.

5.2.4. High Mast Lights Installation at Stadiums

In the last financial year, 12 stadium high mast lights have been installed in 3 wards, at 3 stadiums, 4 at Merwe Stadium, 4 at Mdavula Stadium and 4 at Saselamani stadium.

5.2.5. Solar LED Street Lights

FINANCIAL YEAR	AREA	NUMBER OF SOLAR LIGHTS INSTALLED
2019/20	Malamulele Town	148
2020/21	Malamulele Town	150

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	Vuwani	50
	Hlanganani	50
	Saselamani	50
2021/22	Vuwani & Hlanganani Area	90
	Malamulele East	90
	Malamulele West	90
	Malamulele Cluster	50
	Vuwani Cluster	50
2022/23	Saselamani Cluster	60
2022/23	Hlanganani Cluster	50
Total		928

5.2.6. Traffic Lights

There are four traffic lights installed at the Municipality at the Malamulele area. The Municipality is paying R 1 801.60 per month for all four traffic lights. The rationale is to reduce traffic accidents and congestion. Solar traffic lights installed at Vuwani.

Hlanganani, Saselamani and Mhinga solar traffic lights installation were not approved by SANRAL to be installed by Municipality.

5.2.7. Street Lights/High Mast Lights Maintenance

Table 5.5.: The Municipality is responsible for the maintenance of street light at the following areas:

	Number of street lights	Maintained
Malamulele Cluster	528	60%
Saselemani cluster	110	80%
Vuwani	145	80%
Hlanganani	145	20%

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

The total estimated cost per month for maintenance of street lights is R27 293,56, whereas the estimated cost for maintenance of high mast light is R181 979,48 per High Mast Light.

5.2.8. Solar Panels 100KVA

5.2.8.1. Solar Panels at the Municipal Buildings

Financial year of 2020/21.

- Solar panels have been installed in Malamulele Boxing gym.

Financial year of 2021/22.

- Solar panels have been installed in Malamulele civic centre.
- Solar panels have been installed in Malamulele Community Hall.

Due to the large electricity bill, solar panels reduce the cost of electricity.

5.2.8.2. Household Solar Panels

- 50 solar panels installed at non-grid various households by Solar Vision Pty
- Solar vision is billing Municipality an amount of R50 000 per month for services

5.2.9. Electricity Backup Generators

Loadshedding is becoming a new normal and imposes a critical challenge of power shortages and in that regard inconveniences any activity taking place within the jurisdiction. The municipality as a way to proactively deal with power outages came with backup as follows within the financial years:

Financial year of 2019/20

- 200KVA Back-up generators were installed at Malamulele Civic Centre.
- 200KVA Back-up generators were installed at Traffic Station.
- 200KVA mobile stand-by generator was supplied to DCO Offices.

Financial year of 2020/21

- 200KVA Back-up generator was installed at Saselamani Stadium.
- 150KVA Back-up generator was installed at Malamulele Boxing Gym.

Financial year of 2022/23

- 200KVA Back-up generator was installed at Malamulele information centre
- 200KVA Back-up generator was installed at Vuwani Traffic Station
- 200KVA Back-up generator was installed at Vuwani Sub office

The purpose of the generators is to act as a back-up power supply during power outages.

5.3. ROADS AND STORM WATER SERVICES

5.3.1. Roads

It is also through Municipal roads where it becomes evident that Collins Chabane Local Municipality is predominantly rural. A high number of Municipal roads gravel and their conditions only improve through grading. However, a large percentage of the roads are still unpaved and are not tarred.

5.3.2. Pavement of Roads

The Municipality is responsible for Planning, Construction and Maintenance of roads. The entire roads network of our area of jurisdiction amounts to 3465,35km of the total road network only 101.3 km of road is paved and there is still a backlog of 3 364.05km and the total asphalt surfaced streets rehabilitated is 13.6km in Malamulele Town.

5.3.3. Street Blading

The Municipality is performing the functions of street blading in order to open and clear access of roads to the community. Currently the Municipality is providing access roads to Schools, Clinics, Cemeteries and Tribal Authority Offices.

5.3.4. Grading Programme

The grading programme is divided into four clusters which are Hlanaganani Cluster, Vuwani Cluster, Malamulele Cluster and Saselemanani Cluster. One grader is allocated to one Ward for a period of three weeks in is done on a rotational basis to focus on grading of identified critical areas. Upon lapsing of three weeks regardless of whether all critical identified road is finalized the grader is moved to another ward. If it happens that there is a funeral(s) on the same Ward the grader will be assist in opening access to the cemeteries from the affected family.

5.3.5. Potholes

The Municipality is mandated to patch the potholes at Municipal Roads. The Current situation is that most of tarred roads are deteriorated and have defects and they need to be repaired. The repair of potholes is an ongoing activity.

5.3.6. Road Marking

The Municipality is further mandated to mark the Municipality roads. Road marking is crucial to communicate information, warnings, demarcate road the lanes and provide safety for road users. Currently the municipality have marked the entire Malamulele town and the VTS.

5.3.7. Speed humps

The Municipality is also mandated to construct speed humps on roads as a traffic calming measure. Due to student's road crossing and speeding road users we provide speed hump as a safety precaution.

5.3.8. Resources for road maintenance

The Municipality have the following resources

- ❖ 5 x Graders.
- ❖ 1 x Dozer.
- ❖ 1 x Bakkie.
- ❖ 1 x half Truck.
- ❖ 2 x Water tankers.
- ❖ 2 x Pedestrian Rollers.
- ❖ 1 x asphalt cutter.
- ❖ Self propelled broom

5.3.9. Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) has its origins in the Growth and Development Summit (GDS) of 2003. At the Summit, four themes were adopted, one of which was 'More jobs, better jobs, decent work for all'. The GDS agreed that public works programmes 'can provide poverty and income relief through temporary work for the unemployed.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

The Programme is a key government initiative, which contributes to Governments Policy Priorities in terms of decent work and sustainable livelihoods, education, health; rural development; food security, land reform and the fight against crime & corruption. EPWP subscribes to Outcome 4 which states "Decent employment through inclusive economic growth. "In 2004, the EPWP was launched and is currently still being implemented. The EPWP is a nationwide programme covering all spheres of government and state-owned enterprises.

The EPWP provides labour intensive employment created through the infrastructure sector, social sector, environment sector as well as the non-state sector. These sectors under the EPWP therefore have a dual purpose namely, job creation and upgrading of infrastructure

5.3.9.1. Collins Chabane Projects, Functions and Placement of EPWP

- Collins Chabane Local Municipality has recently employed 72 EPWP employees through Ward Councillor's recruitment process.
- Employees are allocated to 3 different departments within the Municipality namely:
 - Technical- Infrastructure related projects
 - Corporate(cleaning)- Office cleaning related
 - Community Services- Refuse removal and Horticulture related projects
- Refuse removal and Parks & Beautification activities are currently taking place at Malamulele, Saselamani & Hlanganani areas.
- For the 2022/2023 financial year, there is a total number of 49 EPWP employees within Community Services Department which are allocated as follows:
 - Malamulele: 19 employees
 - Saselamani: 10 employees
 - Hlanganani: 20 employees

5.3.9.2. EPWP Funding

- EPWP is funded by the National Department of Public Works through IG (Integrated Grant).
- Collins Chabane has been funded R 1 161 000, 00 of which R 585 000 is budgeted for Refuse Removal projects and R 288 000 is for Parks and beautification.

5.3.9.3. Challenges

- There is currently no EPWP coordinator to run the project, attend meetings and report to the EPWP system.
- The number of employees is not enough to cover all the departments (Technical, Community and Cooperate) whereas there is a high demand for manpower on the Community Services: Waste Division.

Figure 5.3.: Welcoming of EPWP employees by the Mayor



Figure 5.4.: EPWP working on an illegal dumping site



Figure 5.5.: Litter picking on roads



5.3.10. Mechanical Workshop

Municipality has not yet established a mechanical workshop for internal maintenance and services of vehicles, machinery. Currently the Municipality is spending lot of money as the services of maintenance are outsourced.

5.4. NODAL ACCESS

Collins Chabane has four Municipal Nodes namely: Malamulele; Saselamani; Hlanganani and Vuwani. These Nodes are located along roads/development corridors meaning that they are accessed through Provincial roads.

Currently the Municipality in the process of constructing of access roads around the Nodal Areas at:

- ❖ Hlanganani Nodal Area
- ❖ Nwamatatani ring road
- ❖ Mtswetweni to Njhakanjhaka ring road
- ❖ Malamulele Nodal Area
- ❖ Malamulele D internal street
- ❖ Malamulele B internal street
- ❖ Widening of DCO to Malamulele Hospital road

5.5. FREE BASIC SERVICE

The municipality revised its Free Basic Service (FBS) Policy for the purposes of ensuring efficient operations and effective responsibility to the qualifying indigent households. There is a form that indigents should fill to verify the status (Pensioner/ grant) of the people through Ward Councillors and ward committee members. There is no dedicated FBS personnel in the municipality to work with all the FBS issues as a result the register is not always updated. However, reapplication of indigent must be done using the KDOS system to determine those who qualify.

Subject to the availability of funding from the Provincial Government, the policy provides assistance to those indigent households who qualify in terms of the set criteria. A household which has a verified total gross monthly income equal or less than 2 times state pension per month will be classified as indigent and will qualify for financial assistance subject to the completion of the relevant documentation including a sworn affidavit. Indigent's households qualify for the following:

- ❖ Full exemption on Property rates
- ❖ 50 kilowatts of electricity per month
- ❖ 50% of monthly charge for normal residential property

5.6. WASTE MANAGEMENT

In recognition of this Constitutional which states that obligation, the municipality has to comply with the National Environmental Management: Waste Act 59 Of 2008 (Waste Act) and the National Waste Management Strategy (NWMS).

The municipality provides waste management services which includes waste collection, street cleaning, clearing of illegal dumping sites, and waste disposal. Regular solid waste collection service is provided to business, institutions and households within all proclaimed municipal areas.

Figure 5.6.: Waste Removal Services



5.6.1. Refuse Removal Services

About 3321 households are currently receiving refuse removal services once a week, namely Malamulele A, B, C and D. The service is also rendered daily within the CBD and Municipal Nodal points such as Vuwani, Saselemani and Hlanganani area. All proclaimed areas within the municipality are serviced once a week with a backlog of approximately 4951 households not serviced due to lack of resources and most areas not proclaimed. However, the municipality is continuously running an ongoing formalization and proclamation project of which will eventually lead to extension of refuse removal services to most un-serviced areas.

The Municipality is currently extending refuse removal services to all informal hotspot areas by making provision of a skip bin for refuse collection to one centered/ designated area within such village. In response to extension of refuse services the municipality purchased 60 skip bins which needs to be place within different villages

Figure 5.7.: Waste Bin and Dumping Site



5.6.1.1. Waste Picker COVID-19 relief funds

The National Department of Forestry, Fisheries and the Environment initiated the COVID 19 waste picker relief support programme in order to assist waste pickers who have lost their livelihoods/income during the national lockdown period. The COVID 19 waste picker relief support programme has allocated each waste picker to receive R945.00 (once-off) and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE). CCLM waste division registered 1462 waste pickers within the municipality into the department of forestry, fisheries & environment database system in order to receive a Covid-19 relief fund of R945.00 (once-off) per person and protective clothing.

Figure 5.8.: Waste Picker Employee



5.6.1.2. Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)

Collins Chabane Local municipality has developed the IWMP which is adopted by council and endorsed by the MEC as required by the National Environmental Management Waste Act 59 of 2008 and is integrated into the IDP for proper planning and management of waste.

5.6.1.3. Currently Waste Management is operating with the following refuse vehicles:

- ❖ 05 Compactor Trucks
- ❖ 01 Half Trucks
- ❖ 01 TLB
- ❖ 02 Skip bins
- ❖ 02 Bakkies



5.6.2. Land Fill Sites

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has already developed Phase 1 and is in the process of completion of phase 2 for waste disposal. A Category B Landfill Site License for Xigalo Landfil Site has been acquired to operate however, the municipality is still on completion phase interms of the construction of the Landfil Site. The Municipality is currently disposing waste in Thulamela Local Municipality Landfill site, which is a service billed monthly for waste disposal. According to IWMP the municipality will put plans in place to develop two Transfer Station within hlanganani and saseleman area.

Figure 5.9.: Land Fill Site



5.6.3. Environmental Education & Clean Up Campaigns

A continuous program for environmental education and clean-up campaigns as per IWMP is being implemented and more than 12 Environmental education & awareness campaign were conducted within municipal different wards. The division also run a community outreach educational program expanding to schools where community members are encouraged to participate in environmental programmes. A tree planting initiative is also run within the municipality where in about 102 trees were planted in different wards during the previous financial year in partnership with SANPARKS & LEDET.

Figure 5.10.: Clean Up Campaign



5.6.4. Recycling Initiatives

The National Waste Management Strategy seek to minimise the waste stream going to landfills, while extracting maximum value from the waste stream at all stages of collection and disposal. Collins Chabane Municipality is frequently conducting a recycling education and awareness program which provides residents an opportunity to create additional jobs, and income for the unemployed. The municipality has an active recycling forum which meets once per quarter to enhance and support recyclers within its jurisdiction. However, 72 women from Collins Chabane different wards were workshopped and trained by PETCO to start their own recycling business and they are all forming part of Municipality recycling database.

5.6.5. Challenges

The potential challenges of urbanization and formalization have given rise to a policy and implementation focus on sustainable development. Collins Chabane Municipality faces a number of challenges in terms of effective refuse removal services to the whole of Collins Chabane local municipality such as:

- ❖ Insufficient budget,
- ❖ Growing population,
- ❖ Capacity,
- ❖ Lack of appropriate refuse removal equipment to service the area.
- ❖ Improper access/ gravel roads to households.

Waste collection in rural areas is not conducted systematically therefore Collins Chabane villages in rural areas constitute a backlog. Collins Chabane Municipality has two transfer stations, transferred from Thulamela Municipality which are currently not operational.

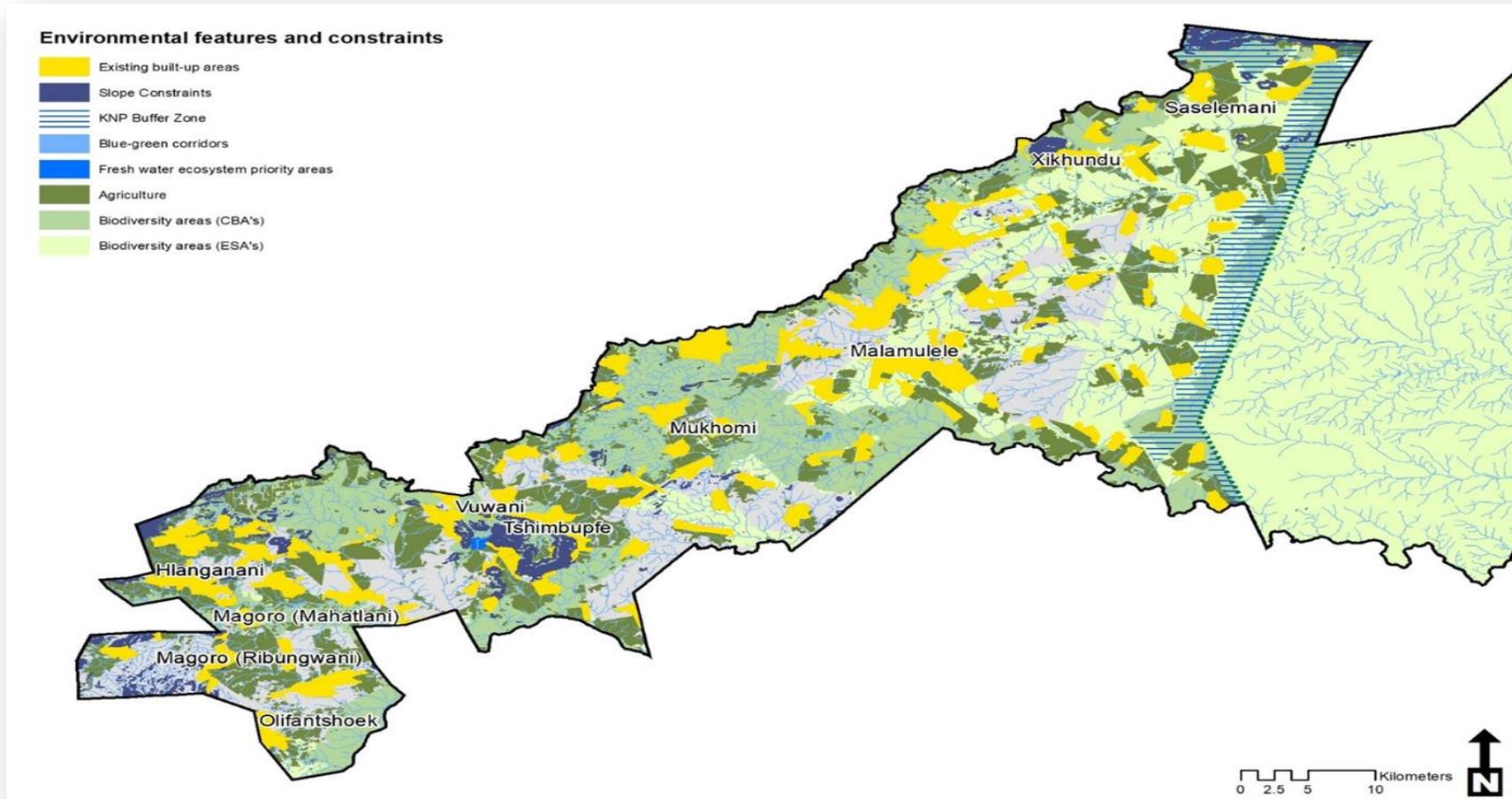
5.7. ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

Environmental Health Services

The service is not coordinated as an EHP is not appointed within the institution

The map below indicates the spatial representation of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality's environmental features

Figure 5.11.: The spatial representation of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality’s environmental features and settlement arrangements



Source: CCLM SDF (2018)

5.7.1. Climate

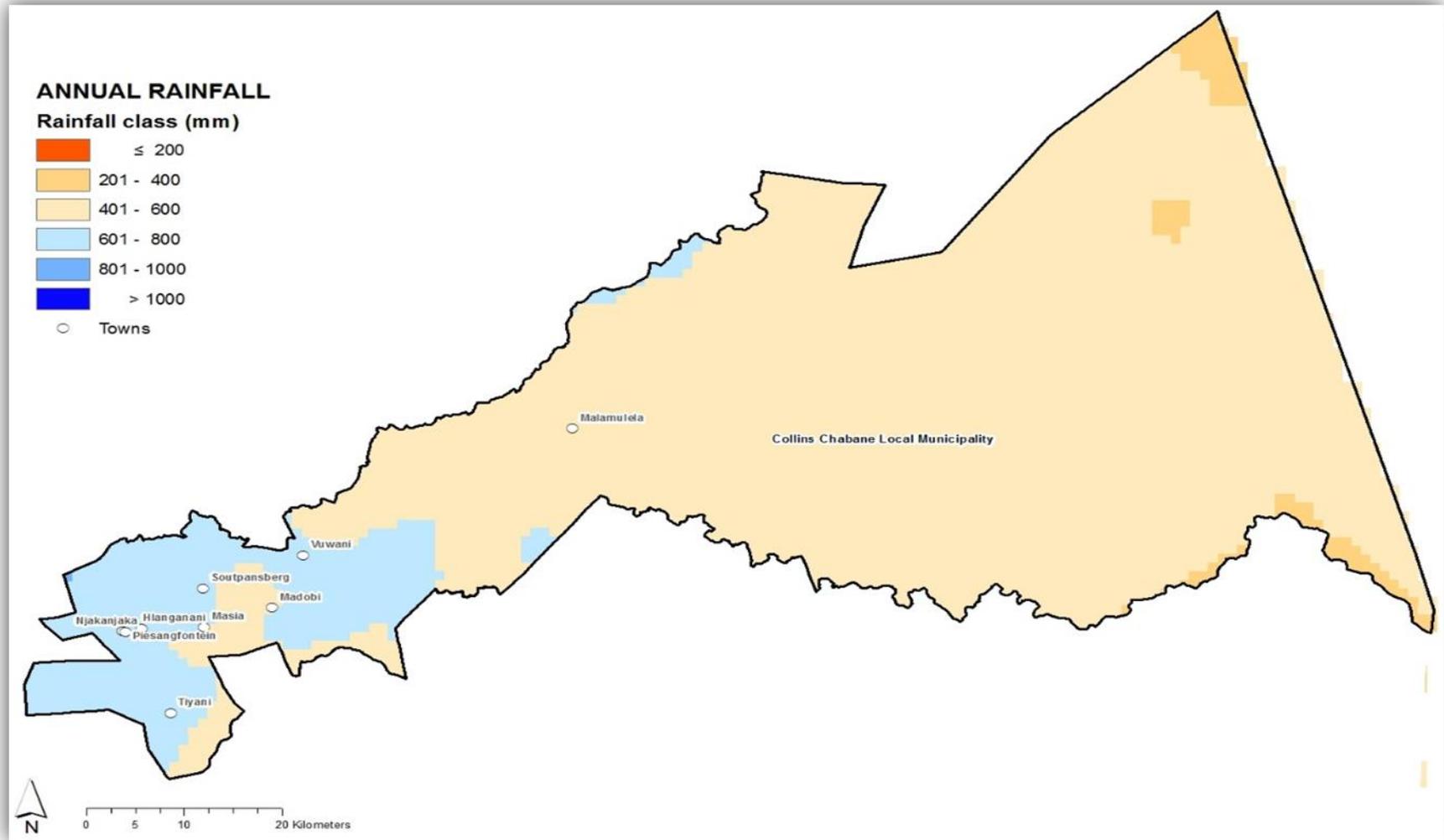
As climate change intensifies, the municipality is becoming increasingly vulnerable to weather-related shock events, in particular, increased heat and decreased rainfall. The municipality greening strategy has the potential to contribute to the achievement of several longer-term climate change mitigation outcomes through carbon sequestration and improved livability. The municipality has plans to make major strides in advancing a renewable energy strategy as part of its climate change mitigation actions, including, amongst others, the promotion of solar- and wind generated energy within the municipality.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is located in an arid region and it has a very dry subtropical climate, specifically a humid subtropical climate with long hot and rainy summers coupled with short cool and dry winters. The climate here is mild, and generally warm and temperate. When compared with winter, the summers have much more rainfall. The area normally receives about 691 mm of rainfall per year, with most of rainfall occurring mainly during midsummer (WHE, 2016). Large variations are observed for seasonal temperatures; temperature can reach as far as 40⁰c during summer time.

5.7.2. Rain Fall

Rainfall in the Municipality averages between 401 mm to 600 mm annually. The western parts of the Municipality averages between 601 mm to 800 mm a year which is the populated areas of the Municipality.

Figure 5.12.: Annual Rainfall



Source: CCLM SDF (2018)

5.7.3. Climate Change

Collins Chabane Local Municipality like all municipality is also experiencing the global issue called climate change. Besides an increase in average temperature, climate change also causes significant changes in rainfall patterns, and an increase in extreme weather events giving rise to floods and droughts.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality's Environment and Waste Management unit has engaged SALGA Environmental Specialist on development of Collins Chabane Climate Change Mitigation, Response and Adaptation Strategies. SALGA will engage with multi departmental team on determining local climate change impacts, risks and vulnerabilities as well as municipal responsibilities on Climate change.

Water scarcity is now a generic challenge in the Collins Chabane Local Municipality together with the extreme hot weather conditions. Climate effects are also felt by crop farmers and the livestock farmers within the whole Municipality.

Focal areas such as ecosystems, livelihoods, economic activities, infrastructures, and utilities as well as public health and safety will mainstream climate change responses. This will allow for effective implementation of climate change responses on ground and strengthen climate change resilience within the Province. Vhembe District Municipality has also involved its local Municipalities to participate in the development of the District climate change adaptation strategy which is awaiting approval from the council.

5.7.4. Air Quality

The municipality is using the district Air Quality Management plan. Sources of air pollution in CCLM includes industrial activities which include burning coal, oil, and other fuels that causes air pollution, such as clay brick manufacturing, pot manufacturing businesses, fuel stations, charcoal manufacturing, boilers, and wood processing. Other contributors of air pollution are dust fallout at mine such as Fumani gold mine at Mtiti area.

Mobile sources are mostly associated with transportation and internal combustion engines with pollutants being emitted around the path taken. These services include motor vehicles (light duty vehicles, heavy duty vehicles, road dust from unpaved roads. Vehicle tailpipe emission is the main contributors of hydrocarbons. Residential and commercial sources include emission from the following sources categories: wood stoves, backyard burning, households heating. And commercial sources include emissions from the following categories: Land clearing burning, unregistered restaurants, dry cleaning, building construction and demolitions.

5.7.5. Land Cover / Land Capability

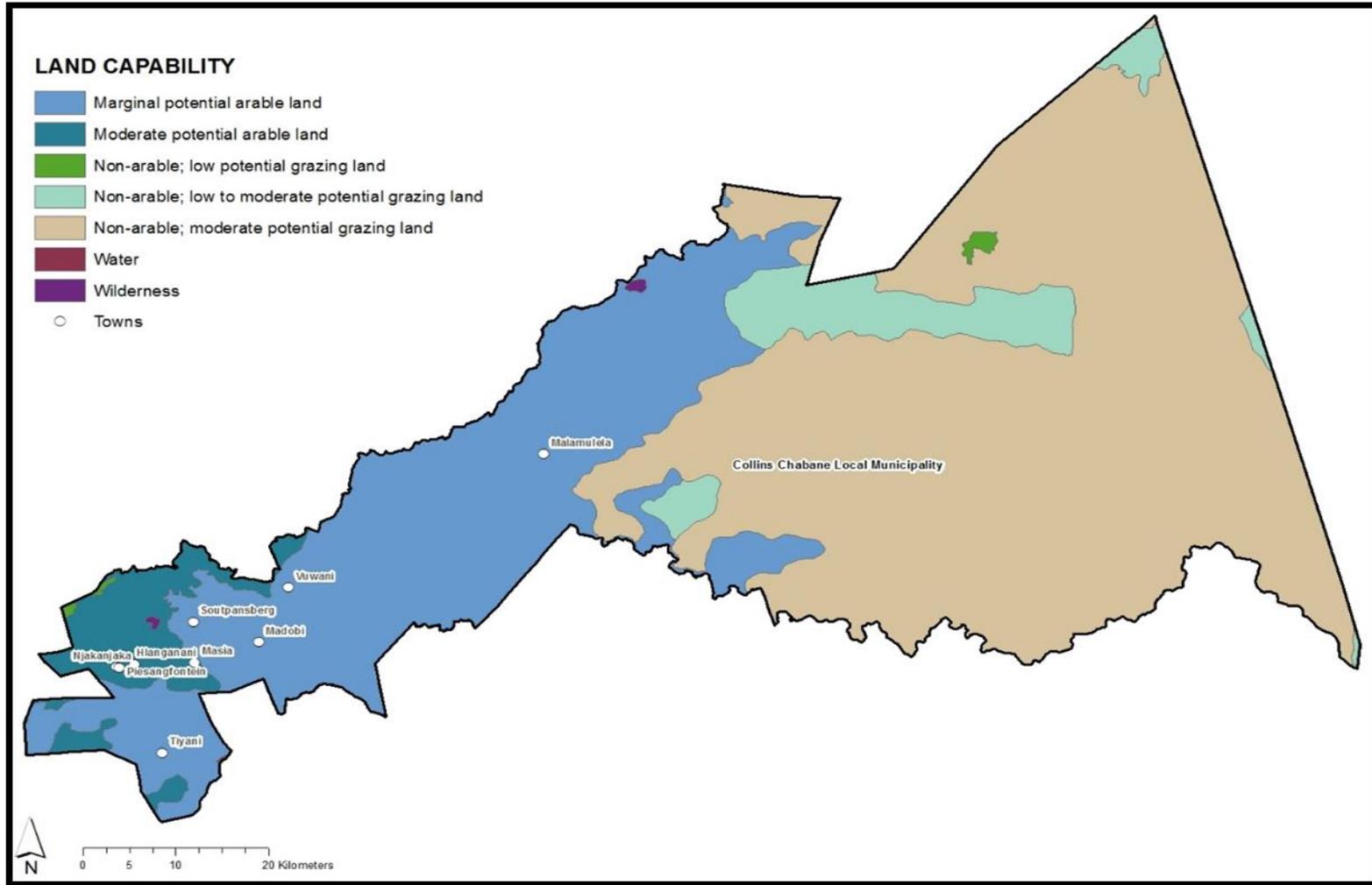
Collins Chabane area has amazing biological diversity of flora and fauna; this rich biodiversity can be attributed to its biogeographical location and diverse topography. The Municipality falls within the greater Savanna Biome, commonly known as the Bushveld with some small pockets of grassland and forest Biomes. There are large extensive areas within the Vhembe District that area conservancies' areas among others the Natural Protected areas within the District includes the Kruger National

Biosphere Reserve provides a habitat to a diverse number of species including those that are on the brink of extinction. The Biodiversity of CCLM is a strategic resource in nature which provides the District communities with a lot of potential mostly in rural areas. It provides materials for shelter, food, fuel wood as well as medicinal plants (LEDET, 2006). However, the map below shows that the western part of the Municipality consists of land with moderate potential for agricultural production. The eastern part of the Municipality has potential grazing land which is unsuitable for growing of crops.

Biodiversity & Conversation

The SDF is a legally binding spatial framework that promotes sustainable environmental, economic and social development in a municipality. CCLM Municipality has developed maps termed Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) which is a plan that outlines the desired spatial development pattern in a municipality. The municipality is also making use of Vhembe Bioregional Plan, as a municipal level version key informant on biodiversity, and has plans to develop biodiversity by-law.

Figure 5.13.: Land Capability



Source: CCLM SDF 2018

5.7.6. Hydrology

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has a moderately inadequate supply of both ground and surface water. The area comprises of few catchments areas which are stressed by high demand of water for development activities such as agriculture and human consumption. Water management within the Municipality faces the following challenges: imbalance between the supply and demand for water, alien invasion, and inappropriate land uses in the river valley, the impact of fertilizers and pesticides, inadequate monitoring, poorly managed sewage systems, high concentration of pit latrines and droughts. Luvuvhu and Shingwedzi are the main rivers which are used to provide water to the population of Collins Chabane Local Municipality. There are also variety of wetlands within the Municipality, amongst them include the Makuleke wetland which is one of the RAMSAR recognized wetlands in the entire Limpopo. The most prominent feature within the Makuleke wetland include the riverine forest, riparian floodplain forest, and floodplain grasslands, river channels and flood-plains.

5.7.7. Geology

Collins Chabane Local Municipality area is unique due to its geological formations (predominantly sandstone). Collins Chabane Local Municipality has a fairly complex geology with relative high degree of minerals, and the minerals are found in dusters in varying concentration. The geology of the region comprises of Archean aged, granite- green stone terrain of the northern extremity.

5.7.8. Geomorphology

Geomorphology strongly controls land surface, hydrology and ecosystem. Geomorphic features observed in Collins Chabane Local Municipality are plains, low Mountain, and lowlands. The landscapes have been carved out by the meanderings and erosion activities. The soil in this region is as a result of Soutpansberg group of sandstones and smaller amount of conglomerate, shale and mostly basalt. The region also consists of deep sands to shallower sandy litho-sols, with a few limited areas displaying B-horizons soil properties.

5.8. HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

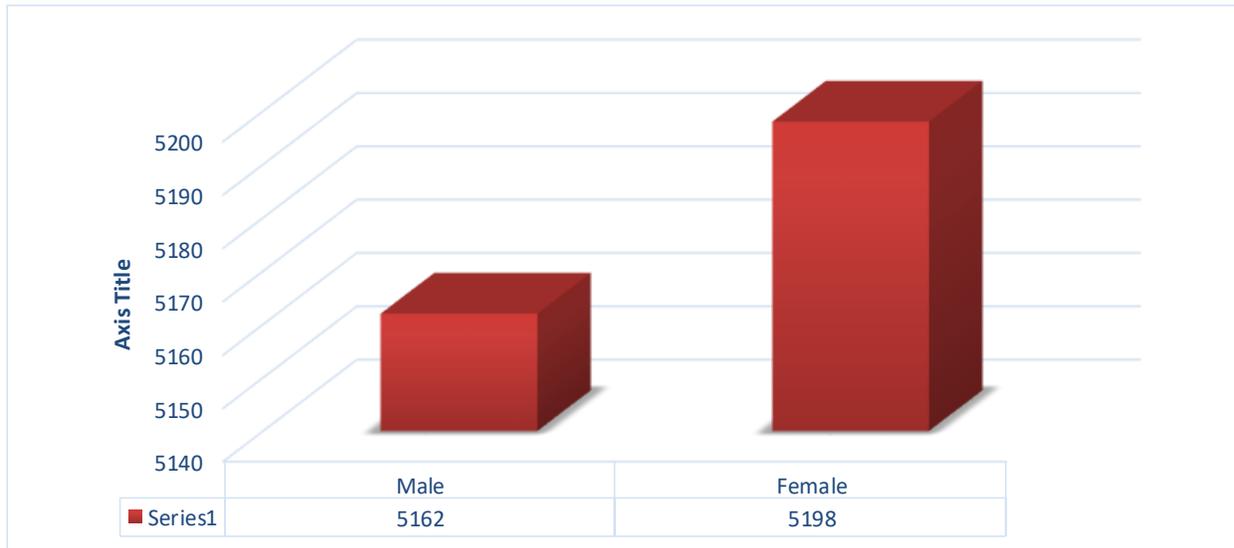
5.8.1. Health Services

According to World Health Organization (WHO) set of standards, 1 professional nurse is responsible for 40 patients, 1 health facility (clinic) should be found within a 5km radius. The Municipality has a radius of 5 467 216 m² which means that there is a huge backlog of Health facilities. Collins Chabane Municipality has 1 hospital, 3 health care and 32 clinics. There is a shortage of childhood centres, old age facilities and access to social grants are major challenges. The prevalence of Malaria in Vhembe District and Mopani, post a huge health risk for the Municipality.

5.8.1.1. Health Status

The table below indicates the Total death rate is 10360 of death within the Jurisdiction of the Municipal. According to figure 2.6.1, there is high mortality in female than male in Collins Chabane Local Municipality.

Figure 5.14.: Number of death by gender



Source: Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

Table 5.6.: Birth and Death by Hospitals

Table 5.6: Birth and Death by Hospitals												
Hospital names	Number of births			Number of Deaths			Number of births			Number of Deaths		
	2018/19						2019/20					
	Total	Male	Female									
Donald Frazer Hospital	4986	2536	2450	779	369	410	5068	2617	2451	848	394	454
Elim Hospital	3956	2069	1887	947	477	470	4046	1915	2131	835	437	398
Louis Trichardt Hospital	1558	846	712	220	110	110	1495	751	744	258	117	141
Malamulele Hospital	4430	2260	2170	690	325	365	5271	2755	2516	648	303	345
Messina Hospital	1225	640	585	256	115	141	1352	689	663	255	132	123
Siloam Hospital	3205	1613	1592	495	264	231	3310	1599	1711	543	267	276
Tshilidzini Hospital	6342	3163	3179	935	453	482	6757	3389	3368	1209	540	669
Hayani	0	0	0	03	01	02	0	0	0	4	2	2

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Hospital												
Total	2570	1312	1257	4325	211	2211	27299	13715	13584	4600	2192	2408
	2	7	5		4							

Source: Dept. Health, 2020

Table 5.7.: Causes of Death

Bronchopneumonia
Gastroenteritis
Renal failure
Pulmonary Tuberculosis
Diabetes mellitus Vascular Accidents

Source: Malamulele Hospital

5.8.1.2. Hospitals and clinics

In the district there are 6 functional District hospitals, 01 Regional hospitals, 01 specialized hospitals, 115 Clinics, 8 Community Health Centers and 19 mobile clinics. Eight (08) District hospitals are offering first level of care and one (01) Regional hospital offers secondary level of care. Outreach health service is provided by mobile clinics to the community. Municipal Ward Based Outreach Teams provide health promotion, support and follow up on patients in the communities.

The total number of clinic providing Primary Health care services for 24 hours on call system is sixty (60). Eight (8) Community Health Centres and five (5) clinics provide 24 hours' service straight shift (night duty). Central Chronic Distribution and Dispensing of Medicine (CCMDD) is implemented in 123 clinics and 23 private pick up points.

TABLE 5.8.: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina
Clinics and Health Centers			
1. Bungeni CHC	1.Damani Clinic	1.Ha Mutsha Clinic	1.Folovhodwe Clinic
2. Davhana Clinic	2.Duvhuledza Clinic	2.Khomela Clinic	2.Madimbo Clinic
3. De Hoop Clinic	3.Dzingahe Clinic	3.Kutama Clinic	3.Manenzhe Clinic
4. Kulani Clinic	4.Dzwerani Clinic	4.L Trichardt Clinic	4.Masisi Clinic
5. Kuruleni Clinic	5.Fondwe Clinic	5.Levubu Clinic	5.Tshipise Clinic
6. Makahlule Clinic	6.Gondeni Clinic	6.Madombidzha Clinic	6.Tshiungani clinic
7. Makuleke Clinic	7.Guyuni Clinic	7.Makhado CHC	7.Musina Clinic
8. Masakona Clinic	8.Khakhu Clinic	8.Manyima Clinic	8.Nancefield

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

TABLE 5.8.: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina
			Clinic
9. Manavhela Clinic	9.Lwamondo Clinic	9. Mashamba Clinic	9.Shakadza Clinic
10. Mashau Clinic	10.Madala Clinic	10. Matsa Clinic	10.Mulala Clinic
11.Tshimbupfe Clinic.	11.Magwedzha Clinic	11. Mbokota Clinic	
12. Matsheka Clinic	12.Makonde Clinic	12. Midoroni Clinic	
13. Mavambe Clinic	13.Makuya Clinic	13. Mpheni Clinic	
14. Mhinga Clinic	14.Mbilwi Clinic	14. Mphephu Clinic	
15. Mphambo CHC	15.Mukula Clinic	15. Mudimeli Clinic	
16. Mtititi Clinic	16.Muledane Clinic	16. Muila Clinic	
17. Mukhomi Clinic	17.Murangoni Clinic	17. Mulima Clinic	
18. Muzenze Clinic	18.Mutale CHC	18. Muwaweni Clinic	
19.Ngezimane Clinic	19.Phiphidi Clinic	19. Nthabalala Clinic	
20. Vyeboom Clinic	20.Rammbuda Clinic	20. Tshino Clinic	
21. Nthlaveni Clinic	21.Sambandou Clinic	21.Phadzima Clinic	
22. Nthlaveni Clinic	22.Shayandima Clinic	22. Rabali Clinic	
23.Nthlaveni Clinic	23.Sibasa Clinic	23. Riverplaats Clinic	
24.Olifanthoek Clinic	24.Sterkstroom Clinic	24. Rumanu Clinic	
25.Peningotsa Clinic	25.Thengwe Clinic	25. Straightheart Clinic	
26. Malamulele clinic	26.Thohoyandou CHC	26. Wayeni Clinic	
27. Shigalo Clinic	27.Tshivhase Thondo Clinic	27. Tshakhuma Clinic	
28. Xhikundu Clinic	28.Tshaulu Clinic	28. Tshikuwi Clinic	
29.Shingwedzi Clinic	29.Tshiffi Clinic	29. Tshilwavhusiku CHC	
30. Tiyani CHC	30.Tshifudi Clinic	30. Valdezia Clinic	
31. Tlangelani Clinic	31.Pfanani Clinic	31. Vhambelani Maelula Clinic	
32. Marseilles clinic	32.Tshiombo Clinic	32. Vleifontein Clinic	
33. Matiyani Clinic	33.Tshisaulu Clinic	33. Vuvha Clinic	
	34.Tshixwadza Clinic	34. Nkhensani Clinic	

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

TABLE 5.8.: DISTRICT HEALTH FACILITIES			
Collins Chabane	Thulamela	Makhado	Musina
	35.Tswinga Clinic	35. Sereni Clinic	
	36. Vhufuli tshitereke Clinic	36. Makhado CHC	
	37. Vhurivhuri Clinic	37. Beaconsfield clinic	
	38. William Eadie CHC		
	39. Tshikundamalema Clinic.		
	40. Matavhela Clinic		
	41. Lambani clinic		
	42. Tshilidzi Gateway		
Hospitals			
Malamulele	Tshilidzini	Siloam	Musina Hospital
	Hayani	LTT	
	Donald Frazer	Elim	

Table 6.44 above in the context of Collins Chabane Local Municipality there 33 clinics and providing primary health care and 1 District Hospital at Malamulele Nodal Point, **Ward 23**.

5.8.1.4. COMMUNICABLE DISEASES

✚ Human Immune Virus (HIV) and Tuberculosis (TB)

HIV prevention is done through male condom distribution and medical male circumcision as indicated in table 5.8 below. 15 702 000 male condoms in the district have been distributed during 2019/20 financial year. TB success rate has decreased from 70.5% in 2018/19 to 69.1% in 2019/20.

Table 5.9.: HIV and TB indicators in the district				
Pillars	Indicator	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Pillar no 1: Prevention	Male condom distributed	18 843 800	18 934 800	15 702 000
	Medical male circumcision performed	10040	10537	6938
Pillar no 2: Case identification	Antenatal client HIV re-test rate	186.1%	204.6%	228.7%
	Infant 1st PCR around 10 weeks uptake rate	57.2%	63.7%	70.6%

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	Child rapid HIV test around 18 months rate	56.4%	72.8%	108.9%
Pillar no 3: Treatment initiation	Antenatal client start on ART rate	94.8%	98.4%	96.9
	TB client 5 years and older initiated on treatment rate	71%	107.8%	108.3%
	Adult naive started on ART	9362	8197	8231
Pillar no 4: Retention and Treatment Success	Adult remaining on ART end of month– total	61660	67966	72 424
	TB Treatment success rate	80.4%	70.5%	69.1%
Source: DHIS, 2020				

HIV and TB prevention and management is collaboratively implemented through the 90-90-90 fast tracking strategy for UNAIDS target: first 90 is for testing, second 90 for medication, last 90 is for viral suppression. The performance against 90-90-90 target in the district is as per table 3.7 below.

Table 5.10.: Performance Against 90-90-90 UNAIDS target for HIV	
Female	94-65-79
Male	91-53-71
Children	78-52-50
Source: Dept. Health, 2019	

COVID-19 pandemic

The COVID-19 pandemic in South Africa is part of the ongoing pandemic of coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) caused by severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2). On 5 March 2020, Minister of Health Zweli Mkhize confirmed that the virus spread to South Africa, with the first known patient being a male citizen who tested positive upon his return from Italy. The first death to have occurred from the disease was reported on 27 March 2020.

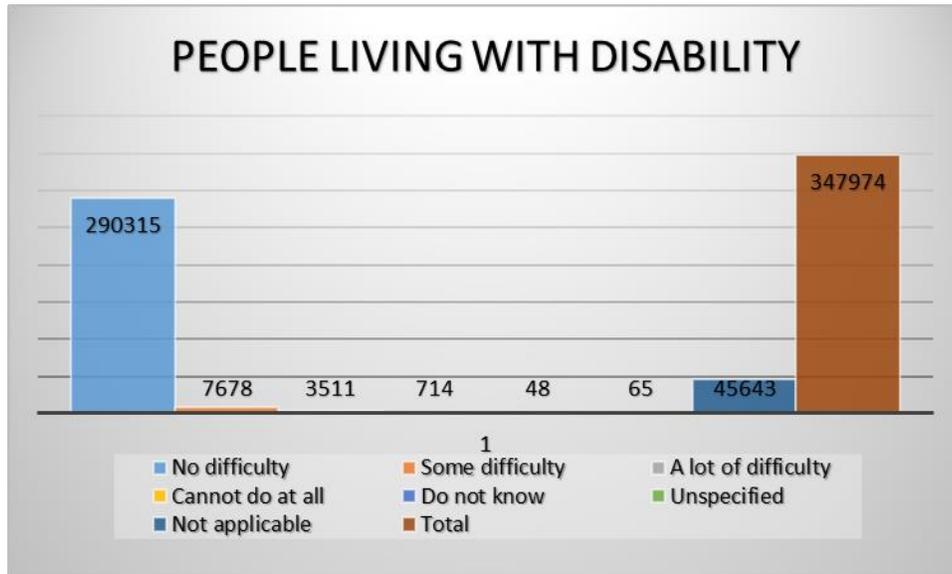
On 15 March, the President of South Africa, Cyril Ramaphosa, declared a national state of disaster, and announced measures such as immediate travel restrictions and the closure of schools from 18 March. On 17 March, the *National Coronavirus Command Council* was established, "to lead the nation's plan to contain the spread and mitigate the negative impact of the coronavirus". On 23 March 2020, a national lockdown was announced, starting on 26 March 2020. On 21 April 2020, a 500 billion rand stimulus was announced in response to the pandemic. Ramaphosa announced that from 1 May 2020, a gradual and phased easing of the lockdown restrictions would begin, lowering the national alert level to 4. From 1 June the national restrictions will be lowered to level 3. As of 2 May 2020, the median age of those who had died was 64 years. As of 14 June 2020, of 1121958 tests conducted, 70038 cases were confirmed, 1480 people died, and 38531 had recovered.

It affects prioritization of programmes and projects and emphasizes the use of media platforms and electronic version for meetings.

5.8.1.5. PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

As illustrated by figure 2.8.1, indicates that Collins Chabane Local Municipality has a very low number of disable people residing in the area. However, it indicates that the number of people who find it difficult to care for them self is more than five thousand (5000). More than seven hundred (700) people cannot take care of themselves. This indicates that the Municipality should plan for home base care centrum.

Figure 5.15.: People with disability



Source: Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

5.8.1.6. Health challenges

The quality of health care in Collins Chabane Municipal area is in a poor state. The following are some of the health challenges that our communities continue to face on a daily basis:

- ❖ Shortage of medication and health care professionals;
- ❖ Communities travel long distance to access health facilities,
- ❖ High number of defaulters in |HIV/ AIDS AND TB Patients
- ❖ Clinics that operate 24 – hours are unavailable,
- ❖ Poor or bad roads to access some of the health facilities.
- ❖ No sheltered structures in some mobile clinic visiting points.
- ❖ Shortage of Professional and support staff.
- ❖ Infrastructural challenges compromise the provision of quality primary health care services.
- ❖ High level of crime where armed robbery and burglary occur in health facilities which affect the provision of 24 hours’ services to the community.
- ❖ Communal water not connected to the clinic and clinic depends on water from boreholes.

5.8.2. Social Services

The Municipality has appointed one (01) Social Services Manager, with one (01) Disaster Management Coordinator, one (01) Horticulture Supervisor and (09) nine Horticulture General Assistants whose main functions are to:

- ❖ Manage & maintain parks,
- ❖ Bush clearing along the roads and within Municipal properties
- ❖ Planting of crops, trees, flowers and lawn
- ❖ Tree pruning

5.8.2.1. SOCIAL GRANT POPULATION BY NODAL POINTS

Table 5.11.: Social Grant

Table 5.11, gives an overview of the social grant dependency in Collins Chabane Local Municipality area. The high number of child support grant indicates a high fertility and unemployment rate.

OLD AGE	DISABLED	WAR VETERAN	GRANT IN AID	FORSTER CARE GRANT CHILDREN	CARE DEPENDENCY GRANT CHILDREN	CHILD SUPPORT GRANT CHILDREN	
MALAMULELE	12199	2238	0	705	769	387	53068
HLANGANANI	10244	2325	1	218	492	365	30068
VUWANI	4456	569	0	43	187	143	15649
TOTAL	26899	5132	1	966	1448	895	98785

Source: Sassa, 2016

5.8.2.2. Social Development Infrastructure

According to service standard, all service offices or points must be within a distance of twenty (20) km radius. One Social welfare practitioner should serve a population of 3,000 (1:60) children in a particular service point. Social assistance applications should be complete within 8 hours – more realistic 45-56 hours.

Table 5.8 below indicate 25 numbers of victim empowerment centers with a backlog of 02 and total number of 82 drop in centers with a backlog of 16.

PROGRAMME	BASELINE/BACKLOG	THULAMELA	MAKHADO	COLLINS CHABANE	MUSINA	VHEMBE
DROP CENTRE	Baseline	35	14	30	03	82
	Backlog	06	02	05	03	16
ISIBINDI	Baseline	05	02	02	03	12
	Backlog	0	0	0	0	0

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

TABLE 5.12.: SOCIAL SERVICE FACILITIES						
PROGRAMME	BASELINE/B ACKLOG	THULAMEL A	MAKHADO	COLLINS CHABANE	MUSINA	VHEMBE
HOME BASED CARE	Baseline	07	05	07	01	20
	Backlog	0	0	0	0	0
VEP	Baseline	09	07	06	03	25
	Backlog	01	01	0	0	02
SUBSTANCE ABUSE	Baseline	03	04	02	02	11
	Backlog	01	0	0	0	01
CYCC	Baseline	0	02	0	01	03
	Backlog	0	0	0	0	0
FAMILY	Baseline	1	02	0	02	05
	Backlog	0	0	0	0	0
Early childhood Development	Baseline	138	104	133	32	407
	Backlog	35	64	101	15	215
Elderly	Baseline	13	08	06	03	30
	Backlog	09	09	12	04	34
Disability Stimulation	Baseline	03	05	0	0	08
	Backlog	0	0	0	0	0
Protective Workshop	Baseline	01	02	06	01	10
	Backlog	04	05	0	0	09
Source: DSD, Vhembe District 2017						

5.8.3. SPORTS, ARTS, CULTURE

Table 5.13.: Sports facilities and location

Type of facility	Area
Boxing Gym	Malamulele
Multi-purpose centres	Malamulele Club House
Sport stadiums	Bungeni, Malamulele, Saselemani, Mdabula, Merve
Cemeteries	01 Xithlelani
Community halls	Njhakanjhaka and Vuwani
Recreational park	Malamulele.
Testing Stations	Malamulele & Vuwani
Health Centres	Malamulele Hospital
Clinics	All Clinics at CCLM

5.9. HORTICULTURIST

The service is being coordinated by a supervisor where municipal facilities such as cemeteries, halls, offices, stadiums and along the main roads are being maintained. The services include:

- ❖ Management & maintainance of parks,
- ❖ Bush clearing along the roads and within municipal buildings
- ❖ Planting of crops, trees, flowers and lawn
- ❖ Debushing all over Collins Chabane Municipality using equipment's such as Brush cutters, hoe tool, spade, lashers etc...
- ❖ Weeds removal on Paving
- ❖ Tree pruning

Figure: 5.16.: Bush cutting and cleaning



5.10. MANAGEMENT OF SPECIAL PROGRAM SERVICES

According to Section 73(1) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 requires municipalities to give effect to the provisions of the Constitution to give priority to the basic needs of the local community and to promote its development. The Act, Section 73 (2) further states that municipal services should be equitable, accessible and be provided in a manner that is conducive to the prudent, economic, efficient and effective use of available resources.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has a Special Programs Unit which is located within the Community Services Directorate. The Unit address issues that affect previously deprived and marginalized groups of the society, such as women, children, youth, people with disabilities and older persons as well as people living with HIV. The forums for the targeted groups were established which includes the Local Aids Council.

There are eight special programs within the Municipality: Disability forum, Gender forum, Elderly forum, Aids Council, Women Council, Moral Regeneration, Traditional Healers, Youth Council & Early childhood.

5.10.1. SPECIAL PROGRAMS

- ❖ Youth Council
- ❖ Traditional healers: interim structure is in place
- ❖ Women Services: Women services was hosted
- ❖ HIV & AIDS: was Launched and A workshop was conducted to all Councillors.
- ❖ Older person: interim Structure in place
- ❖ Disability: interim structure in place
- ❖ Children: Interim structure in place
- ❖ Pastor Forum: Interim structure in place

5.10.2. Youth Development

A youth council was launched on 1st March 2018, it constitutes of structures from various wards within the jurisdiction of the municipality.

- ❖ Boxing Tournament was Launched and hosted
- ❖ Sports Council was Launched Sports Council committee is in place
- ❖ Mayoral Soccer Challenge was Launched and hosted

5.11. KEY CHALLENGES

- ❖ Vandalism of sports facilities
- ❖ Shortage of sporting facilities
- ❖ Shortage of libraries
- ❖ Lack of developed recreational parks
- ❖ Lack of public open spaces
- ❖ Lack of interest in cultural activities
- ❖ Shortage of Staff

5.12. DISASTER MANAGEMENT

The section has one Disaster Management Coordinator who deals with all Collins Chabane Local Municipality Disasters.

5.12.1. Disaster Advisory Forum

A Disaster Advisory Forum was launched on Septemebr 2018. It focuses on all disaster issues and is constituted by various structures such as EMS, Fire Fighters, and Police to mansion a few.

5.13. EDUCATION

According to standards of the department of Basic Education, a school should be located within a radius of 5km from the community it serves and the walking distance to and from school should not exceed 10km. Despite the 153 schools located within in the Municipal area, shortage of schools is still a grievous concern. Provision of services such as water, sanitation and electricity in school is still a challenge.

5.13.1. EDUCATION PROFILE

Lack of Education is not only one of the main factors that contribute to unemployment, but is a key indicator of development in general. Collins Chabane Local Municipality has a high level of illiteracy, however it further suggests that despite the high level of illiteracy, people with Post – Higher Diploma/ Degrees are more than 3000.

There are 132 Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET) centers and 1 University. The rendering of quality education in the district is negatively affected by dilapidated and shortage of classrooms and administration blocks, lack of electricity, dilapidated and shortage of toilets.

5.13.2. Education Norms and Standards

According to the Education Norms and Standard, a school should be situated within a radius of 5km from the community it serves and the total walking distance to and from school may not exceed 10 km. Learners who reside outside the determined feeder zone may be provided with either transport or hostel accommodation on a progressively phased and pro-poor basis.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

The norms and standard for teaching is the Ratio of one (1) Teacher per forty (40) Learners in Primary and one (1) teacher per thirty-five (35) learners in secondary school, and every learner should have access to minimum set of text books.

Education service in the municipality are negatively affected by the following problems: older persons are not participating actively on ABET programme, violence, burglary, vandalism and gangsterism, management of school finance, none or late submission of Audited statements and none compliance to prescripts.

National Schools Nutrition Programme is carried out in all primary schools in the district. All Q1& Q2 Primary Schools & all Q1 Secondary schools are benefiting from the National Schools Nutrition Programme. All Q1, Q2 and Q3 are no fee schools.

Table 5.14.: Public Ordinary Schools – Norms and Standards Backlogs

Vhembe District (898 Schools)			
		Yes	No
Core Educator Infrastructure	Access to Sport Fields	375	523
	Access to Halls	161	737
	Access to Libraries	50	848
	Access to Laboratories	39	859
	Access to Electronic Connectivity	0 Schools have access to Wi-Fi for the use of the learners education	
	Minimum Classroom Requirement	611	287
Health and Safety	Perimeter Fencing	877	21
	No Access to Sanitation Facilities	All Schools in the Province have access to some form of sanitation	
	Access to Appropriate Facilities - No Pit Toilets	146	-
	Access to inappropriate Sanitation Facilities (Pit Toilets Only)	179	-
	Access to both appropriate and inappropriate sanitation facilities	569	-
	Building Built with Inappropriate Construction Material	107	791
	Access to Electricity	898	0
Access to Water	898	0	

Source: Dept. of Education, 2017/18

The municipality has identified with a great concern the high number of 569 schools within the area which are still utilizing pit toilets as a sanitation facility. This challenge can be resolved in the following manner:

1. Educate children about toilet use
2. Employ sanitation facility management teams
3. Build proper water toilet facilities.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Table 5.15.: Grade 12 Learner performance by District, 2019/11												
Exam Date	District	2019 Wrote	2019 Passed	2019 % Pass	2019 Bachelor	2019 % BACH	2019 Diploma	2019 % Diploma	2019 H-Cert	2019 % H-Cert	2019 NSC	2019 % NSC
201911	VHEMBE EAST	11 466	9 349	81.5	3 669	32.0	3 350	29.2	2 328	20.3	2	0.02
201911	VHEMBE WEST	7 947	6 355	80.0	2 408	30.3	2 324	29.2	1 623	20.4	0	0.00
201911	LIMPOPO	70 847	51 855	73.2	19 022	26.8	18 558	26.2	14 270	20.1	5	0.01
Source: Limpopo Department of Education, 2019												

Majority of learners 5.47 are in public schools than private school with 0.34 of learner in the Collins Chabane Local Municipality as indicated in table 6.36 below.

Table 5.16.: Educational institution type for person weight per percentage (%)			
Municipalities	Public (government)	Private (independent)	Do not know – Unspecified
Vhembe	19.97	2.13	27.90
Musina	1.46	0.15	3.12
Thulamela	7.03	0.99	9.81
Collins Chabane	5.47	0.34	6.68
Makhado	6.01	0.65	8.29

Source: Stats SA, Community Survey 2016

Table 5.17.: 2018 LEARNER ENROLLMENT AND INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS		
Local Municipalities	Independent schools	Learner enrollment
Collins chabane	6 schools	3240

Source: Department of Education

Table 5.18.: Early Childhood Development Centers(ECD)	
Local Municipalities	ECD CENTRES
Collins Chabane	111

Challenges:

- Mushrooming of ECD Sites,
- Lack and poor infrastructure and
- High illiteracy rate

5.13.2.1. National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

The main objectives are to provide nutritious meals to targeted learners for all school going days in a financial year, facilitate the establishment of food production projects through capacity building workshops and to promote healthy living style and nutrition education through workshops on food safety, hygiene and healthy living habits. Challenges are:

- No proper infrastructural facilities in schools for food
- Storage and preparations areas, shortage of water supply
- Fencing in schools that delay implementation

Table 5.19.: 2018 NSNP-National School Nutrition Programme		
Local Municipalities	No of schools	No of Learners
Collins Chabane	196	102819

Source: department of Education 2018

Table 5.20.: Education in relation to gender

	Male	Female	Total
No schooling	31669	47751	79420
Grade 0	7445	7719	15164
Grade 1/Sub A/Class 1	5376	5913	11289
Grade 2/Sub B/Class 2	4891	5395	10286
Grade 3/Standard 1/ABET 1	7514	7359	14873
Grade 4/Standard 2	6981	6243	13224
Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2	6297	6974	13271
Grade 6/Standard 4	7489	7579	15068
Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3	6548	7205	13753
Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1	9861	10467	20327
Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4/Occupational certificate NQF Level 1	12543	13773	26316
Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3/Occupational certificate NQF Level 2	14007	16959	30967
Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4/NCV Level 3/ Occupational certificate NQF Level 3	11443	17533	28977
Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric/NCV Level 4/ Occupational certificate NQF Level 3	15396	23072	38468
NTC I/N1	119	61	180
NTCII/N2	51	111	161
NTCIII/N3	220	146	366
N4/NTC 4/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	199	211	410
N5/NTC 5/Occupational certificate NQF Level 5	38	226	264
N6/NTC 6/Occupational certificate NQF	115	211	326

Level 5			
Certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10	122	54	176
Diploma with less than Grade 12/Std 10	125	117	242
Higher/National /Advanced Certificate with Grade 12/Occupational certificate NQF	358	813	1170
Diploma with Grade 12/Std 10/Occupational certificate NQF Level 6	1072	1596	2669
Higher Diploma/Occupational certificate NQF Level 7	504	682	1185
Post-Higher Diploma (Masters	579	596	1175
Bachelor's degree/Occupational certificate NQF Level 7	1361	1236	2597
Honours degree/Post-graduate diploma/Occupational certificate NQF Level 8	798	1059	1857
Masters/Professional Masters at NQF Level 9 degree	125	181	306
PHD (Doctoral degree/Professional doctoral degree at NQF Level 10)	145	97	243
Other	637	720	1357
Do not know	941	832	1773
Unspecified	83	34	117
Total	155051	192924	347974

Source: Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

Type of Transport	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Bakkie	1306	16453	3628	4181	25568
Bus	2349	16719	12966	8968	41002
Private Vehicle	1798	4056	3001	1218	10073
Animal-Drawed Cart	32	130	172	89	423

Bicycle	240	339	854	756	2189
---------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------

Source: StatsSA, Community Survey 2016

Table 5.18 above indicates the mode of transport utilized by scholars in the district where in Thulamela has 16453 which is the highest number followed by Collins Chabane with 4181 pupils utilizing bakkies as mode of transport to school. However, the highest number of pupil amounting to 8968 in Collins Chabane Local Municipality uses a buses for scholar transport.

5.13.3. Libraries in the district

The services standard for acquiring a library is 1:10 000 households. Libraries play an important role in learning and development, there are a total of 6 libraries in the Collins Chabane Local Municipality jurisdiction.

Table 5.22.: Libraries and location

Village	Number of libraries
Saseleman library	1
Vuwani library	1
Ntsako Matsakala mobile library	1
Tshikonelo Mobile library	1
Makahlule mobile	1
Nthlaveni Mobile	1

Source: Department of Sport, Arts and Culture 2018

5.14. Provision of Safety and Security

South African Police Services (SAPS) has various programmes to combat corruption and fraud: managing perceived and actual level of corruption, Anti- Corruption operations across criminal justice system, the prevention, detection and investigation of corruption within SAPS, compliance with legislative obligations, stock theft program, building relationship with farming community, partnership with the community, Farm/Patrols and partnership with traditional leaders. The aim of the South African Police Service (SAPS) is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold law enforcement.

Table 5.23.: below shows that Crime statistics.

Table 5.23.: Experience of crime						
Crime	Experience	Musina	Thulamela	Makhado	Collins Chabane	Vhembe
Theft of motor vehicle/motorcycle	Yes	336	837	195	127	1495
	No	9765	22070	12499	9713	54047
	Unspecified	121907	474330	404034	338134	1338407
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Theft of livestock; poultry and other animals	Yes	1172	598	342	380	2492
	No	9247	22416	13269	8969	53900

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	Unspecified	121591	474224	403117	338625	1337557
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Robbery	Yes	2050	4585	2794	2344	11772
	No	8283	19171	10725	7740	45919
	Unspecified	121676	473482	403209	337890	1336257
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
House breaking	Yes	6844	17134	9071	5382	38431
	No	3831	6983	5403	5215	21432
	Unspecified	121334	473120	402254	337378	1334086
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Home robbery	Yes	2959	7345	3463	2618	16384
	No	6868	15554	9563	7164	39149
	Unspecified	122182	474339	403702	338193	1338416
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Murder	Yes	418	384	201	50	1053
	No	9700	23301	13107	9868	55976
	Unspecified	121892	473552	403420	338056	1336920
	Total	132009	497237	416728	347974	1393949
Source: Statssa, Community Survey 2016						

5.15. Provision of Sport, Arts and Culture Facilities

SPORTS FACILITIES	THULAMELA		MAKHADO		Collins Chabane		MUSINA	
Multipurpose Sport Courts	Makwarela, ,Thohoyandou	2	Rabali, Tshakhuma,	2	Malamulele, Tiyani, Bungeni	3	-	
Indoor sports center Centers	Thohoyandou indoor sports center	1	Makhado indoor sports center	1	-		-	
Multipurpose Stadiums	Makwarela, Tshifulanani, Tshikombani, Tshifudi,	5	-		Merve, Mdabula, Malamulele,S	4	Lesly Manyathela, Madimbo,	4

Table 5.24.: Sports, Arts and Culture facilities per local municipality								
SPORTS FACILITIES	THULAMELA		MAKHADO		Collins Chabane		MUSINA	
	,Makhuvha,				aseleman		MTD stadium, Nancefield Ext 06 & 07,	
Stadiums	Tohoyandou, Makonde	2	Rabali, Makhado showground, Vhuilafuri (dilapidated), Makhado Rugby	5	Bungeni	1	Malale, Musina Rugby	2
Multipurpose Sport and Recreation Hall	Tohoyandou Indoor,	1	Makhado Indoor Sports Center, Makhado College Multipurpose,	4	-		-	
Museum	-		Dzata, Schoemasdal	2	-		Mapungu bwe world heritage site	1
Community hall	Makwarela, Tohoyandou, Tshilamba,	3	Muduluni, Hamutsha, Ravele, Makhado showground hall, Dzanani hall, Waterval (Njhakanjhaka),	6	Njakajaka/Bungeni, Vuwani, Malamulele.	3	Agricultural hall, Nancefield, Ext 01, Malale, Madimbo, Masisi,	6
Arts and culture center	T/Ndou,	1	Makhado Arts and culture center	1	-		-	
Recreational parks	Shuma park, Shayandima park, River side, block G, Miluwani, Tshilamba	6	Caravan park, Civic centre, Tshirululuni	3	Malamulele	1	Nancefield Ext 1 & ext.5, Eric Meyer	3

Source: Local municipalities, 2016

Table 5.21. above illustrates that there are 3 multi-purpose sport centers, 4 multi-purpose stadiums, 3 community Halls, and 1 recreational park to mention a few.

5.16. THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is a rural Municipality, the need for Thusong Service centres becomes significant in that community members receive the services at close proximity. There is one Thusong Service Centre in the Municipality.

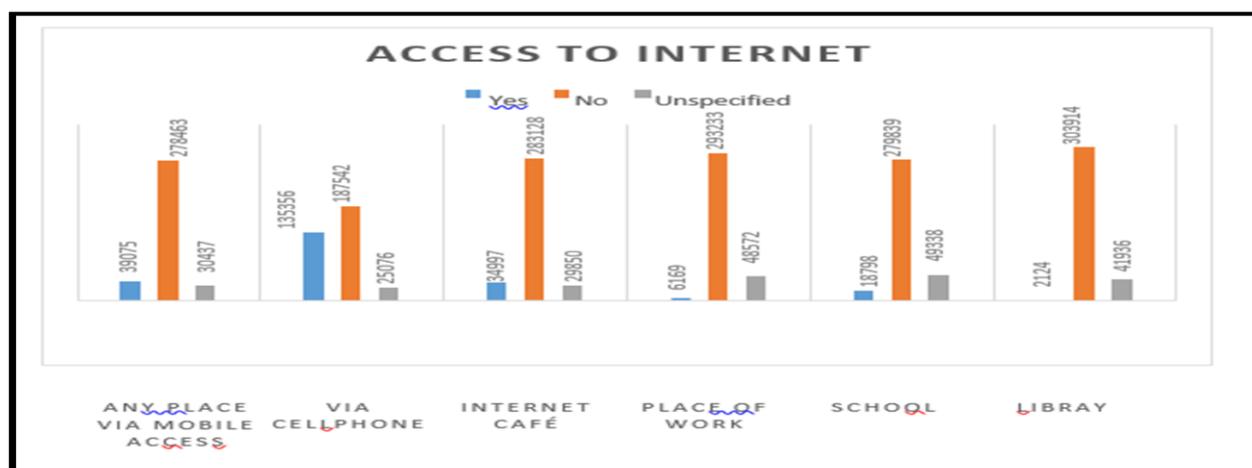
5.17. TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES

Telecommunication in an information infrastructure that plays a crucial role in the development of a community, these infrastructure provides universal access.

5.17.1. INTERNET ACCESS.

Technology in the fourth industrial revolution is becoming essential for livelihood. It plays a role in information infrastructure that plays a crucial role in the development of a community, towns and workplaces. The table below shows access to internet within the CCLM:

Figure 5.17.: Internet Access



Source Stats SA Community Survey, 2016

5.17.2. POSTAL SERVICE

Table 5.25.: Mode for receiving Mail/post

MODE FOR RECEIVING OF MAIL/POST	
Delivered to the dwelling	943
Delivered to a post box/private bag owned by the household	30970
Through a friend/neighbour/relative	6666
Through a shop/school	19234
Through a workplace	364
Through a tribal/traditional/local authority office	4309
By email	701
Do not receive mail	27082

Other	1666
Unspecified	-
Total	91935

Source Stats SA, 2016 Community Survey

5.18. LICENSING & REGISTRATION

CCLM has two Registration and Licensing division. One in Vuwani and one in Malamulele, consisting of three units namely: Driving License Testing Centre (DLTC) and Vehicle Testing Station (VTS). And Registering Authority (R/A). The division has 01 Manager, 02 Management Rep for DLTC, 01 Management Rep for VTS, 01 senior licensing officer and 01 Licensing officer in Vuwani, 05 examiners DLTC, 06 examiners in Malamulele, 05 examiners in Vuwani, 04 Electronic National Administration Traffic Information System (eNaTIS) cashiers and 02 eNaTIS admin clerks.

The station is currently providing the following services:

- ❖ Registration & licensing of motor vehicles
- ❖ Testing driving licences and Learners licences
- ❖ Conducting driving licence and Professional Driving Permit (PrDP) renewals and application
- ❖ Conducting vehicle roadworthy tests

5.19. TESTING STATION

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has an operational licensing unit issued with Registration Certificate number: 4211000130003, Infrastructure Number: 43910168 of Grade B from the Department of Transport and Community Safety. This certificate enables Collins Chabane Local Municipality to be a Registering Authority (RA) that also provides the Driving License Testing Centre (DLTC) and Vehicle Testing Station (VTS). This Unit reports under Community Service Department within the Municipality.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is having ongoing projects to address shortfalls that prohibit full compliance to Occupational Health and Safety (OHS). The Driving Licence Testing Station and the Vehicle Testing Station are being upgraded from Grade B to Grade A in order to test all types of motor vehicles roadworthy and driving license.

Figure 5.18.: Testing Station





Vehicle Test Station (VTS)

5.20. PUBLIC TRANSPORT

A public transport system is operational across the jurisdiction of Collins Chabane Local Municipality. In the absence of Air and Rail transport systems, the CCLM public transport only focus on one mode of transport which is road transport (Taxis and Buses). There is a Public Transport Council Forum that is operating within the municipality dealing with all issues with relating to Public Transport. There are four 4 formal taxi facilities (ranks) namely Malamulele, Saselemani, Vuwani and Hlanganani; and also three informal taxi facilities which are Magorho, Majosi and Basani (Mphakathi).

There are five (5) taxi associations that operate within the municipal jurisdiction which are Malamulele Taxi Association, Saselemani Taxi Association, Vuwani Taxi Association, Hlanganani Taxi Association and the long distance taxi association called MALGITA. There are also bus services that operate both local and long distance trips from Malamulele.

Currently, a bus terminal facility is under construction and will cater for the long and local bus operators. In terms of linking with the major corridors buses use R81 via Giyani to Polokwane and via Thohoyandou then Makhado to access the N1.

In terms of the **Integrated Transport Plan (ITP)** a service provider has been appointed by the Department of Transport and Community Safety to establish the CCLM Integrated Transport Plan (ITP).

5.21. TRAFFIC LAW ENFORCEMENT

One of the main functions of the division is to provide traffic law enforcement, traffic control and Road Safety education. In addition, it ensures compliance to all By-Laws within the CCLM jurisdiction. Law enforcement division also provide services to the community by providing funerals, marathon and VIP escorts. The traffic law enforcement division also conducts 'arrive alive campaigns' during the eater and festive seasons.

Law enforcement division also launched CCLM Transport Council which deals with all issues relating to public transport. Scholar patrol is also conducted at all schools along the main roads. Transport Law enforcement is also responsible for emergency accident respond within the municipality.

Figure 5.19.: Traffic Law Enforcement



5.21.1. Safety and Security

Crime has a negative impact on a community, both socially and economically. An increase in crime has an influence on various aspects, such as

- ❖ Quality of life
- ❖ Investor decisions
- ❖ Business
- ❖ Moral of upcoming youth

The South African Police Service is responsible for safety and security within the municipality. The Department of Transport and Community Safety together with the Community Policing Forum also provide safety within the municipality.

There are four (4) Police stations in Collins Chabane Municipal area which are Malamulele SAPS, Saselemanani SAPS, Hlanganani SAPS and Vuwani SAPS. In addition to that, there are Community Policing Forums which are fully operational in all 36 wards. The aim of the South African Police Service (SAPS) is to prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold law enforcement.

5.21.2. Community Safety Forum

The Community Safety Forum has been established and is guided by the Department of Transport and Community Safety, works together with SAPS, provincial traffic and municipal traffic to provide safety of all citizens within the boundary of CCLM. The structure is fully operational.

Officers are deployed to taxi ranks, schools, carwashes, public spaces and homes to conduct various searches of illegal weapons, drugs, stolen items and any unauthorised items. The main reason for this forum is to ensure the safety of communities through working together with other stakeholders.

The Community Safety forum is works with the SAPS and the Municipal traffic officers championed by the Department of Transports and Community Safety. Officers are deployed at taxi ranks schools, carwashes, public

spaces and homes. This is done unannounced visits to the locations for searching of illegal weapons, drugs, stolen items and any unauthorised items. The main reason for this forum is to ensure community safety and security of community members.

5.22. SUMMARY OF 2016-2021 PROJECTS:

2016/2017 COMPLETED PROJECTS

- ▶ Construction of Xikundu and Xithhelani Ring-Road(s) and Malamulele Section B internal streets.

2017/2018 COMPLETED PROJECTS

- ▶ Construction/Upgrading of 3 Km road at Xithhelani
- ▶ Appointment of service provider for designs for upgrading of Landfill site at Xigalo
- ▶ Development of the Planning and designs for road to DCO Hospital
- ▶ Development of the Planning and designs for Mtswetweni Ring Road
- ▶ Development of the Planning and designs for Nwamatatana Ring Road
- ▶ Purchasing of two Waste Removal trucks that will assist the municipality in extending waste collection to proclaimed rural areas
- ▶ Purchasing of 10 Vehicles for licensing

2018/19 COMPLETED PROJECTS

- ▶ Construction of Multi-Purpose Court at Mulamula Village
- ▶ Construction of 4.1 km internal street at Malamulele B
- ▶ Construction of 4 km Massive Earthworks and Surfacing of 2km at Malamulele D internal street
- ▶ Extension & Fencing of Mahatlane Cemetery
- ▶ Development of detailed and upgrading of the existing building Malamulele Traffic Station
- ▶ Development of detailed design and advertisement for Malamulele Stadium
- ▶ Construction of 1.7 km Ring Road at Msetweni
- ▶ Construction of 1.7 km Ring at Nwa-Matatani
- ▶ Development of detailed design for Municipal office building
- ▶ Installation and connection of 17 High masts lights at Hlanganani, Hlanganani vivo, Majozi, Olifantshoek, Magoro, Manele, Xithhelani, Gandlanani, Roidhuis, Mulenzhe, Phaphazela, Mbhalati, Saselamani taxi rank, Saselamani, Dhavane, Mavambe and Mabidi.
- ▶ Connection of 1443 households at Menele (325), Nghezimani (195), Xigalo (371), Mavambe (274) and Nghomunghomu (268)
- ▶ Development of detailed design and advertisement for construction of community hall at Malamulele

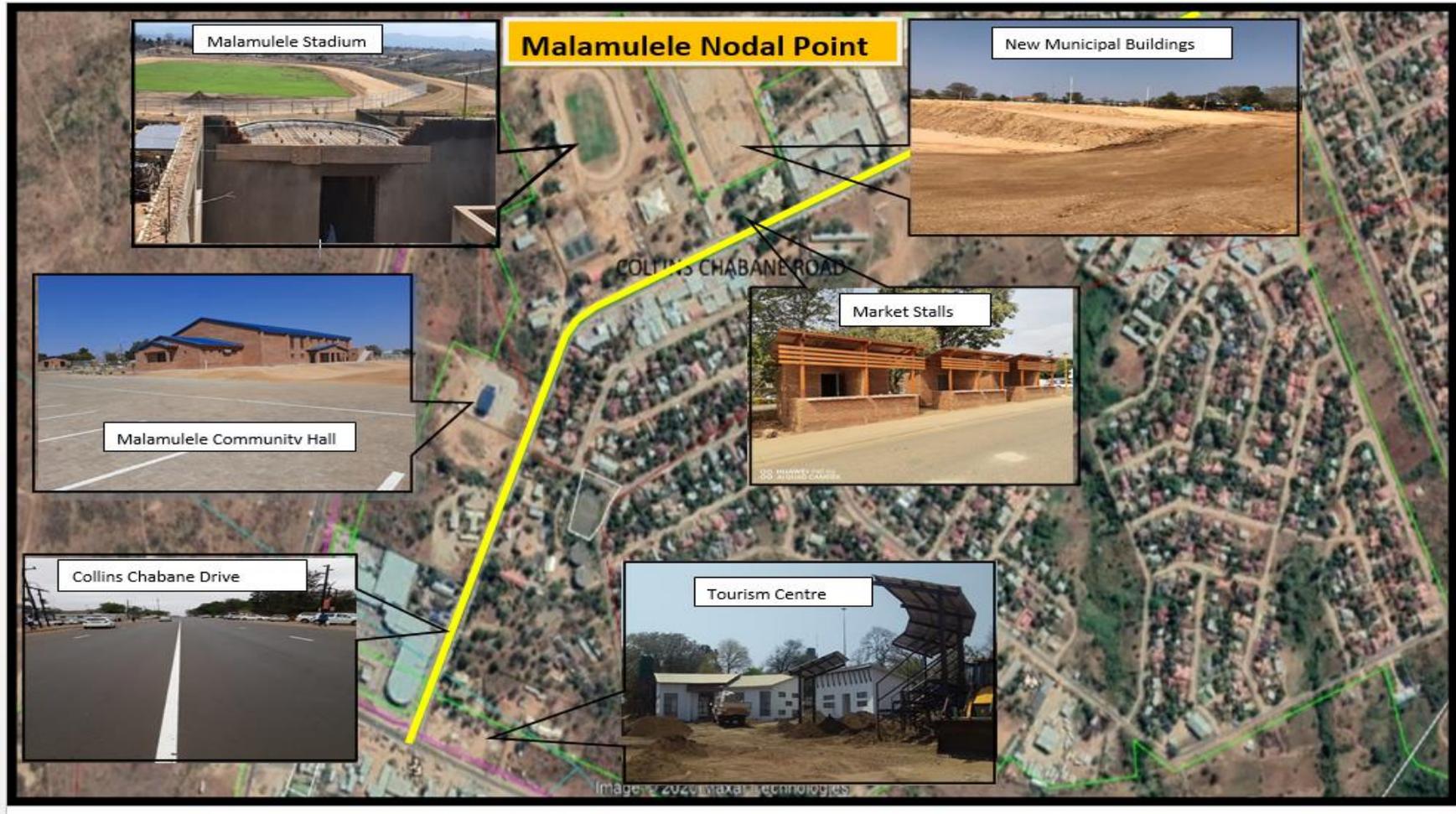
2019/20 COMPLETED PROJECTS

- ▶ Construction and connection of 08 flood lights at Malamulele
- ▶ Construction and Connection of 20 High masts at 20 Villages
- ▶ Installation and Connection of 12 High Masts light at stadium
- ▶ DCO to Hospital road widening
- ▶ Nwa-Matatani ring road 2.8km
- ▶ Construction of Market Stalls
- ▶ Completion of Phase 1 and Construction of Xigalo land fill site phase 2
- ▶ Xikundu Ring Road
- ▶ Fencing of Davhana Cemetery

2020/21 COMPLETED PROJECTS

- ▶ Electrification of 630 Households electrified MBUTI Phase 2, ward 7: Mseve A and B, Ward 8: Masia Mveledziso, Ward9: Kurhuleni & Masia Tandavale; Ward 11: Makhasa
- ▶ Electrification of 461 Households at Dhoveni, Masia (50) Mashau, Madobi (71) Makhasa (64) Muhunguti (80) Makahlule (93) Manghena (60) Khakhanwa
- ▶ Electrification of 103 Households at Malamulele B-Extension
- ▶ Supply and Install the 36 high Mast Lights in all 36 Wards
- ▶ Supply and Install 150 Solar LED Street Lights at Malamulele
- ▶ Supply and install 50 Solar LED street lights at Saselamani
- ▶ Supply and install 50 Solar LED street lights at Vuwani
- ▶ Supply and install 50 Solar LED street lights at Hlanganani
- ▶ Supply and install Solar traffic signal(lights) at Saselamani, Vuwani and Hlanganani
- ▶ Construction of Mahatlane Access Bridge
- ▶ 4.5 KM Ring Road constructed at Bevhula
- ▶ 3.7 KM Road upgraded at Sebudi/Vyeboom road phase 2
- ▶ 3 KM of Internal Streets at Vuwani Phase 1 by upgraded
- ▶ Opening and widening of streets in Business park
- ▶ Upgrading of internal streets in Malamulele
- ▶ Construction of Malamulele traffic circle
- ▶ Upgrading of
- ▶ R81 to Xithlelani graveyard road
- ▶ 2.2 KM Ring Road constructed at Nwa-Matatani

Figure 5.20.: Malamulele Nodal Point Projects

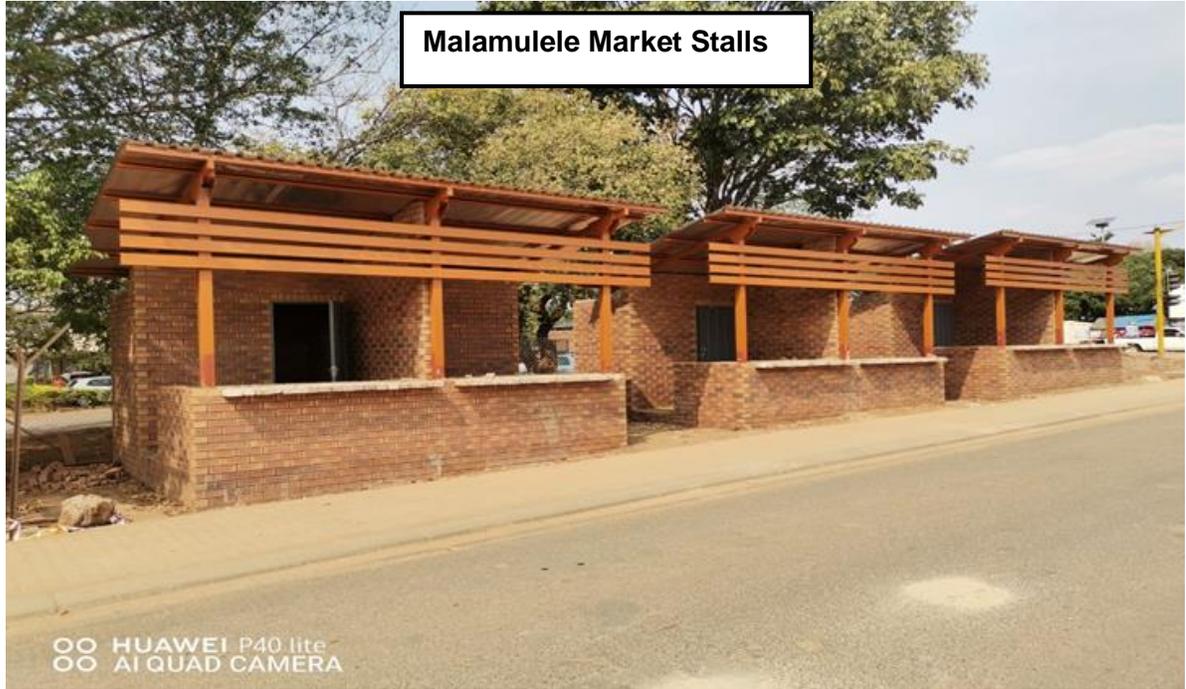


Spatial Presentation of Malamulele Nodal Point Projects

5.22.1.1. Malamulele Market Stalls:

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is proud to have initiated the first Market Stalls Projects in the Vhembe district. The typical immobile structures are constructed along the Collins Chabane Drive at Malamulele ward 23, the structures are constructed to display and shelter merchandise. The Stalls will accommodate a total of 90 hawkers.

Figure 5.21.: Malamulele Market Stalls



Construction of Malamulele Market Stalls

5.22.1.2. New Municipal Office Building

The new Collins Chabane Local Municipality building is 4 storeys building which has a modern design. The aim of this project is to address backlog with regards the office space to house the employees of Collins Chabane Local Municipality. The project commenced on the 10th of October 2019 and its anticipated completion date is the 10th of October 2022.

Figure 5.22.: New Municipal Office Buildings



Construction of New Municipal Office Building

5.22.1.3. Construction Of Malamulele Tourism Information Centre

Malamulele Tourism Information Centre consist of 3 buildings which are circular in essence to try to display the culture of Vatsonga and Vhavenda ancient traditional rondavel houses together with the Amphitheatre which will accommodate at least 100 people. The information centre building has a mini library section which will display all books with information about Collins Chabane Local Municipality and also work as a guideline for tourist who will be visiting the Municipality.

Figure 5.23.: Malamulele Tourism Information Centre



Construction of Malamulele Tourism Information Centre

5.22.1.4. Construction of Malamulele Community Hall

Construction of Malamulele Community Hall consist of 934m² ground floor and mezzanine area, 38.9m² guard room, 68.9m² toilet space, 536 890m perimeter fence, 103 parking space and 3 802m² paving. The hall was constructed to address the backlog regarding recreational facilities at Malamulele CBD, **Ward 23**. The Community hall will host events such Public Participation meetings, Imbizos, District and Provincial meetings and also secondary uses such as wedding, funerals etc. The project commenced on the 21st of August 2019.

Figure 5.24.: Malamulele Community Hall



Construction of Malamulele Community Hall

5.22.1.5. Stadia

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has embarked on addressing the backlog with regards to arts, culture, leisure, sports and recreation which plays an important role in Malamulele (CBD) and in all nodal areas such as Sasekani, Hlanaganani and Vuwani, to avoid people from villages to move to long distances in search for adequate sporting facilities and also to benefit the people with their health and well-being. The facilities that are being implemented are:

i. Upgrading of Malamulele Stadium

The project entitles bulk earthworks, site clearance, water reticulation, sewer reticulation, storm water drainage, hard courts, ticket gate, swimming pools, social braai area, electrical supply, ablution block, recreation area, grassing, road, parking, racing and concrete seating. The project commenced on the 19th of July 2019 and is still under construction.

Figure 5.25.: Malamulele Stadium



Picture 12 Upgrading of Malamulele Stadium

ii. Construction of Davhana Stadium Phase 1

The project is for the construction of soccer and rugby fields with Athletic track(grassed), Multipurpose court, ablution facilities, electricity supply, irrigation systems for soccer and rugby fields including borehole, sewer reticulation and septic tank and erection of concrete palisade with vehicular and three (3) emergency. The project commenced on the 06th of July 2019 and the anticipated completion date of the project is the 22nd of September 2020.

Figure 5.26.: Davhana Stadium



Picture 13 Construction of Davhana Stadium Phase 1

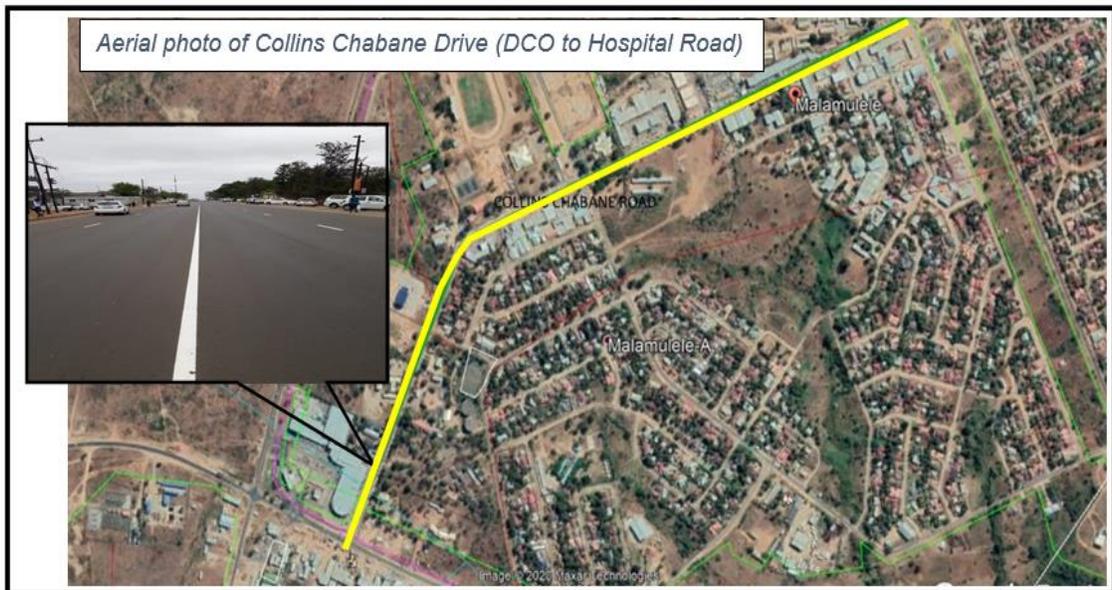
5.22.1.6. Road Projects

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is responsible for planning, construction and maintenance of the roads. Roads allow easy travelling by foot or by some form of conveyance (including a motor vehicle, cart, bicycle etc) and assist in water flow management. The Municipality has an estimated road network of 3465.35km. The estimated backlog is approximately 3390.25km. The roads project implemented in 2019/2020 financial year are as follows:

i. Widening of DCO to Hospital Road

The purpose of this project was to construct a 1km with double lane road on both sides and a side walk on both sides constructed at Malamulele Town, **Ward 23**. The communal road provides easy access to the Shopping Complex, Police Station, Traffic Department, Municipal Offices, Home Affairs, Malamulele Stadium, Public Works, Magistrate Offices, Information Centre, Community Hall it mainly provides easy access to the Malamulele residential areas. The project commenced on the 20th of August 2018 and the project was completed on the 13th of December 2019.

Figure 5.27.: DCO to Hospital Road / Collins Chabane Drive

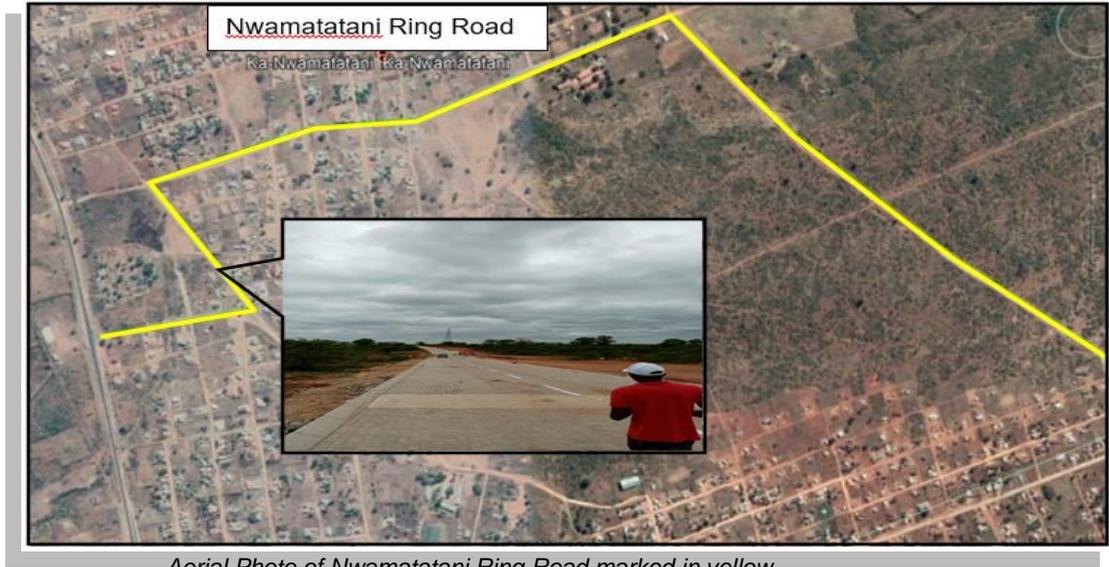


Widening of DCO to Hospital Road

ii. Nwamatatani Ring Road Phase 2

The objective of the project was to construct a 2.7km and 7m wide at Nwamatatani ward. The road was constructed to improve travelling by foot or by some form of conveyance (including a motor vehicle, cart, bicycle etc) and assist in water management. The communal road provides easy access to households, Caledon Primary School, Msengi High School, and Joe Mabedle Primary School, Caledon Assemblies of God, AFM, ZCC, Full Gospel and local shops. The road is constructed at Nwamatatani **Ward 23**. The commenced on the 01st of August 2020 and was completed on the 28th of February 2020.

Figure 5.28.: Nwamatatana Ring Road



Aerial Photo of Nwamatatani Ring Road marked in yellow

iii. Upgrading of Mtsetweni to Njhakanjhaka Ring Road Phase 3.

The objective of the project was to construct a 2.9km and 7m wide at Mtsetweni and Njhakanjhaka (**Ward 4 and 5**). The communal road provides easy access to households, Mtsetweni Secondary School, Hluvuka High School, Njhingha Primary Primary, Njhakanjhaka Primary School, Marholeni High School, Emanuel Church, EPC, ZCC and local shops (Vivo garage etc). The commenced on the 01st of August 2020 and the project was practically completed on the 30th of September 2020.

Figure 5.29.: Msetweni to Njhakanjhaka Ring Road

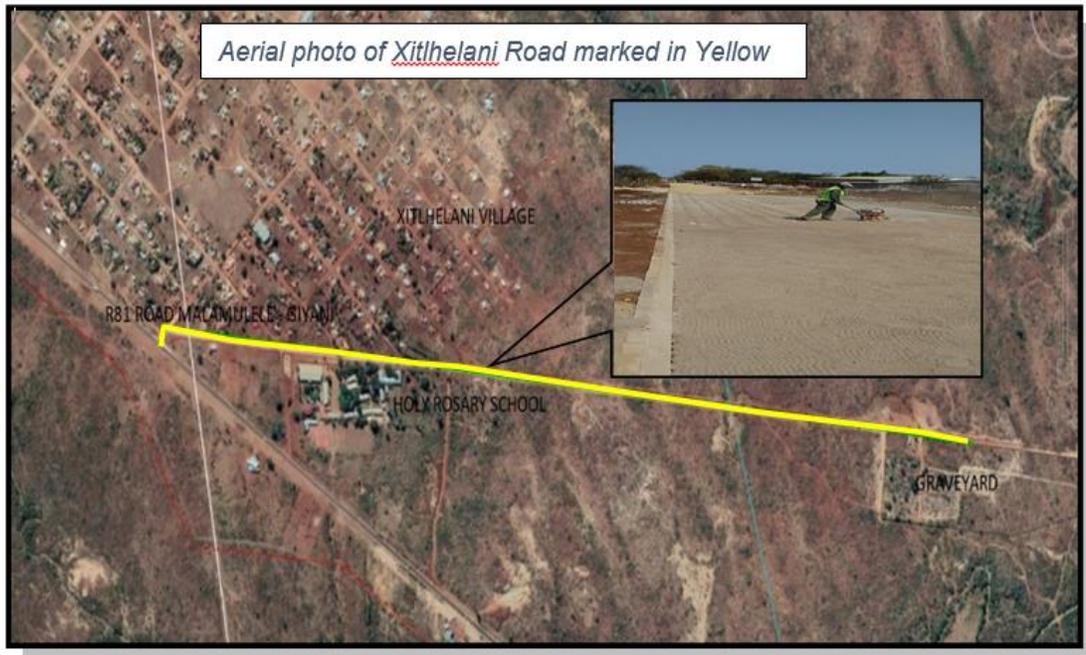


Upgrading of Mtsetweni to Njhakanjhaka Ring Road Phase 2

iv. Upgrading of Xitlhelani Graveyard Access Road and Parking Area from Gravel to Paving.

The objection of the project is to construct a 2.3km, 6.8m wide and 777m² parking at Xitlhelani ward. The communal road provides easy access to households, Holy Rosary Independent School and 2 Graveyards. The project commenced on the 11th of May 2020 and the completion date on the 11th of February 2020.

Figure 5.30.: Xithhelani Road



Upgrading of Xithhelani Graveyard Access Road and Parking Area from Gravel to Paving.

v. Upgrading of Bevhula Ring Road

The objective of the project is to construct a 4.46km and 6m wide at Bevhula Village **Ward 34**. The communal road provides easy access to households, Nkandziyi Primary School, Bevhula Community Creche, Bevhula ZCC, Graveyard, EPC Church SA, Bevhula AFM, Tsakani Day Care Centre and local shops (Bevhula General Dealer etc). The road is constructed at Bevhula Village Ward 34. The project commenced on the 11th of May 2020 and the anticipated completion date of the 15th of December 2022.

Figure 5.31.: Bevhula Ring Road



Picture 8 Upgrading of Bevhula Ring Road.

vi. Upgrading of Sasekani Ring Road

The objective of the project is to construct a 1.8km and 7.4m wide road at Mphakati Village ward 27. The communal road provides easy access to households, graveyard, Mphakati Primary School and local shops (Maponisi General Dealer etc). The project commenced on the 18th of November 2020 and the anticipated completion date is the 05th of November 2020

Figure 5.32.: Sasekani Ring Road



Upgrading of Sasekani Ring Road

vii. Upgrading and Construction of 7,7km Rural Road from Gravel to Tar

The objective of the project was clearing and grubbing at Xikundu Village ward 28, earthworks cut and fill, installation of an additional storm water culvert and the reinstatement of layer works in the area of the new crossing, Concrete kerbing, channelling and edge beams, 30 mm Asphalt surfacing for milled

out sections of surfacing or where layer works were reconstructed, road markings, road signs, stone pitching and road finishing. The project commenced on the 19th of August 2019 and the project was completed on the 26th March 2020.

Figure 5.33.: Xikundu Road



Aerial Photo of Xikundu road marked in green



Upgrading and Construction of 7,7km Rural Road from Gravel to Tar

5.23. BASIC SERVICES DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Challenges of Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure development according to STATS SA 2016 are indicated on the table below:

Table 5.26.: Basic Service Delivery and infrastructure development challenges

Lack of safe and reliable water supply	157788
Cost of water	23051
Lack of reliable electricity supply	10614
Cost of electricity	12201
Inadequate sanitation/sewerage/toilet services	4013
Inadequate refuse/waste removal	4258
Inadequate housing	11150
Inadequate roads	39415
Inadequate street lights	2685
Lack of/inadequate employment opportunities	59764
Lack of/inadequate educational facilities	3692
Violence and crime	4658
Drug abuse	135
Alcohol abuse	582
Gangsterism	217
Lack of/inadequate parks and recreational area	1892
Lack of/inadequate healthcare services	1996
Lack of/inadequate public transport	867
Corruption	3170
Other	2667
None	3162
Unspecified	-
Total	347974

Table 5.27.: Municipal Service and infrastructure development challenges

Challenges
Shortage of electrical and mechanical equipment, tools and materials
Shortage of human resource capacity
Service deliver to the community is not continuously rendered.
High level rate crime
Road
Shortage of graders
Machinery Breakdown
Lack of mechanic expertise.
Lack of General workers to assist in repairing of potholes and road marking services.
Heavily eroded roads due to rains are left with gulleys and Dongas where in it impossible to utilise the grader to fix the road.
Delay in the appointment of service providers
Poor performance by service providers
Shortage of staff
Community Services
Testing station not testing driving license (code A) of a Motor Cycle on a DLTC, we need to upgrade the DLTC to grade A.
We are not testing Heavy motor Vehicle for Road Worthy test, because we are grade B , we need to upgrade to grade A.
No digital camera to capture tested motor vehicle at VTS.
No office space to accommodate both traffic & licensing officials
Backlog
Shortage of staff (Examiner for Driving license, licensing Clerk Admin Clerk & Record Officer).
No licensing vehicle, budget to be allocated and A double cab vehicle need to be purchased
Shortage of water in the testing station & poor sanitation facility.
No shelter for staff car parking's
No Road Safety Promotional material
No Office Accommodation

No towing truck
No Call Centre
Unavailability of a pound centre for stray animals
No pound station for impounded public motor vehicles(Bus &taxis)
Shortage of staff
Summons are not captured
Waste Management
No Developed waste bylaws , the division to develop by-law pertaining to waste management issues
Accumulation of illegal dumping's mushrooming within Collins Chabane open spaces.
Unable to render refuse removal services on daily basis from Hlanganani to Mtititi
Unable to render green school competitions, cleanest ward and cleanest household competition to minimize illegal dumping's and transferring environmental education.
Inability to offer clean up campaigns monthly due to shortage of staff and budget
Shortage of general assistance who will be reporting at Saselemani & Njhakanjhaka.
Accumulation of pampers along the main roads, no proper storage/collection stations for pampers
Backlog of refuse collection due to vehicle breakdown & high volume of waste accumulated by shop owners especially during festive& Easter seasons.
Households using different types of storage containers for waste such as plastics, zinc containers, wheelbarrows etc.
Consumption of fuel cost due long distance travelling of refuse vehicle to landfill site
Refuse removal employees experiencing injuries on duty.
Provision of less amount of uniform to each employee, proper sanitation with showers, lockers and change rooms.
Inability to render Extension of refuse removal services, monitoring of waste on different nodal points , monitoring of G.A on a daily basis due to shortage of staff (drivers, foreman ,team leaders & G.A)
Poor revenue collection strategies.
Parks and Cemetery
Lack of establishment of more parks within Collins Chabane Nodal points
No piece of land within the Municipal nodal points set aside for the purpose of establishing Collins Chabane Cemeteries.
Poor sanitation facilities within Xithlelani cemetery
Lack of cemetery administrator, for access control and monitoring
Social service

No vehicles to transport special program members (a 22 seater mini bus)
No disaster relieve budget
Disaster management plan & relieve budget has not been approved
Disaster management policy not developed
No disaster management forum
No Disaster vehicles
No Disaster materials Storage room
Unavailability of Disaster management uniform, tent & tables
No allocation of Special Program budget
Shortage of the following staff : 01 HIV/AIDS coordinator, 01 youth Coordinator , 02 Disaster management coordinator , 01 Horticulturist, 01 Environmental Health Coordinator, 01 Sport Coordinator, and 11 horticulture General Assistant
Youth Council, Gender forum. Men's Forum, Children, Older person & Disability not Launched official, Office of the Mayor was not available to Launch the forum.
Shortage of personnel to facilitate all special program activities
Lack of Maintenance and addressing challenges in all Municipal facilities (such as Njhakanjhaka hall, boxing gym etc. and sporting facilities such as Bungeni stadium and Merwe)
Insufficient clearing of bush within Municipal facilities & along the roads / grass cutting/ tree pruning due to shortage of staff

CHAPTER 6: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Local Economic Development is an approach towards economic development which allows and encourages local people to work together to achieve sustainable economic growth and development. This brings economic benefits and improved quality of life for all residents in a local municipal area. LED is also a “process by which public, business and non-governmental sector partner’s work collectively to create better condition for economic growth and employment generation”.

As a section, LED is intended to maximise the economic potential of all municipal localities throughout the country and to enhance the resilience of the macro-economic growth through increased local economic growth, employment creation and development initiatives within the context of sustainable development. The 'local' in economic development points to the fact that the political jurisdiction at a local level is often the most appropriate place for economic intervention.

With the above mentioned facts, Collins Chabane Local Municipality’s strived to support; encourage and/or to implement programmes to enrich its local people through the following initiatives: Cooperative(s) Support Grant Programme; Community Work Programme (CWP) and Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP). The programmes has been advanced as a critical solution for poverty alleviation; unemployment and previously disadvantaged individuals in most of Collins Chabane Local Municipality’s nodal points.

6.1. CCLM CO-OPERATIVES SUPPORT GRANT PROGRAMME

The Cooperatives Support Grant Programme have been implemented by the municipality, to address the socio-economic challenges within the Collins Chabane Local Municipality. However, it is urged to create positive hype to job creation locally. The support makes a significant stride in terms of job creation and the elimination of poverty among communities. Below are some of the existing Cooperative entities amongst others that are supported by the municipality.

Statistically, 92.9% depicts the employment created by Co-Operative entities within Collins Chabane Local Municipality whereas 7.1% are recorded as casual employees within the Cooperative entities throughout the CCLM nodal points.

Figure 6.1.: Cooperative Entities

Below are some of the existing Cooperatives supported by Collins Chabane Local Municipality's Support Grant Programme

- Worker cooperatives promote collaborative entrepreneurship and economic growth. Cooperatives reduce individual risk in much needed business ventures and promote culture of shared productivity, decision making and creative problem solving.
- The Municipality has supported twenty-four (24) ward based cooperatives by buying equipment's and those equipment provides the much needed help to the co-ops and business in general



6.2. SMME SUPPORT AND TRADE DEVELOPMENT

6.2.1. BUSINESS EXPO

The LED department has endeavoured to support SMMEs with a view to empower and transform how they do business. Small Medium Enterprises in their own nature creates employment and contribute to the livelihood of the majority of people. The development of market stalls within the Municipality has given the hawkers a new hope in their endeavour to transition from informal to formal business. The endeavor to continuously support local SMMEs is gaining momentum, the Municipality created a platform that is conducive for entrepreneurship development and created opportunities for small businesses to succeed by organizing business expo and exhibitions. More than fifty (50) exhibitors were able to participate at the business expo and managed to show case their products offering. The following pictures highlights the significant of the flea market at the information center.



The Municipality has also initiated business registration processes which is contributing much to the revenue base of the Municipality, business registrations assist in regulating compliance and through it the Municipality is able to gauge whether there is growth in business growth.

Programme	Nodal Point	Status Quo
Market Stalls	Malamulele	45 Completed (Accommodates 90 Hawkers)
Market Stalls	Vuwani	15 Under Construction (To Accommodate 30 Hawkers)
Tourism Development	Malamulele	Tourism Information Centre Has Been Constructed
Smme Training And Development	All Nodal Points	100 Smmes Were Trained By Cclm , Shingwedzi Tvet And Treasury
Cooperatives Support	All Nodal Points	35 Cooperatives Supported. 31 Are Functional And 04 Are Not Functional.
Epwp	All Nodal Points	548 Epwp Jobs Created
Business Registration	All Nodal Points	773 Temporary Permits And 664 Business Certificates Issued.

6.2.2. TOURISM

Tourism contributes 8.6 % to the South African economy and provides for 9% of total employment within the country. The promotion of local tourism will significantly contribute to the much needed growth of the local economy. The National Department of Tourism in collaboration with the Municipality created a tourism engagement session that benefited tourism establishments within the jurisdictions of the Municipality and this contributed to the increase in the number of graded establishments.

TOURISM INFORMATION CENTRE



6.2.3. BUSINESS REGISTRATION AND COMPLIANCE

- The Municipality conducted several LIBRA campaigns and that contributed to the increase number of business that registered with the Municipality.
- Since the inception of the business registration process more than 3500 business were issued business licenses and more than seven hundred were issued with temporary business permits.
- Significantly, the increased number of businesses that are registered contributes to the revenue generation of the Municipality.
- The Municipality has managed to conduct two joint business inspection operations. The operations were as a result of collaborations between the Municipality, SAPS and SA immigration, the operations were successful as it led to the arrests of foreign nationals and the removal of unpermitted goods from the shelves.



6.2.4. TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF SMME's

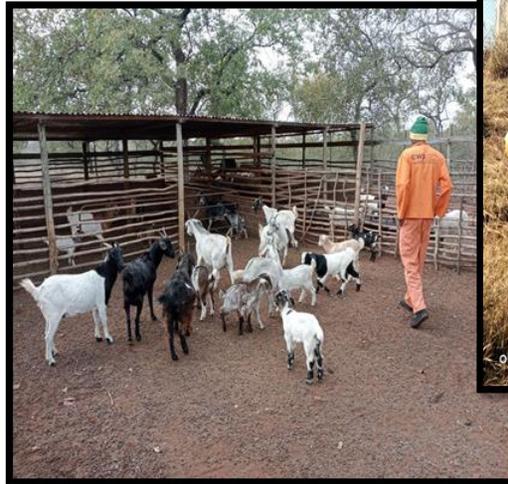
- Training and workshops helps small businesses to transition from informal to formal sector.
- More than 125 small businesses were trained on various programs such as project management, financial management, Digital entrepreneurship, SARS compliance.
- Training and workshops were made possible through the assistance of the following institutions: Shingwedzi TVET, SEDA, NYDA, Limpopo University, Vhembe Treasury department.



6.2.5. COMMUNITY WORKS PROGRAMME

The primary purpose of the CWP is to create access to a minimum level of regular and predictable work opportunities for the unemployed and those who need them, targeting areas of high level of poverty and unemployment, where sustainable alternatives are limited and likely to remain so for the foreseeable future. In this process the CWP aims to achieve the following:

- Predictable basic income
- Employment safety net
- Skills enhancement
- Public assets and services
- Community Development



6.2.6. INFORMAL TRADE DEVELOPMENT (STALLS)

- In response to the strategic resolution with regard to informal trade development the municipality has undertaken to continue to support street traders by constructing ten (10) market stalls at Hlanganani and Xithlelani. The ten (10) market stalls will accommodate twenty hawkers.
- The construction of the Market stalls contributes significantly to the increase of economic activities in all the Municipality nodal points. Currently the Municipality main stream economy depends on the informal sector.



6.2.7. PARTNERSHIP AND STAKEHOLDERS ENGAGEMENT

The municipality relies on the relationships with the progressive stakeholders and forums, are meant to create a mutual relationship between the Municipality and the broader society. The Municipality facilitated formation of the following forums:

- Led Forum
- Agricultural Association
- Hawkers Association
- Taxi Association
- Tourism Association



6.3. IMPLEMENTATION OF EPWP PROJECTS

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is a nation-wide Government Programme aiming at drawing significant numbers of unemployed into productive work, so that they increase their capacity to earn an income. The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) was initiated in 2004 with the primary goal of reducing unemployment across South Africa. The EPWP provides labour intensive employment created through the infrastructure sector, social sector, environment sector as well as the non-state sector.

These sectors under the EPWP therefore have a dual purpose namely, job creation and upgrading of infrastructure. The persistently high rate of unemployment in South Africa is one of the most pressing socioeconomic challenges facing the Government and Collins Chabane Local Municipality is not immune to these challenges. High youth unemployment in particular means young people are not acquiring the skills or experience needed to drive the economy forward.

Therefore, job creation and skills development remains the key priorities of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality. EPWP targets are set annually by the National Government, which the Municipality is expected to achieve. With the introduction of the EPWP phase III, the Municipality has performed well in terms of job creation, by achieving their target for the first year. Currently most jobs are created through Capital projects as well as Operational projects, and quite a significant amount of jobs are created through Water and Sanitation, Waste Management, Roads and storm water, Environment Management and Transportation Projects.

Collins Chabane is participating in EPWP Incentive grant programme. In 2022/2023 financial year the programme created 548 jobs. Electrification of Collins Chabane Local Municipality's communities, and also Road Construction namely: DCO-Malamulele Hospital Road Construction, Mtswetweni/ Njhakanjhaka Ring Road; N'wamatatani Ring Road whereas Electrification community work is done for Menele and Mavambe communities together with infrastructure maintenance.

6.3.1. EPWP is divided into the following sectors

- ❖ Infrastructure-the sector is responsible for the maintenance of infrastructure and related projects
- ❖ Environmental and Cultural sector-the sector is responsible for town cleaning, waste collection, cemeteries cleaning and parks beautification
- ❖ Social Sector-the sector is responsible for the HIV programmes, Home-based care and security services

6.4. LOCAL SKILLS BASED

Skills-based is the practice of employers setting specific skill or competency requirements or targets. Skills and competencies may be cognitive (such as mathematics or reading) or other professional skills, often commonly called "soft" skills (such as "drive for results" or customer service).

Table 6.1.: Field of TVET by Geography hierarchy 2016 for Person Weight

Description	LIM345 : Collins Chabane	LIM343 : Thulamela	LIM344 : Makhado	LIM341 : Musina	DC34: Vhembe
Management	713	3064	904	154	4835
Marketing	85	1194	394	128	1800
Information technology and computer science	281	1640	786	310	3017
Finance	177	1435	617	227	2456

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

Office administration	619	1081	628	303	2631
Electrical infrastructure construction	154	1128	286	223	1790
Civil engineering and building construction	235	1298	443	88	2065
Engineering	546	2767	894	603	4809
Primary agriculture	73	242	106	81	502
Hospitality	230	935	472	101	1738
Tourism	101	367	157	50	675
Safety in society	254	394	331	197	1175
Mechatronics	-	173	29	188	391
Education and development	436	999	1310	72	2817
Other	1186	3635	1375	389	6585
Do not know	31	108	97	-	236
Not applicable	341692	476029	405174	128078	1350974
Unspecified	1162	747	2725	818	5452
Total	347974	497237	416728	132009	1393949

Table 6.2.: Field of higher educational institution by Geography hierarchy 2016

Description	LIM345 : Collins Chabane	LIM343 : Thulamela	LIM344 : Makhado	LIM341 : Musina	DC34: Vhembe
Agriculture	326	502	396	115	1340
Architecture and the built environment	56	416	164	43	679
Arts (Visual and performing arts)	24	99	44	-	168
Business	655	2307	1435	443	4839
Communication	212	179	338	57	785
Computer and information sciences	141	455	437	91	1124
Education	3705	6399	4022	654	14781
Engineering	352	685	665	293	1995
Health professions and related clinical sciences	786	2061	1200	76	4123
Family ecology and consumer	50	69	16	-	135

sciences					
Languages	58	144	110	26	338
Law	221	782	441	204	1649
Life sciences	105	155	154	34	448
Physical sciences	75	170	143	54	442
Mathematics and statistics	79	243	95	19	436
Military sciences	24	52	-	-	76
Philosophy	92	108	100	-	300
Psychology	75	263	47	133	518
Public management and services	189	686	516	188	1578
Social sciences	272	526	333	113	1245
Other	959	1944	1330	233	4467
Do not know	62	95	43	85	284
Not applicable	338295	478149	401976	128327	1346747
Unspecified	1162	747	2725	818	5452
Total	347974	497237	416728	132009	1393949

6.5. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The function of LED is to promote the following:

- ❖ Agriculture
- ❖ Mining
- ❖ Manufacturing
- ❖ Tourism
- ❖ Business and Trade

Table 6.3.: Profile of key economic sectors and their contributions to GDP and Labour in the CCLM Area

Sector	% GDP	% Labour
Agriculture	2	8,3
Mining	9	0,8
Manufacturing	3	5
Electricity	7	1
Construction	5	11
Trade	17	26,5

Transport	5	4,4
Finance	18	8,6
Community Services	34	34,4

Source: IHS Markit

6.6. ECONOMIC PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

Performance indicators measure the rate at which the economy of CCLM is growing compared to other regions. The table below indicates that CCLM has been having a moderate growth over the last 3 years of its existence. Employment growth rate is at 3.9% higher than the National employment growth rate by more than 2%. All available resources will have to be employed to the maximum capacity to change this situation on production.

Table 6.4.: Economic performance

Indicators	CCLM	National	Rank
Employment Growth	3,9%	1,6%	12
Household Income Growth	0,6%	0,2%	100
GDP Per Capita Growth	7,9%	6,3%	112
GDP Growth	1,2%	1,8%	126
Population Growth	0,4%	1,6%	156

Source: IHS Markit

6.7. EMPLOYMENT STATISTICS

CCLM employs at least 66 000 people alone within the Vhembe District. Table below shows the distribution of the CCLM employed labour force by sector.

Table 6.5.: Employment statistics within Vhembe District

Sector	CCLM	Musina	Makhado	Thulamela	Total
Agriculture	5 020	11 600	3 410	11 800	31 818
Mining	485	665	862	653	2 263
Manufacturing	3 030	1 490	2 880	5 740	13 143
Electricity	574	191	802	695	2 263
Construction	6 610	4 160	8 240	9 520	28 532
Trade	16 000	9 040	17 600	25 700	68 323
Transport	2 660	1 500	3 110	3 940	11 209
Finance	5 170	3 020	6 330	7 760	22 287

Community Services	20 700	5 170	26 300	28 200	80 412
Households	5 810	3 750	6 160	9 840	25 548
Total	66 000	40 600	40 600	104 000	286 199

Source: IHS Markit

The highest employing sectors in the CCLM as well as the District are Community Services, Trade, Construction, Agriculture and Manufacturing respectively. The mining sector is the least contributor to employment in CCLM at less than 1% (485) compared to other sectors. It is critical to also mention that of the 66 000 people employed in 2017, 44 600 which is about 67.55% is formally employed, whereas the informal sector accounts for 21 400 (32.45%) of total employment. Table below outlines the concentration of informal and formal employment across the sectors.

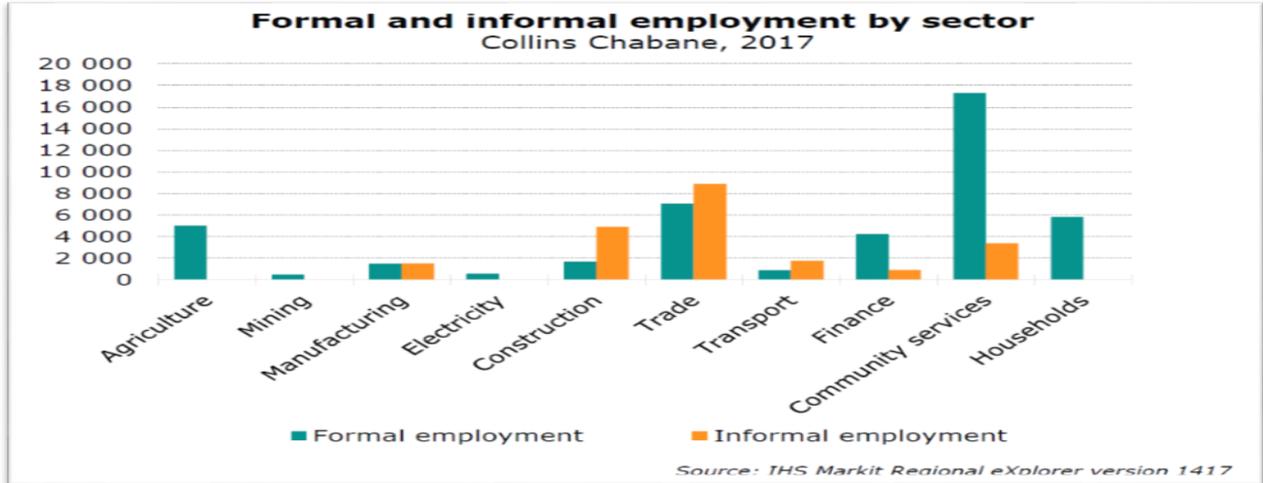
Table 6.6.: Employment sectors

Sector	Formal	Informal	Overall % Contribution	Ranking
Agriculture	5 020	-	7,6%	5
Mining	485	-	0,7%	10
Manufacturing	1 510	1 520	4,5%	8
Electricity	574	-	0,8%	9
Construction	1 690	4 920	10%	3
Trade	7 060	8 890	24,2%	2
Transport	890	1 770	4%	7
Finance	4 250	917	7,8%	6
Community Services	17 300	3 400	31,4%	1
Households	5 810	-	8,8%	4
Total (66 000)	44 589	21 411	100%	

Source: IHS Markit

The fact that the informal market is able to generate employment that is more than 50% in sectors such as trade, construction and manufacturing signifies huge potential for growth in CCLM. It further indicates that the economy in CCLM will not take long to boom should it stimulated with a good catalyst in a form of capital injection in sectors such as construction, manufacturing and trade (tourism and retail). Unemployment in CCLM was estimated at 20,41%, which is lower than the 27,1% National unemployment rate in 2017.

Figure 6.2.: Employment Sector



The graph shows both the formal and informal employment sectors. However, it shows that the highest employment sector offers community services. It is then followed by trade indicating that the Municipal trade industry must also be strengthened for it generate most jobs for the community. Agriculture also play a vital role in food production and employment though it is affected in none rain climate conditions.

The informal sector also plays a vital role on the Municipal economic grid. A high number of people is recorded on the trade industry being the major contributor of jobs and subsistence. Construction is also role player of creating employment in the informal sector followed by community services.

6.8. HOUSEHOLDS BY INCOME

This table below shows the number of households by income. A highest number of 13,100 households are earning for R30 000 - R42 000 when only 12 households are earning for R0 - R2400.

Table 6.7.: Household income

	Collins Chabane	Vhembe	Limpopo	National Total	Collins Chabane as % of district municipality	Collins Chabane as % of province	Collins Chabane as % of national
0-2400	12	51	200	1,650	23.8%	6.0%	0.73%
2400-6000	201	835	3,530	32,500	24.1%	5.7%	0.62%
6000-12000	1,890	7,720	34,600	315,000	24.5%	5.5%	0.60%
12000-18000	3,830	15,500	68,000	626,000	24.8%	5.6%	0.61%
18000-30000	12,800	51,500	209,000	1,730,000	24.9%	6.1%	0.74%
30000-42000	13,100	53,100	212,000	1,750,000	24.6%	6.2%	0.75%
42000-54000	11,500	46,500	187,000	1,550,000	24.7%	6.1%	0.74%
54000-72000	12,200	49,300	197,000	1,670,000	24.7%	6.2%	0.73%
72000-96000	9,550	38,900	164,000	1,520,000	24.5%	5.8%	0.63%
96000-132000	7,720	31,600	137,000	1,430,000	24.5%	5.6%	0.54%
132000-192000	6,240	25,500	117,000	1,370,000	24.5%	5.3%	0.46%
192000-360000	6,230	25,500	124,000	1,760,000	24.5%	5.0%	0.35%
360000-600000	3,130	12,800	66,100	1,160,000	24.4%	4.7%	0.27%
600000-1200000	1,900	7,890	41,700	840,000	24.1%	4.6%	0.23%
1200000-2400000	571	2,440	12,200	266,000	23.3%	4.7%	0.21%
2400000+	66	302	1,590	42,000	22.0%	4.2%	0.16%
Total	90,900	369,000	1,580,000	16,100,000	24.6%	5.8%	0.57%

Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1417

6.7.1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE

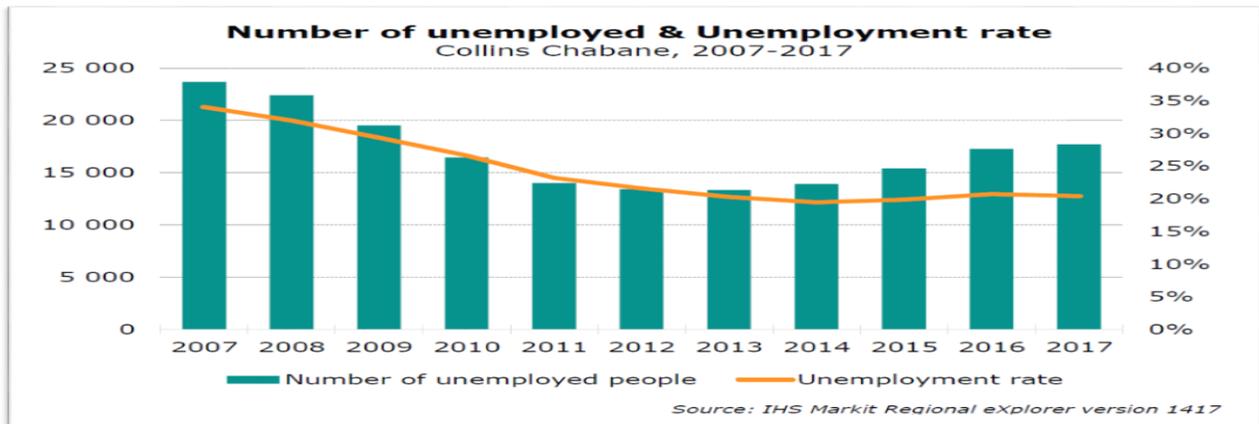
Table 6.8.: Unemployment rate

	Collins Chabane	Vhembe	Limpopo	National Total
2007	34.1%	31.6%	29.9%	24.8%
2008	32.0%	29.7%	28.4%	23.6%
2009	29.4%	27.1%	26.4%	23.8%
2010	26.7%	24.6%	24.3%	24.8%
2011	23.2%	21.4%	21.5%	24.9%
2012	21.6%	19.8%	20.0%	25.0%
2013	20.3%	18.5%	18.8%	25.1%
2014	19.5%	17.8%	18.1%	25.1%
2015	19.9%	18.2%	18.6%	25.5%
2016	20.7%	19.0%	19.7%	26.4%
2017	20.4%	18.7%	19.5%	27.2%

Source: IHS Markit Regional Explorer version 1417

This table shows a decreasing rate on unemployment over the years. In 2007 it was 34% of the total population that was unemployed.

Figure 6.3.: Unemployment Rate

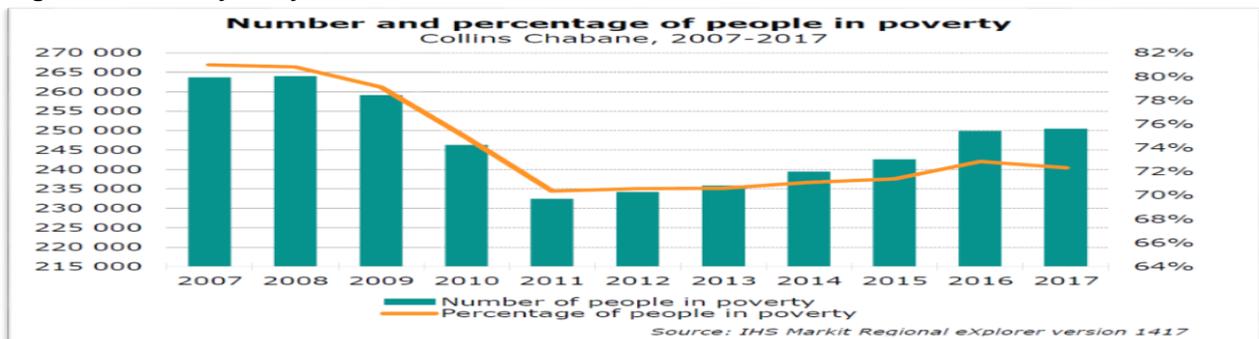


Source: IHS Market regional explorer version 1417

There is a decreasing trend from 2007 to 2017 where in 20% of unemployment was recorded for 2017.

6.7.2. SITUATION ANALYSIS FOR POVERTY

Figure 6.4.: Poverty Analysis



Source: IHS Market regional explorer version 1417

The poverty gap is used as an indicator to measure the depth of poverty. In 2017, there were 250 000 people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, across Collins Chabane Local Municipality - this is 5.01% lower than the 264 000 in 2007.

6.9. LED Strategy

The Municipality has managed to develop an LED strategy which was adopted by the council by the end of the last financial year. The LED strategy is used as a municipal guiding principle to stimulate and grow local economy and ultimately create the much needed jobs by making better use of the available resources.

6.10. LED By-Laws

- ❖ The Municipality has managed to prepare the following By-Laws
- ❖ Carwash
- ❖ Street Trading
- ❖ Outdoor Advertising
- ❖ Tuck shop/ Spaza shop
- ❖ Hardware Storage

6.11. 5 Year Plan

- Continue constructing market stalls at Saselamani, Malamulele taxi rank and Punda Maria gate
- Cooperative support
- Development of light industrial hubs in all nodal areas
- Development of flea market areas in all nodal areas
- Development of Agri-hubs in all nodal areas
- Promotion of tourism activities around Punda Maria gate
- Develop an investment attraction strategy

6.12. Local Economic Development challenges

Table 6.9.: LED Challenges

Challenges
Mushrooming of informal traders within the district nodal point of Malamulele
Inclusion of gates for KNP under CCLM
Poor investment attractions due unavailability of water and electricity
Lack of By-Law Enforcement

CHAPTER 7: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY

7.1. FINANCIAL VIABILITY

7.1.1. Legislative Framework

The finances of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality are regulated by the following legislations:

- ❖ Local Government: Municipal finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.
- ❖ Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act No 6 of 2004.
- ❖ Division of Revenue Act.
- ❖ Municipal Finance Management Circulars issued by National Treasury.

Furthermore, the budget related policies of the municipality are taken into consideration with preparing and implementation of the budget to ensure financial sustainability.

7.1.2. Overview of Budget funding

Collins Chabane Local Municipality annually prepares the Medium-Term Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) budget that is informed by the annual review of the Integrated Development Programme (IDP). The Budget is prepared in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

Section 17 of the MFMA requires that an annual budget must be a schedule:

- ❖ Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year from each revenue source.
- ❖ Appropriating expenditure for the year under different votes of the municipality.
- ❖ Setting out indicative revenue source and protected expenditure by vote for the two financial years following budget year.

In the preparation of 2022-2024 MTREF budget, the municipality considered its 2018/19 to 2020/21 and the current year's budget and interim performance for the period ended February 2022. Furthermore, the following factors were also considered.

- ❖ Line item budgeting
- ❖ Incremental budgeting
- ❖ Zero-based budgeting
- ❖ Programme budgeting and
- ❖ Performance budgeting.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality continued to report a positive cash flow from the 2016/17 financial year to date which was informed by the systems that have been put in place in the budget administration of the municipality. The budget of the municipality is divided into the revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure budgets and will be explained individually.

7.2. BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

The Municipality has established Budget and Treasury Office as required by Section 80 of the MFMA. The department is presently led by the Chief Financial Officer with five managers in each unit, namely; Asset Management, Budget and Reporting, Expenditure, Revenue and Supply Chain Management units. The Municipality has approved all budget related policies as required by Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, however, standard operating procedures are still under review.

7.3. REVENUE MANAGEMENT.

The municipality bills and collects property rates and refuse removal services for Malamulele and Vuwani townships, surrounding farms and government institutions. Other sources of revenue include:

- ❖ Licenses and permits
- ❖ Agency fees
- ❖ Interest income
- ❖ Rental of facilities
- ❖ Traffic fines, penalties and forfeits
- ❖ Other income (Sale of stands, sales of tender documents, licensing and renewal of spaza shops, clearance certificates)

The total average revenue collection rate of the municipality is currently at 34%, with 30% for Malamulele and 4% for Vuwani townships respectively.

The debtor's age analysis for 2020/21 comprises of the following:

❖ Commercial	R 16 512 490
❖ Government	R 57 676 637
❖ Residential	R 134 559 371

Table 7.1.: Below is a summary of municipal revenue and sources over the past three years

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Own rev	61 420 259	59 383 826	58 315 197
Grants	450 458 142	476 504 345	581 485 690
Total	511 878 401	535 888 171	639 800 887

A growth of 19.4% was recorded between the financial years 2019/20 and 2020/21. The growth is due to increased allocations of grants and subsidies from national government. The municipality remains dependant on grants and subsidies with own revenue of 11.9%, 11% and 9.11% against grants and subsidies of 88%, 88.9% and 90.9% in 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 financial years respectively.

CHALLENGES

The following challenges were experienced:

- ❖ Billing not done as per the approved schedules
- ❖ Statements of account return by the Post Office,
- ❖ Lack of records for enquiries lodged by customers and
- ❖ Reconciliation between billing report and master valuation roll not performed on monthly basis.

7.4. OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The operating expenditure budget of the municipality is made of the following part MTREF period.

Table 7.2.: Operating Expenditure

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
	000'000	000'000	000'000
Employee related cost	R 117	R 131	R 154
Remuneration of councillors	R 27	R 28	R 28
Debt Impairment	R 10.5	R 11	R 11
Depreciation and Asset Impairment	R 23	R 25	R 40.6
Finance Charges	-	-	-
Other material	R 8	R 7	R 7.5
Contracted services	R 81	R 110	R 111
Transfers & Subsidies	R 5	R 17	R 22.5
Other Expenditure	R 77.5	R 76	R 94.4
Total	R 349	R 405	R 469

The municipality has appointed personnel mainly in the 2018/19 financial year, to enhance the employee related costs. Further appointments will be made in the 2021/22 financial year. These appointments which lead to increased activities in the municipality have had a direct upwards impact on the budget for other expenditure. In ensuring effectiveness and efficiency of expenditure management, the municipality has implemented amongst others, the following policies.

- ❖ Budget Policy,
- ❖ Cash Management Policy,
- ❖ Supply Chain Management Policy and
- ❖ Virement Policy.

Cost Containment measures are in place and focus on managing the following expenditure items:

- ❖ Travel and related costs,
- ❖ Catering and events,
- ❖ Travelling and subsistence and
- ❖ Overtime.

7.5. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SECTION

To enhance compliance with SCM Regulation 26 for Committee System for Competitive Bids, the following committees were established:

- ❖ Bid Specification Committee
- ❖ Bid Evaluation Committee

- ❖ Bid Adjudication Committee

To promote Good Governance, members of the committees are appointed while considering Section 117 of the Act. Furthermore, the SCM Code of Conduct was also circulated to all internal stakeholders.

Challenges
Lack of training for bid committees
Lack of confidentiality
Lack of personnel
Delays on appointment processes (Committees)

The municipality is still experiencing challenges of late appointments and sitting of bid committees. This has resulted in delayed appointments of service providers causing the Municipality not meet its targeted goals as per Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). Furthermore, there is generally lack of knowledge by bid committee members in leading to wrong bid specifications been submitted. From 2016/17 to 2020/21, the Municipality has cumulatively incurred:

- ❖ Unauthorised expenditure reported of R 273 061 863
- ❖ Irregular expenditure of R 15 192 430
- ❖ Fruitless and wasteful expenditure R 919 019

7.6. BUDGET AND REPORTING SECTION

The Budget and Reporting section is comprised by the manager and two accountants. The Municipality has submitted all its section 71 reports for the period ending December 2021. There are however still challenges of accuracy of the data strings as required by the Municipal Standard Charts of Accounts (mSCOA) and Schedule C.

Attached as Annexure A: Is the Municipal Annual Budget

7.7. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

The Municipal budget and Reporting Regulations requires the municipality to submit to council with the Budget, budget related policies. The following policies were revised and submit for approval by council.

- ❖ Supply Chain Management Policy
- ❖ Budget Policy
- ❖ Virement Policy
- ❖ Tariff Policy
- ❖ Rates policy
- ❖ Investment and Cash Management Policy
- ❖ Indigent Policy
- ❖ Credit Control Policy
- ❖ Asset Management Policy
- ❖ The municipality has appointed a service provider to finalize and ensure the gazetting of the by-laws.

7.8. ASSETS MANAGEMENT SECTION

The Municipality has established the Asset Management section as per approved organizational structure. There is a manager responsible for asset management however some of the asset management functions are been outsourced. As much as the Municipality's asset register is GRAP compliance, the asset register is mainly updated at year end.

Challenges

Lack of personnel

Decentralisation of fleet management and inventory section

7.9. EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT SECTION

The Municipality has established the expenditure management unit presently having three officials, the manager and two accountants. Generally, the expenditure management section is functioning well, however, there are still challenges on payment of service providers within 30 days as required by section 65 of the MFMA. The fruitless and wasteful expenditure has increased from R814 298 in 2018/19, R914 414 in 2019/20 and R919 019 in 2020/21 financial years. These represent an increase from 2018/19 to 2019/20 financial year by 12.9% and a further increase of 0.5% from 2019/20 to 2020/21 financial year.

Challenges

Non-compliance to section 65(2) of the MFMA which states that all monies owed to the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the invoice or statement.

7.10. MSCOA

Collins Chabane Local Municipality is transacting on mSCOA. Reporting remains a problem and is a process that will be embarked on in the 2021/22 financial year to ensure full compliance with mSCOA reporting requirements. There are still some modules that are not functional on the municipal financial system.

7.11. SOCIAL PACKAGE / INDIGENTS

The municipality has approved an indigent policy which makes it possible for provision of free basic service for qualifying households as determined by council from time to time. All qualifying indigents make an application to the municipality personally or through targeted method used by councillors and ward committee members. The qualifying indigent's households do not pay property rates, and refuse removal and receive 50 kWh per month from the municipality through Eskom. A budget is made available yearly through the equitable share allocation for the provision of free Basic Services.

7.12. MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY CHALLENGES

Challenges
Table 7.3.: Finance Challenges
Shortage of staff in Budget and Treasury Office
No standard operating procedures

Low collection rate
Incomplete billing
Wrong postal or not postal address
Increased debtors book
Revenue enhancement strategy not implemented
Incorrect data strings
Low percentage of budget spending
Payments not done within 30 days
Third parties schedule not send on time after payment
Incurring of fruitless and wasteful expenditure
Lack of knowledge of SCM and PPPFA regulations by bid committee members
Increased irregular expenditure
Late submission of procurement plans
Submission of incorrect specification
Late sittings of bid committee members

CHAPTER 8: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Good governance is at the heart of the effective functioning of Municipalities. One of the objectives of Local governance is to encourage active citizenry in the matter of local government hence Local is everyone's business. One of the key pillars or performance area Back to Basic is Good Governance, Public Participation, and Ward Committee.

The focus of this pillar is to assess the running of council, establishment and functionality of the ward committees, assess the extent at which Public Participation is encouraged, and the level of corporate governance in the Municipality, therefore Municipalities are expected to use various form of systems in order to involvement communities in the matter of Local government.

8.1. COUNCIL AND COMMITTEES

The Council had adopted the Corporate Calendar for 2022/2023 which had to be used as a guide in all its Council Meetings and Section 79 Committees and other Council Committees. 33 Ward Committees out of the possible 36 Ward Committees have been established and are executing their responsibilities and/or functions except for 03 Ward Committees from the possible Ward Committees around Vuwani nodal point. EXCO meetings are held as per the Corporate Calendar. Financial Misconduct Disciplinary Board has been established and appointed by Council

8.2. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCIL SUPPORT

According to Section 16 (a), a municipality must develop a culture of municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of participatory governance, and must encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the municipality.

The relationship between the Municipality and its stakeholders is very important. Stakeholders are not only local people. They include Sector Departments and their agencies, as well as people, organizations and institutions. Stakeholders include people and institutions that impact directly and indirectly on the organization, and they can include people who may not even be aware that they have a stake in the management of these organizations.

The primary aim of stakeholder *identification* is to name all those who could and should have a stake in a planning and management process.

The following is a list of key stakeholders for Collins Chabane Local Municipality

- ✚ Traditional Authorities
- ✚ Community
- ✚ Business Sector
- ✚ Traditional Healers
- ✚ Government Departments
- ✚ Education Sector
- ✚ Non-Governmental Organisations
- ✚ Transport Sector
- ✚ Labour Unions
- ✚ Financial institutions
- ✚ Farmers
- ✚ Civic organisation
- ✚ Religious groups

8.3. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE COMMUNICATION STRATEGY AND POLICY

Communication is an important element of Good Governance. It is through communication that the communities and other stakeholders are informed about the activities, challenges and achievements of the municipality and thereby

getting empowered to participate in the affairs of the municipality. Section 18(a) of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), a municipality must communicate to its community information concerning the available mechanisms, processes and procedures to encourage and facilitate community participation. It further stresses the importance of communication between the Council and its communities.

The Municipality is currently implementing both the Communication Strategy and Communication Policy. The Communication forums and Mayor's Imbizos are organized on quarterly basis. The issuing of Newsletters was halted due to cost containment measures as directed by the National Treasury, however attempts to re-issue the news letters have been made.

Due to the Covid 19 pandemic, the municipality is taking advantage of new electronic and social media channels as catalysts to improve the manner in which information reaches communities and other stakeholders. These include communication through mobile phones technology in the form of **What'sApp, Virtual Meetings, SMS, chat groups, Radio, Facebook, Twitter, and YouTube etc.**

8.4. RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk Management is one of Management's core responsibilities in terms of section 62 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and is an integral part of the internal processes of a municipality. It is a systematic process to identify, evaluate and address risks on a continuous basis before such risks can impact negatively on the service delivery capacity of a Municipality.

The Risk Management Policy, Risk Management Strategy and Risk Management Committee Charter were reviewed and approved. The municipality has developed antifraud and corruption strategy in 2020/2021. The Risk Implementation plan for 2020/2021 was submitted to the Risk Management Committee and approved by the Accounting Officer. The Strategic, operational, Fraud and mSCOA registers for the 2020/21 financial year were developed. Quarterly Risk Management reports were submitted to Risk Management Committee, Audit and Performance Committee

8.4.1. Top 10 Strategic Risks Identified

1. Inability to grow revenue base
2. Increase in irregular expenditure
3. Low revenue collection
4. Health Hazard due to Lack of infrastructure
5. Lack of infrastructure (Water and sanitation)
6. Delay and failure to complete service delivery project on time due
7. Land invasion and illegal land use
8. Lack of disaster recovery and business continuity plans
9. Ageing of infrastructure due to inadequate repairs and maintenance
10. Fraudulent activities and claims

8.4.2. Risk Management Committee

The municipality has appointed the Chairperson of the Risk Management Committee in April 2019. The Risk Management Committee had four meetings in 2020/2021 financial year.

The Risk Management Committee is comprised of the following members:

- ✚ Chairperson- Independent person not in the employee of the municipality
- ✚ All Senior Managers-Members
- ✚ Manager: Risk Management and Security- Secretary

8.5. INTERNAL AUDIT

According to chapter 14, section 165 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), each municipality and each municipal entity must have an internal audit unit. Collins Chabane Local Municipality has a fully functional Internal Audit Unit established in terms of the Act. The primary objective of Internal Audit division is to assist

the Municipal Manager and the Audit and Performance Audit Committee in the effective discharge of their responsibilities. Internal Audit provide them with independent analysis, appraisals, recommendations, counsel and information concerning the activities reviewed, with a view to improving accountability and service delivery.

Section 62(1) (c) (ii) of the MFMA requires internal audit to operate in accordance with prescribed norms and standards. This would imply that Internal Audit Activity should apply the Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Audit (SPPIA) in the execution of its functions.

The purpose of the Standards is to:

- ✦ Delineate basic principles that represent the practice of internal auditing
- ✦ Provide a framework for performing and promoting a broad range of value-added internal auditing
- ✦ Establish the basis for the evaluation of internal audit performance
- ✦ Foster improved organisational process and operations

8.5. 1. Audit Committee and Performance Audit Committee

The Municipality established Audit and Performance Committee. The Audit and Performance Audit Committee (APAC) is a committee of Council primarily reputable to provide independent specialist advice on financial performance and efficiency, compliance with legislation, and performance management. A combined committee was appointed to represent both Performance Audit and Audit Committees in compliance to section 166 of MFMA no 56 of 2003 and section 14(2) of Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations. The Audit and Performance Audit Committee must liaise with Internal Audit in terms of Section 166(3) (a).

The Audit and Performance Audit Committee must ensure that the strategic internal audit plan is based on key areas of risk, including having regard to the institution's risk management strategy. The Committee reviews the work of Internal Audit through the internal audit reports. APAC operate in terms of approved Charter which outline the role, responsibilities, composition and operating guidelines of the committee of Collins Chabane Local Municipality and report to Council quarterly.

8.5.2. Internal Audit Policy Documents

Internal Audit Charter and Internal Audit methodology developed and approved by the Audit and Performance Committee.

8.5.3. Risk Based Internal Audit Plan

The three-year internal audit plan was developed so as to mitigate all audit risks and corrective measures thereof. It was approved by the Audit and Performance Committee. Annual internal audit plan was developed, approved and is currently being implemented. There is a plan to outsource some of the projects since the unit is not adequately resourced.

8.6. AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE

The municipality has appointed 3 Audit and Performance Committee and re-advertised 2 audit committee positions particularly for Performance Management Systems and Information. The Committee is meeting on a quarterly basis. Audit and Performance Committee charter was developed and approved by Council.

8.7. EXTERNAL AUDIT

The municipality has maintained the unqualified Audit Opinion, an Audit Action Plan has been developed and it is monitored by the internal audit and management on month basis to ensure improved audit opinion.

The Audit Action Plan is Attached to the IDP as Annexure C

8.8. ICT INFRASTRUCTURE

Table 8.1.: ICT Infrastructure

Item	Status
LAN/WAN	Municipal buildings in head office have been connected through fibre solution and Radio link, the connection on the remote sites [Saselamani, Hlanganani and Vuwani] have not yet been concluded by the service provider
Server/Data Centre Environment	The environment comprises both virtual and physical servers in the production. These are business critical servers used for financial management services, Human Resource services, file management services, directory management services, E-mail, etc.

8.8.1. Tools of trade

Table 8.2.: Tools of trade

Officials	Councillors
42 Desktops, 19 printers for bulk printing services, 2 desktop roaming printers, 1 card printer and 3 financial management printers and 79 Laptops	71 Laptops

8.8.2. Existing contracts

Table 8.3.: Existing contracts

Item	Supplier
Internet and E-mail services	SITA - CoGHSTA Managed Service for email services Vodacom for the internet services
Printing services	ANAKA
Financial Management Systems	Munsoft and Payday
3G services	Vodacom
network and system support services	9 IT

8.8.3. ICT Projects

Table 8.4.: ICT Projects

Projects	Description
Development of the ICT strategic plan	This defines the strategy CCLM will implement to enable its IT infrastructure and portfolio to operate and function in line with its business objectives <u>Progress</u> The project has been finalised and approved by the council.
Disaster Recovery Solution	A documented, structured approach with instructions for responding to unplanned incidents with a step-by-step plan consisting of the precautions to minimize the effects of a disaster so the CCLM can continue to operate or quickly resume mission-critical functions <u>Progress</u> The project has been re-advertised as the appointment could not be finalised during 2018-19 financial year. SCM processes with regard to the Bid Evaluation Committee appointment are underway.
ICT Steering Committee	The appointment of the ICT steering committee members has been finalised. This committee sit at least once a quarter to ensure IT investment always aligns to the municipal strategic objectives <u>Progress</u> The committee appointments have been finalised, the committee already met twice. <u>Challenges</u> None
Implementation of ICT upgrade	The implementation of an ICT upgrade project that will ensure high network stability, security control through the implementation CCTV solution and access control. <u>Progress</u> Fibre connectivity, CCTV cameras, Biometric access control, and server room upgrading components of the project have been completed pending the configuration and the teleconferencing components of the project <u>Challenge</u> Slow implementation by the service provider
Development of Website	The newly developed service-based website under the custodianship of the communication unit on behalf of the mayor has been signed-off. This will position the CCLM as a dependable and trust worthy service focus municipality and will greatly assist the CCLM to communicate its service offerings and programmes amongst others to all the concerned stakeholders. <u>Progress</u> The website has been finalised and launched.

8.9. RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AND SWITCH BOARD

Records Management is still a challenge in this institution, however, Records Management System has been installed and implemented. The system has been linked with the municipal IT system. Records capturing could not proceed due to the crashing of the system, however subseries and main series have been recreated and the service provider is now focusing on the folders which will be done by end of January. The service provider promised to communicate with IT so that they can sync the system with the LDAP so that users can start logging in. Records Management Policy and File plan have both been approved by the council and Limpopo Archives respectively.

8.10. FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

All municipal facilities and all graveyards except Vuwani graveyard have securities. Facilities Management Policy has been approved by council and under implementation. Besides the Facilities Management Policy, Cleaning Procedure Manual has been approved by the council and is being implemented. The municipality has procured furniture for Information Centre and Vuwani Regional Offices. Allocation of permanently employed cleaners in all our facilities are as follows:

Facilities	Number
DCO	02
Malamulele Traffic Station	02
Malamulele Community Hall	01
Civic Centre	02
Information Centre	01
Malamulele Boxing Gym	01
Saselamani Stadium	01
Saselamani Library	02
Vuwani Regional offices	02
Vuwani Traffic Station	02
Hlanganani	00

FLEET MANAGEMENT

Fleet management policy has been approved by council and is being implemented. Currently the municipal fleet is at 58, the number includes light vehicles, heavy duty vehicles and machineries. All municipal fleet is insured and a tracking system is implemented.

Table 8.5.: CCLM's fleet

<i>Type of vehicle</i>	<i>Number of vehicle</i>
<i>Graders</i>	06
<i>Front Loader</i>	01
<i>TLBs</i>	04
<i>Water tanker</i>	02
<i>Refuse compactor</i>	06
<i>Skip loader</i>	02
<i>Half trucks</i>	02

<i>LDVs</i>	15
<i>Sedans</i>	14
<i>Trailers</i>	04
<i>Fire fighters trucks</i>	0
<i>Tipper trucks</i>	01
<i>Refuse supplement trucks</i>	0
<i>Tractors</i>	0
<i>High up truck (Electrical vehicle)</i>	0
<i>Low bed</i>	01
<i>Total</i>	58

8.11. MPAC

The MPAC section was established and fully functional. There are 13 members and 1 Section 79 Chairperson and 1 researcher. The committee sits once a month unless if there is a need to sit more than once. The role of the MPAC to check the on municipal spending, municipal asserts and to do site inspections on projects being implemented. The committee deals with matters referred by the council such (UIF) Unauthorised Irregular and Fruitless expenditure, Annual report, Audit report, quarterly financial statements and deviation reports amongst others. After the assessment the hold the municipality accountable during public hearings.

8.12. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS CDW'S

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has 19 operational CDW's. The CDW's are incorporated into the ward committees and are part of the ward committee sittings. They work across the municipality and all Sector Departments. They help in the identification of indigents, housing beneficiaries, identification of service delivery hot spots. They also work together with the CPF's in terms of identifying crime hot spots and prevention. They have close relationship with Traditional Leaders working together for service delivery. CDW's submit their reports on a quarterly base.

8.13. COMPLAINTS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The municipality uses suggestions books to record all complains, suggestions and complements by the community about municipal services or any other matter that affects the municipality. The books are placed at the rates halls and cluster offices throughout the municipality's clusters where the community frequents. The books are attended to regularly to ensure that the inputs are attended to.

When complains are retrieved from the book, they are forwarded to the relevant Directorate through the Directors office. The Call Centre manned by the Community Services Directorate is available and allows members of the public to report complaints or other service related issues like pipe bursts. Processes are currently underway to improve and implement an integrated will be able to deal with services standards within the municipality.

The municipality established both Batho Ple and Complaints Management Comiteee and also participates in the District and the Provincial Complaints Management and Batho Pele Forums where management of complaints are entertained with the aim of reducing complaints received. The Municipality attend and resolve to cases from both Premier and Presidential Hotlines.

8.14. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CHALLENGES

Challenges
Poor report writing by Ward Committees
Three (3) Outstanding Ward Committees around Vuwani nodal point which are not yet established due to demarcation challenges.
Portfolio Committees
Some of the Chairperson's indicated that they were not inducted hence they are not clear of their roles and responsibilities.
Branding Materials
Unavailability of Risk Management Committee due to unavailability of budget for appointment of the Chairperson of Risk Management of Committee.
Lack of human resources in the unit delaying the implementation of the annual internal audit plan
Unstable IT network
Facilities Management
Switchboard Operation
Records Management

Chapter 9: Municipal Transformation and organizational development

This chapter shows the institutional framework of Collins Chabane Local Municipality and the effectiveness of Municipal strategies when dealing with governance issues.

9.1. POLITICAL STRUCTURE

The council consist of 71 councillors, 36 ward councillors and 35 proportional councillors. The Ward councillor for each ward is the Chairperson of that particular ward, meanwhile the Mayor heads the Executive Mayoral Committee which comprised of 71 councillors.

Table 9.1.: POLITICAL MANAGEMENT TEAM (PMT)

	<p>MAYOR Ion Cllr SG. MALULEKE</p> <p>Functions of the Mayor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote the image of the municipality • To ensure that the executive committee meetings performs its functions properly • To lead and promotes social and economic development in the municipality • To preside over public meetings and hearings • To promote inter- governmental and inter institutional relations and to ensure in consultation with the Community according to section 16 of the Municipal Systems Act (32 of 2000) is adhered to.
--	---

	<p>SPEAKER Cllr T.S MBEDZI</p> <p>Functions of the Speaker</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Presides at meetings of council• Performs the duties and exercises the powers delegated to the speaker in terms of section 59 of the local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000):• Must ensure that the council meets at least quarterly and must ensure compliance in the council and council committee with the code of conduct set out in schedule 1 to the local Government: Municipal system Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000); and must ensure that council meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules and orders of the council.
	<p>CHIEF WHIP Cllr M.E BALOYI</p> <p>Functions of the Chief Whip</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Political management of council meetings and committee meetings• Inform councillors of meetings called by the Speaker and the Mayor and ensuring that such meetings quorate• Advises the Speaker and Mayor on the Council agenda• Ensures that councillors' motions are prepared and timeously tabled in terms of the procedural rules of Council• Assisting the Speaker in the counting of votes• Advising the Speaker and the Mayor of urgent motions• Advising the Speaker and Mayor on how to deal with important items not disposed of at a Council meeting

Table 9.2.: EXCO MEMBER

NO	PORTFOLIO HEAD	SURNAME AND INITIALS	PARTY REPRESENTATION
1.	Planning And Development	Cllr Lebea M.E	ANC
2.	Technical Services	Cllr Thovhakale M.S	ANC
3.	Finance	Cllr Mavikane S.X	ANC
4.	Corporate	Cllr Maluleke L.R	ANC
5.	Legislation	Cllr Mabasa D	ANC
6.	Community Services	Cllr Chauke H.G	ANC
7.	Special Programme	Cllr Mahlawule T.P.	ANC
8.	Non Portfolio	Cllr Baloyi D.L	EFF
9.	Non Portfolio	Cllr Mashila D	ABLE

Table 9.3.: SECTION 79 CHAIRPERSONS

NO	PORTFOLIO	SURNAME AND INITIALS	PARTY REPRESENTATION
1.	Finance	Cllr Manganyi M.N	ANC
2.	Corporate	Cllr Mabasa J	ANC
3.	Technical Services	Cllr Baloyi A	ANC
4.	Community Services	Cllr Rikhotso S.M	ANC
5.	Education, Sports, Art And Culture	Cllr Maluleke H.M	ANC
6.	Ethics Committee	Cllr Mathavha H	ANC
7.	Planning And Development	Cllr Mabasa W	ANC
8.	Housing and Electricity	Cllr Shandukani J	ANC
9.	Special Programme	Cllr Ndove D	ANC
10.	Legislation And Traditional Affairs	Cllr Baloyi H.J	ANC
11.	MPAC	Cllr Mudau T.S	ANC
12.	Rules Committee	Cllr Chauke F	ANC
13.	Women Caucus	Cllr Sunduza Z	ANC
14.	Women, Youth and Children	Cllr Makhomisane S.E	ANC

Collins Chabane Local Municipal Council is comprised of 71 Councillors. These Councillors are categorised in the table below.

TABLE 9.4.: WARD COUNCILLORS:

NO	INITIALS AND SURNAME	WARD	PARTY REPRESENTATION
1.	Cllr M.R Maringa	Ward 1	ANC
2.	Cllr M.J Shandukani	Ward 2	ANC
3.	Cllr H.R Maremane	Ward 3	ANC
4.	Cllr G.M Rikhotso	Ward 4	ANC
5.	Cllr P.F Mashimbye	Ward 5	ANC
6.	Cllr S Makhubele	Ward 6	ANC
7.	Cllr M.S Thovhakale	Ward 7	ANC
8.	Cllr T.M Mutele	Ward 8	ANC
9.	Cllr G Khange	Ward 9	ANC

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

10.	Cllr E Bamuza	Ward 10	ANC
11.	Cllr H.F Mathavha	Ward 11	ANC
12.	Cllr D.L Tshoteli	Ward 12	ANC
13.	Cllr T.E Maluleke	Ward 13	ANC
14.	Cllr T.S Mudau	Ward 14	ANC
15.	Cllr S.X Mavikane	Ward 15	ANC
16.	Cllr L Manganyi	Ward 16	ANC
17.	Cllr G.D Masangu	Ward 17	ANC
18.	Cllr H.L Baloyi	Ward 18	ANC
19.	Cllr N. Munyai	Ward 19	INDEPENDENT
20.	Cllr D Mabasa	Ward 20	ANC
21.	Cllr H.R Baloyi	Ward 21	ANC
22.	Cllr C Mhangwane	Ward 22	ANC
23.	Cllr H.M Maluleke	Ward 23	ANC
24.	Cllr K.R Chabalala	Ward 24	ANC
25.	Cllr M.C Chauke	Ward 25	ANC
26.	Cllr M.J Baloyi	Ward 26	ANC
27.	Cllr S. Shivambu	Ward 27	ANC
28.	Cllr J. Mabasa	Ward 28	ANC
29.	Cllr T.S Chaoke	Ward 29	ANC
30.	Cllr S Hlungwani	Ward 30	ANC
31.	Cllr M.W Sithole	Ward 31	ANC
32.	Cllr H.G Chauke	Ward 32	ANC
33.	Cllr W Mabasa	Ward 33	ANC
34.	Cllr M.C Mabunda	Ward 34	ANC
35.	Cllr T.C Chabangu	Ward 35	ANC
36.	Cllr M.L Mathebula	Ward 36	ANC

PR COUNCILLORS

NO	INITIALS AND SURNAME	PARTY REPRESENTATION
1.	Cllr M.G Chauke	ANC
2.	Cllr R.P Mudau	ANC
3.	Cllr Z.W Sunduza	ANC
4.	Cllr M.N Manganyi	ANC
5.	Cllr T.J Bila	ANC
6.	Cllr R Maluleke	ANC
7.	Cllr M.E Mathebula	ANC
8.	Cllr S.E Makhomisane	ANC
9.	Cllr D Ndove	ANC
10.	Cllr T.S Mbedzi	ANC
11.	Cllr S.G Maluleke	ANC
12.	Cllr N.R Rasiuba	ANC
13.	Cllr S.M Rekhotso	ANC
14.	Cllr M.E Mathebula	ANC
15.	Cllr S Matamela	ANC
16.	Cllr M.M Mulaudzi	ANC
17.	Cllr T.P Mahlawule	ANC
18.	Cllr M.E Lebea	ANC
19.	Cllr Deceased	ANC
20.	Cllr T.R Chauke	ANC

21.	Cllr T Yingwani	Able
22.	Cllr D Mashila	Able
23.	Cllr K.K Mabasa	ACDP
24.	Cllr N.S Makondo	APC
25.	Cllr T.M Masia	DA
26.	Cllr D.L Baloyi	EFF
27.	Cllr G.P Chauke	EFF
28.	Cllr M Maluleka	EFF
29.	Cllr B.S Maloleka	EFF
30.	Cllr T.S Hlatshwayo	EFF
31.	Cllr R.M Mafanele	EFF
32.	Cllr T.L Hlabangwani	EFF
33.	Cllr T.J Munarini	KYN
34.	Cllr Z.W Miyambo	PAC
35.	Cllr M.P Manganyi	Ximoko

Table 9.5.: GAZETTED TRADITIONAL LEADERS

	TRIBAL AUTHORITY	SURNAME AND INITIALS
1.	Mulamula	Mulamula M.T
2.	Mhinga	Mhinga S.C
3.	Shikundu	Maluleke M.T
4.	Mavambe	Manganyi S.P
5.	Mudavula	Chauke S.E
6.	Madonsi	Hlungani E.W
7.	Mukhomi	Mukhomi M.R
8.	Gidjana	
9.	Mtititi	Chauke S.Y
10.	Masia	Masia M.J
11.	Mulenzhe	Ramovha T.J
12.	Mashau	Mashau T.R.V
13.	Davhana	Davhana D.D
14.	Tshikonelo	Mphaphuli N.A

The Gazetted traditional leaders are part of the council sitting and they are also spread among the portfolio committees. There is also a portfolio of Legislative Traditional Affairs that deals with traditional authorities and council.

There are Traditional Leaders Forum such as the Mayor Mahosi Tihosi forums once per quarter. Courtesy visits where the Mayor goes to traditional leaders and discuss development related issues. There are Mayoral Imbizos for Traditional Leaders which take place once per quarter.

9.2. MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION STRUCTURE

To deal with challenges of service delivery and performance of certain powers and functions, Collins Chabane Local Municipality has developed a structure, which caters for the following stakeholders:

Table 9.6.: Municipal Administration Structure

	<p>TOP ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE MUNICIPAL MANAGER MR R.R SHILENGE</p> <p>Functions of the Municipal Manager</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Strategic Management Planning Support of the Municipality ▪ Operational Leadership of Institutional Performance Management and Reporting ▪ Administrative Leadership of Mayor and EXCO Support ▪ Coordinate Intergovernmental Relations ▪ Operational Leadership Communication Services ▪ Manage and Coordinate the development and implementation of IDP.
	<p>SENIOR MANAGER: Corporate Services MRS T.M.D MAPUTLA</p> <p>Functions of Director Corporate Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Render Human Resources Management and Development Services ▪ Render Legal Services support ▪ Render Records Management and Auxiliary Services ▪ Render Council Support ▪ Render Facilities Management ▪ Performance Management ▪ ICT Management

	<p>SENIOR MANAGER: Technical Services Baloyi P Functions of Director Technical Services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Manage Municipal Development Projects▪ Manage the maintenance of Roads and Storm Water Systems▪ Manage the provision of Engineering Services▪ Manage maintenance of Municipal Infrastructure▪ Manage Service Delivery Units
	<p>CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER: Budget and Treasury Ms Maluleke N.V Functions of the CFO</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Render Management Accounting Services▪ Render Financial Accounting Services.▪ Render Supply Chain Management Services▪ Manage Municipal Assets

	<p>SENIOR MANAGER: PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT Mr. A.C RADALI Functions of Director Planning and Development</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Promote Local Economic Development ▪ Management of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management ▪ Management of Housing, Property and Building Control
	<p>SENIOR MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES DR. G.L MALULEKE Functions of Director Community Services and Safety</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Coordinate the rendering of Environmental and Waste Management Services ▪ Coordinate the provision of vehicle and Drivers Licensing Services ▪ Render Disaster and Emergency Management Services ▪ Coordinate Arts, Culture, Sport and Recreation Services ▪ Manage Transversal and Special Needs Programmes

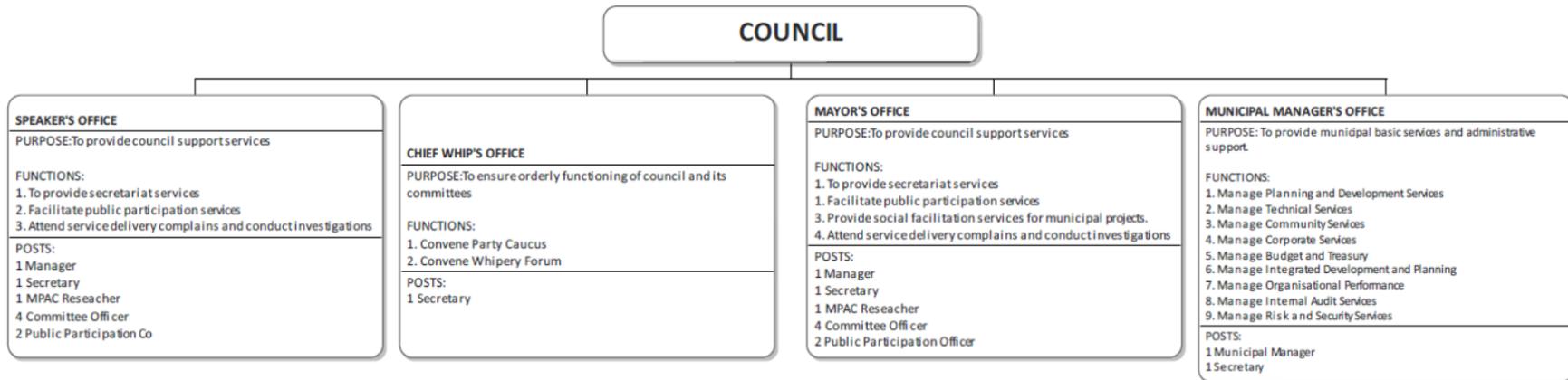
Table 9.7.: Organizational structure, Staff Component and Appointments

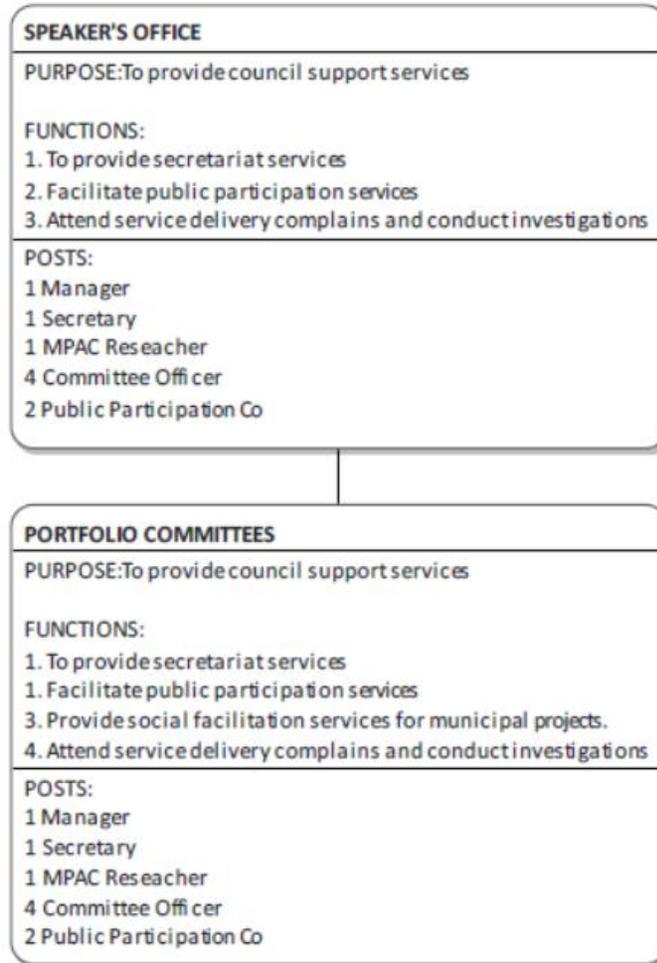
Total Positions on the Organogram	Filled	Vacant
531	207	324

The Municipality has a total of 531 positions and 207 posts filled with 324 vacant as per 2020/21 approved organizational structure by the council.

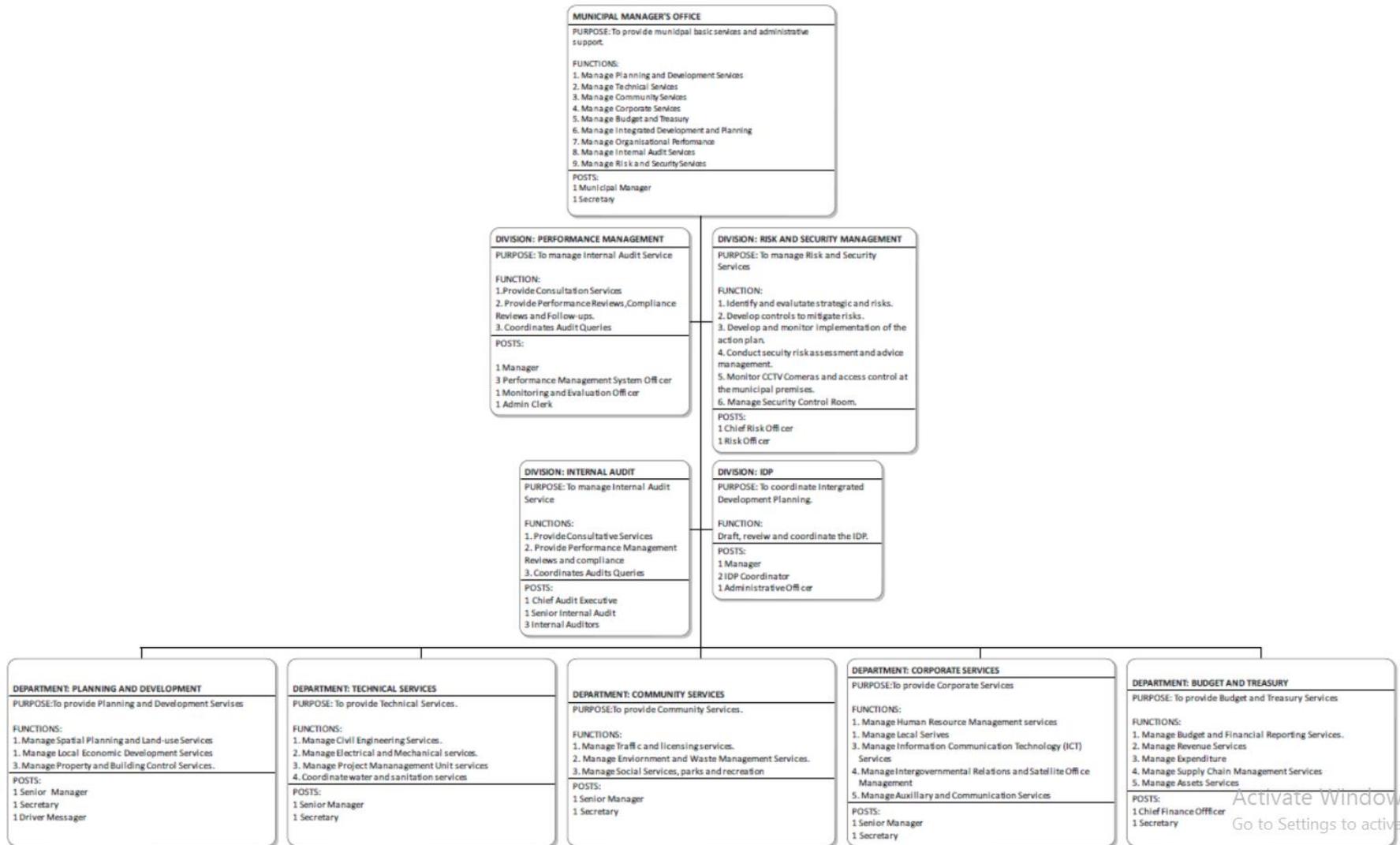
Figure 9.1.: Organizational Structure

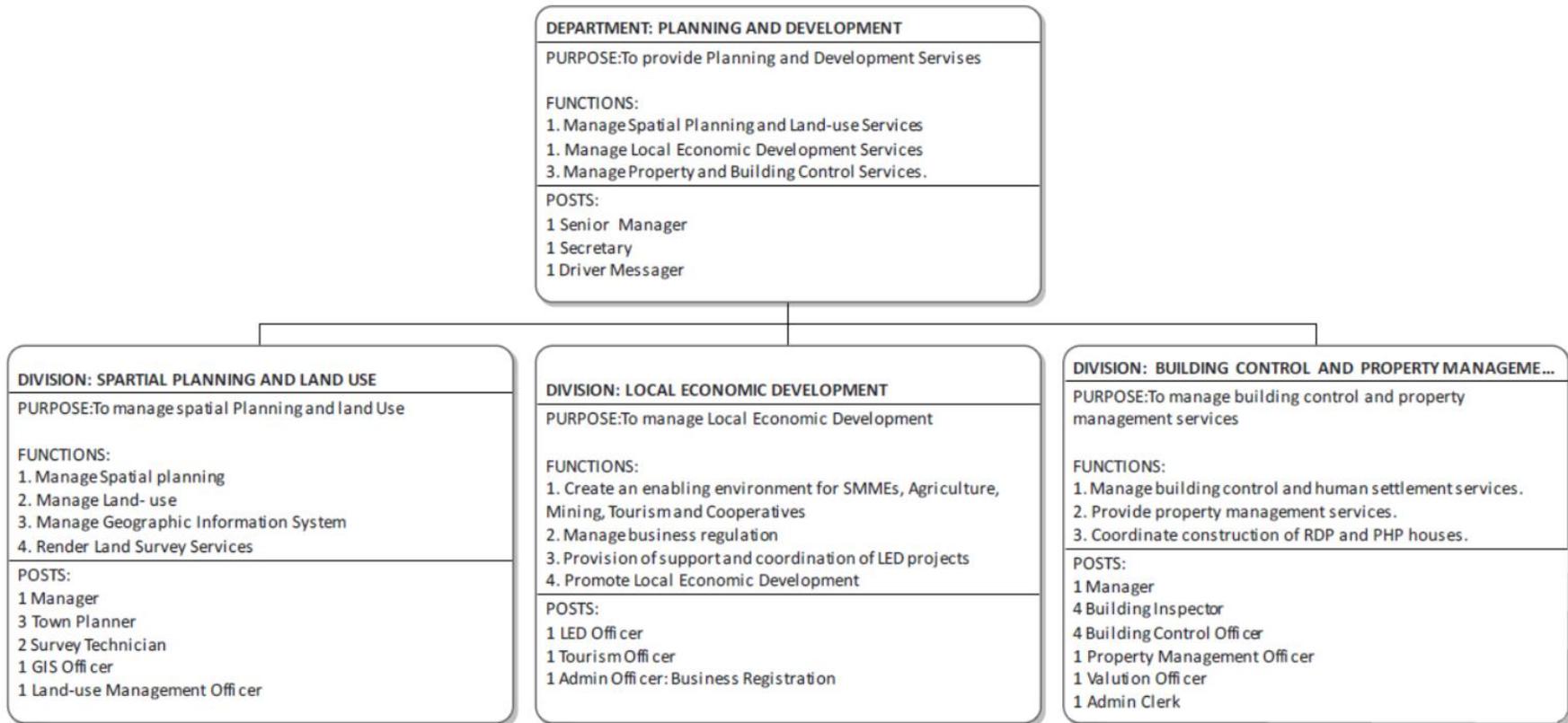
COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
DRAFT ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE 2021/2022



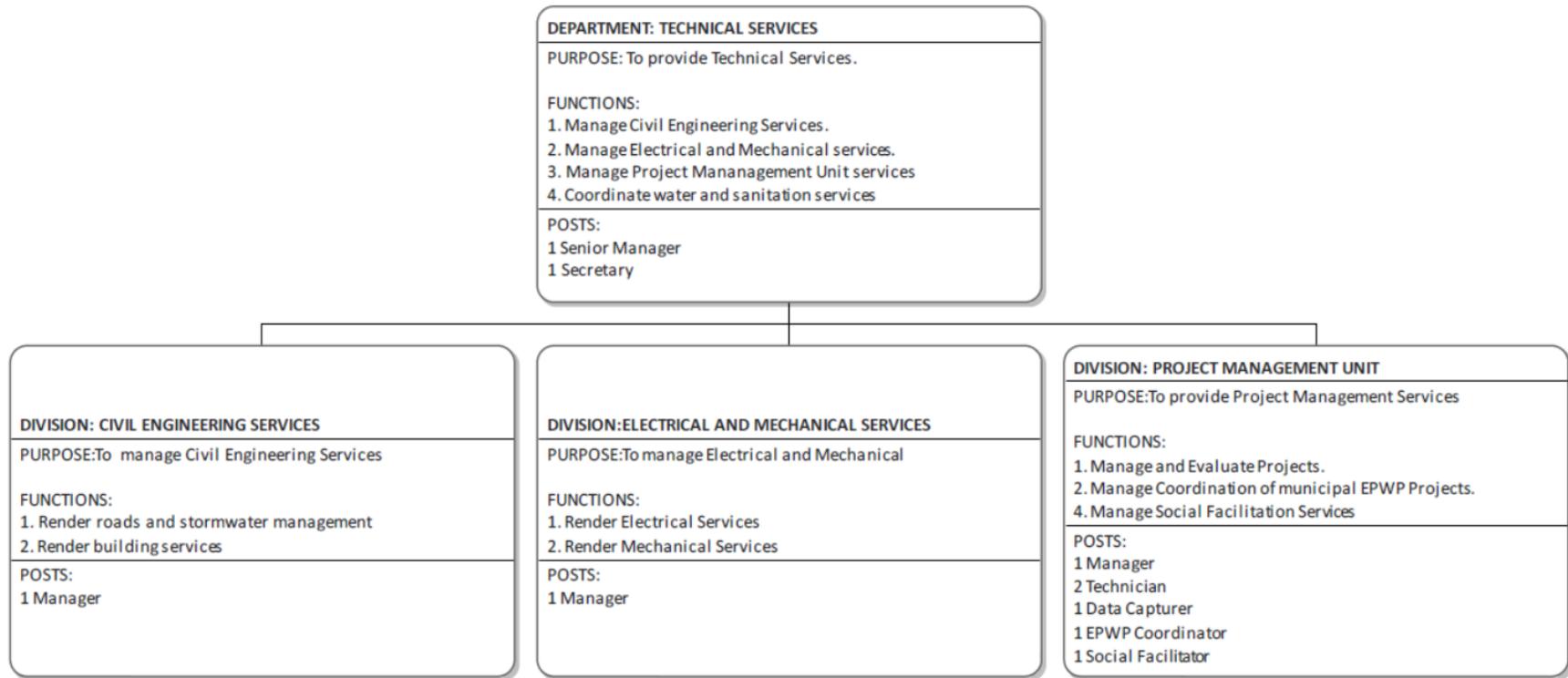


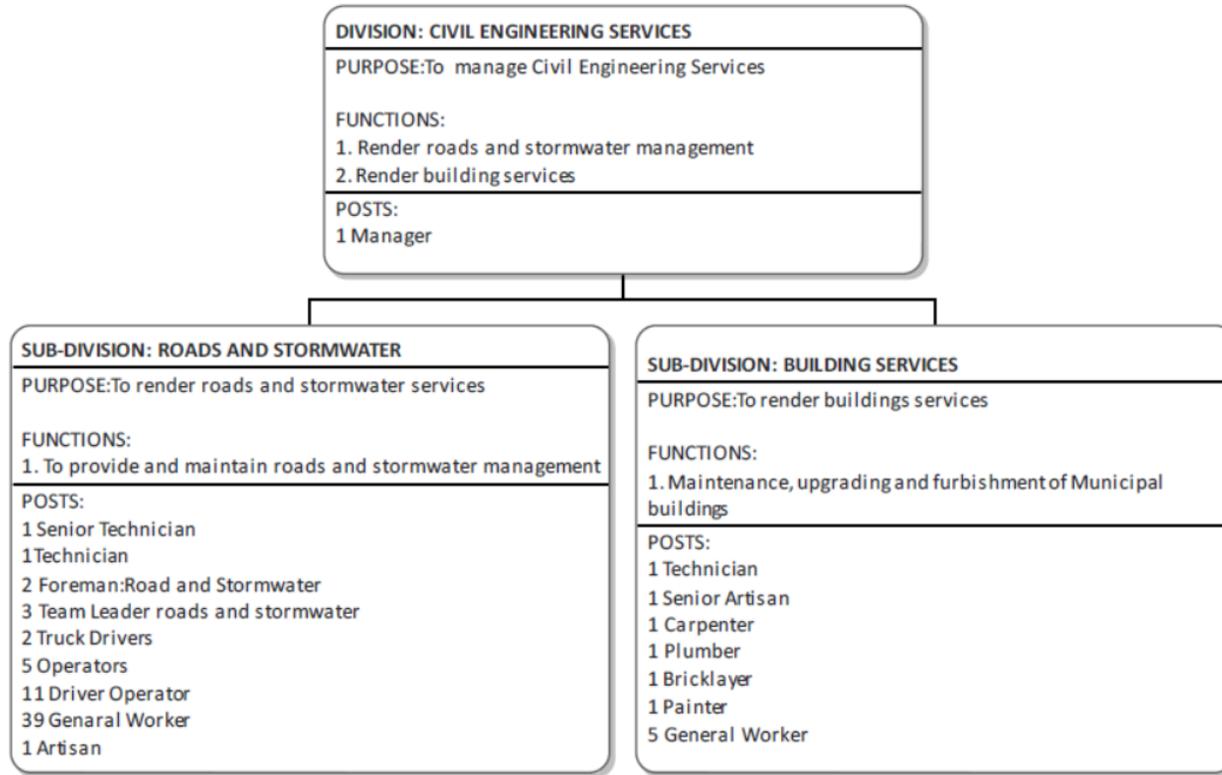
DRAFT IDP 2023/26

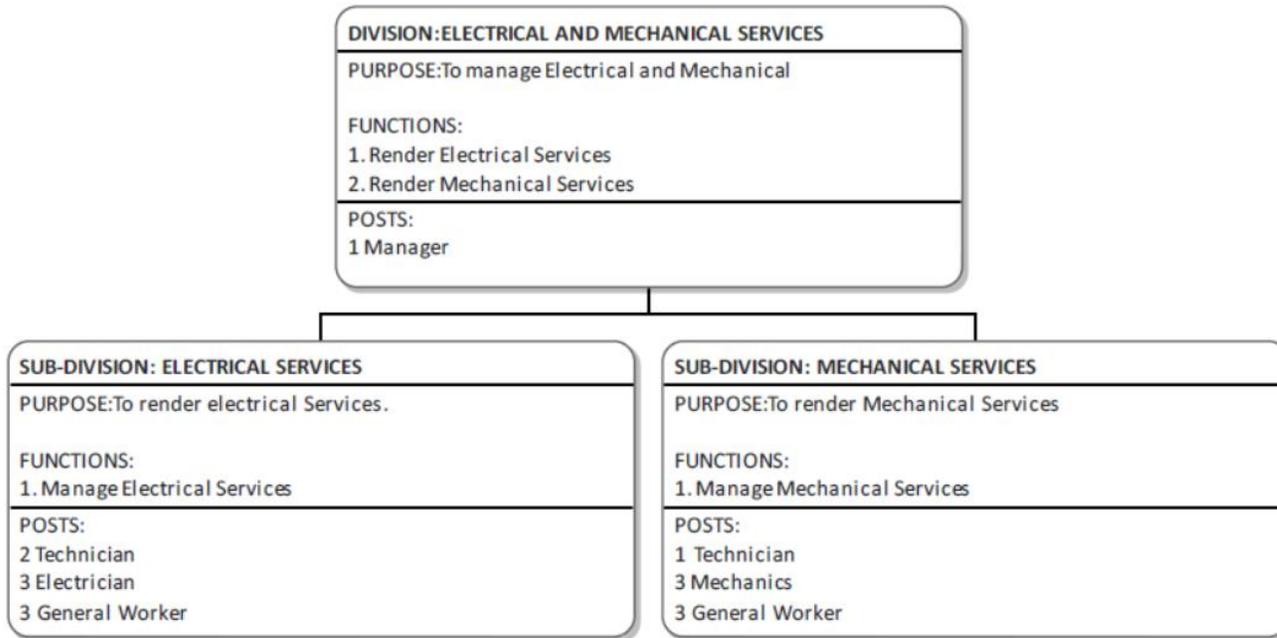




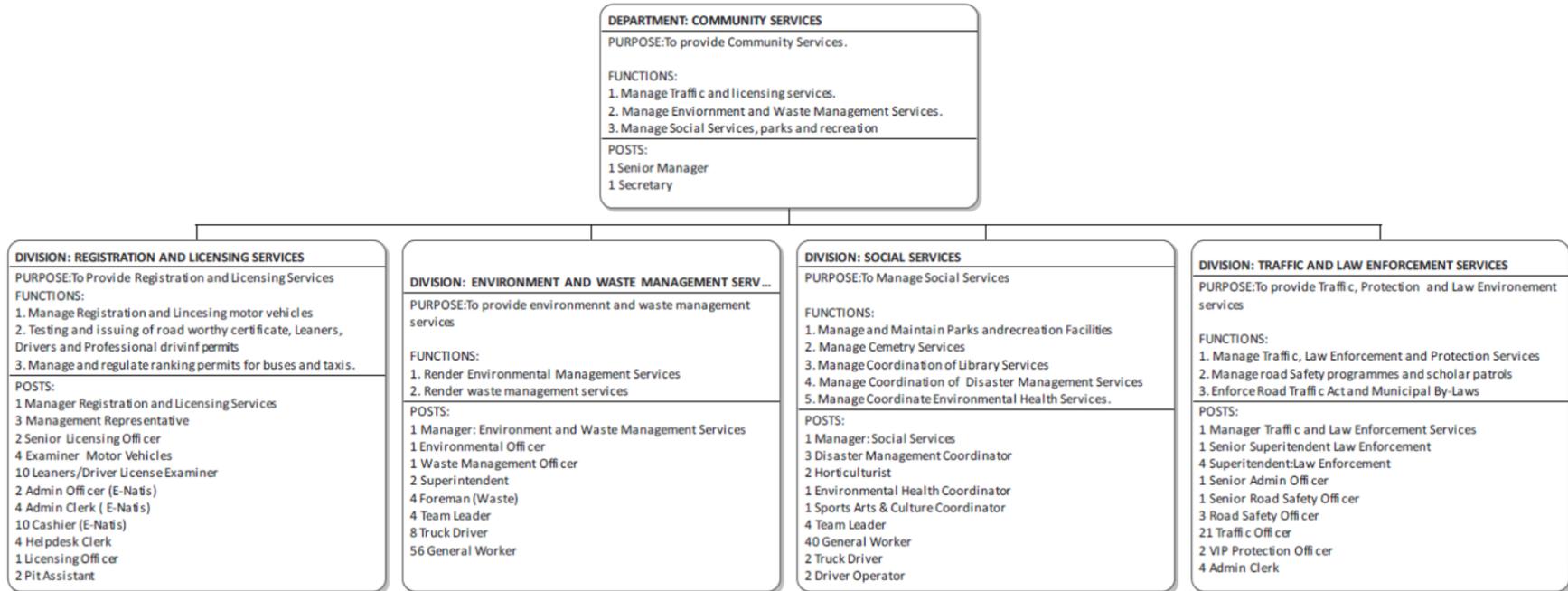
DIVISION: BUILDING CONTROL AND PROPERTY MANAGEMEME...
PURPOSE: To manage building control and property management services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Manage building control and human settlement services. 2. Provide property management services. 3. Coordinate construction of RDP and PHP houses.
POSTS: 1 Manager 4 Building Inspector 4 Building Control Officer 1 Property Management Officer 1 Valuation Officer 1 Admin Clerk





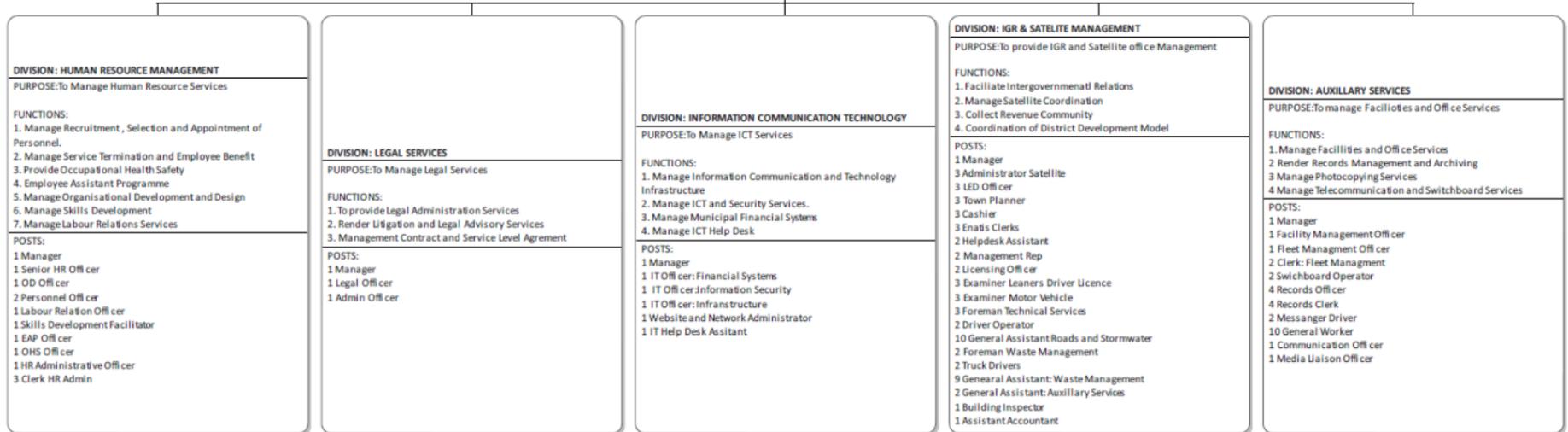


DRAFT IDP 2023/26



DRAFT IDP 2023/26

<p>DEPARTMENT: CORPORATE SERVICES</p> <p>PURPOSE: To provide Corporate Services</p> <p>FUNCTIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Manage Human Resource Management services 1. Manage Local Services 3. Manage Information Communication Technology (ICT) Services 4. Manage Intergovernmental Relations and Satellite Office Management 5. Manage Auxiliary and Communication Services <p>POSTS:</p> <p>1 Senior Manager 1 Secretary</p>



DRAFT IDP 2023/26

DEPARTMENT: BUDGET AND TREASURY
PURPOSE: To provide Budget and Treasury Services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Manage Budget and Financial Reporting Services. 2. Manage Revenue Services 3. Manage Expenditure 4. Manage Supply Chain Management Services 5. Manage Assets Services
POSTS: 1 Chief Finance Officer 1 Secretary

DIVISION: BUDGET AND FINANCIAL REPORTING
PURPOSE: To manage Budget and Financial Reporting Services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Preparation and Management Budget 2. Preparation of Financial Statement 3. Maintain and Administer Financial systems 4. Coordination of Audit Functions
POSTS: 1 Manager 3 Accountant 3 Clerk Budget and Reporting

DIVISION: REVENUE SERVICES
PURPOSE: To Manage Revenue Services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Provide billing and cash management 2. Management Credit Control and debt Collection 3. Manage Indigent Support Services.
POSTS: 1 Manager 2 Accountant 1 Senior Debtors Clerk 4 Debtors Clerk 6 Cashier

DIVISION: EXPENDITURE
PURPOSE: To Manage Expenditure services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Manage Payroll 2. Manage Creditors and cash payments 3. Manage Petty Cash 4. Manage Tax Levy
POSTS: 1 Manager 3 Accountant 1 Payroll Officer 2 Creditors Clerk 1 Payroll Clerk

DIVISION: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
PURPOSE: To provide supply Chain Management Services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Manage Demand Services 2. Manage Acquisition Services 3. Manage Logistic Services 4. Manage Contracts
POSTS: 1 Manager 2 Accountant 6 Clerk: SCM

DIVISION: ASSET MANAGEMENT
PURPOSE: To Provide Asset Management services
FUNCTIONS: 1. Manage assets services 2. Manage Inventory Services
POSTS: 1 Manager 1 Accountant Assets 1 Accountant Inventory 2 Clerk Inventory 2 Clerk Assets

EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

Number of male employees	Number of Female Employees	Total Number of employees in Collins Chabane Local Municipality
124	83	207

- Employment equity plan is still a draft and still to be compiled for adoption by council
- The skills that are still needed are GIS, Land Survey, IDP Coordinators

9.3. TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The training and development is targeting the development of Officials, Councillors and Unemployed youth of Collins Chabane Municipality to equip, build the human resource of the Municipality and alleviate poverty. The municipality is committed to the development and capacitating employed and unemployed Learners as contained in section 18.1 and 18.2 of the Skills Development Act 97 of 1998.

Table 9.8.: Type of causes

TRAINING	Total Number of Councillors	Total Number of Senior Managers	Total Number of Officials
MFMP	14	2	
ENATIS			3
PAY DAY			28
SWIMMING MAINTENANCE			3
ODETP			18
MFA			21
GIS			15
AET	31		
SPORTS ADMINISTRATION			1
SCM CERTIFICATE			1
BURSARY- ADVANCED DIPLOMA IN HRM			1
RECORDS MANAGEMENT			3
SCM BID TRAINING			18
OHS			2
EXAMINER OF DRIVERS LICENCE			2
EXAMINER OF MOTOR VEHICLE			2
M&E			2
MPAC			5
COIDA			1
ENVIRONMENTAL LAW			2
ORGPLUS			6
LOCAL LABOUR FORUM			1
PERFORMANCE			2

MANAGEMENT			
-------------------	--	--	--

Table 9.9.: Internship

	Total number of Internship Treasury Funded Internship	Total Number of internship Funded by the Municipality	Absorbed interns by CCLM	Externally appointed	Still on the Treasury program	Not absorbed
Number of Interns	22	11	11	1	19	2

Table 9.10.: Learnership

Program	Horticulture NQF Level 2	Construction and building Level 4	Field Ranger Protected Area NQF Level 2	Environmental Practices NQF Level 4
Number of Learners	23	20	103	7

Table 9.11.: Programs

	Total number of learners	Period of training
In-Service training	24	18
Learners placed by Dep. Env. Affairs	5	6
Skills Programme	19	

9.4. MUNICIPAL POLICIES

The Municipality is still in the process of developing policies to guide the execution of day to day activities in the institution as it continues to develop.

NO	POLICY DESCRIPTION	YEAR REVIEWED	DEPARTMENT
1.	Placement Policy	2021	Corporate Services
2.	Leave Policy	2021	Corporate Services
3.	Staff Provisioning Policy	2021	Corporate Services
4.	Bereavement Policy for Councillors	2021	Corporate Services
5.	Bereavement Policy for Officials	2021	Corporate Services
6.	Training and Development Policy	2021	Corporate Services
7.	Acting Allowance Policy	2021	Corporate Services
8.	Cleaning Procedure Manual	2021	Corporate Services
9.	Facilities Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
10.	Fleet Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

11.	ICT Operating System Security Control Policy	2021	Corporate Services
12.	ICT Data Backup and Recovery Policy	2021	Corporate Services
13.	ICT Disaster Recovery Policy	2021	Corporate Services
14.	ICT Service Level Agreement Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
15.	ICT User Access Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
16.	ICT Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
17.	ICT Change Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
18.	ICT Patch Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
19.	ICT Adding New User Procedure	2021	Corporate Services
20.	ICT Equipment and Usage Policy	2021	Corporate Services
21.	ICT Firewall and Procedure Policy	2021	Corporate Services
22.	ICT Internet Acceptance Use Policy	2021	Corporate Services
23.	ICT Incident and Problem Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
24.	ICT Orgplus Installation Procedure	2021	Corporate Services
25.	ICT Project Framework	2021	Corporate Services
26.	ICT Tel-Trace Procedure	2021	Corporate Services
27.	ICT Website Content Approval Procedure	2021	Corporate Services
28.	ICT Confidential and Non-Disclosure Contract	2021	Corporate Services
29.	ICT Security Control Policy	2021	Corporate Services
30.	ICT Procedure Manual User Access Review	2021	Corporate Services
31.	Municipal Corporate Governance of Information and Communication Technology Policy	2021	Corporate Services
32.	Subsistence and Travel Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
33.	Investment and Cash Management Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
34.	Indigent Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
35.	Unclaimed Deposit Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
36.	Writing Off of Irrecoverable Debt Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
37.	Tariff Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
38.	Property Rates Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
39.	Budget Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
40.	Virement Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
41.	Risk Management Strategy	2021	Municipal Manager's Office

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

42.	Risk Management Committee Charter	2021	Municipal Manager's Office
43.	Risk Management Policy	2021	Municipal Manager's Office
44.	Audit Charter	2021	Municipal Manager's Office
45.	Communication Policy	2021	Corporate Services
46.	Communication Strategy	2021	Corporate Services
47.	Telecommunication Policy	2021	Corporate Services
48.	Records Management Policy	2021	Corporate Services
49.	Employee Assistant Policy	2021	Corporate Services
50.	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	2021	Corporate Services
51.	Employment Equity Policy	2021	Corporate Services
52.	Overtime Policy	2021	Corporate Services
53.	Remuneration Policy	2021	Corporate Services
54.	Attendance and Punctuality Policy	2021	Corporate Services
55.	Disability Policy	2021	Corporate Services
56.	Performance Management System Policy and Framework	2021	Corporate Services
57.	Mayor's Bursary Fund Policy	2021	Corporate Services
58.	Municipal Employees Sports Policy	2021	Community Services
59.	Contract Management Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
60.	Debt Control and Debt Collection Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
61.	Funding and Reserve Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
62.	Asset Management Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
63.	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
64.	Supply Chain Management Policy	2021	Budget and Treasury
65.	EPWP Policy	2021	Technical Services
66.	Parking Policy	2021	Corporate Services
67.	Dress Code Policy	2021	Corporate Services
68.	Sexual Harassment Policy	2021	Corporate Services
69.	Danger Allowance Policy	2021 New	Corporate Services
70.	Land Disposal Policy	2021	Planning and Development
72.	Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy	2021 New	Municipal Manager's Office
73.	Public Participation Policy	2021 New	Corporate Services
74.	Paupers Burial By-Law	2021 New	Community Services

75.	Waste Management By-Law	2021 New	Community Services
76.	Spatial Development Framework	2021 New	Planning and Development

9.5. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERVICES

A safety plan is still under development to be submitted to council as a draft.
 All construction project Safety file were assessed and approved for safety considerations during construction
 Two injury on duty cases were reported, compensation processes for injured employees as not yet been finalized
 All qualifying employees for uniforms were issue with a Protective Clothing.
 The Municipality has successfully registered with COIDA.

9.6. LABOUR RELATIONS

The Municipality established a Local Labour Forum and it is functional. The forum's purpose is to create and maintain good relation between employer and the organized labour by discussing and resolving of labour matters. The Labour forum has labour party representatives from SAMWU and IMATU. Also part of the forum is Municipal councillors and officials. The structure meets quarterly on a normal basis unless there are pressing issues to attend to that must go to council.

9.7. DISPUTES AND DISCIPLINARY ENQUIRIES CASES

The Municipality established a Local Labour Forum and it is functional. The forum's purpose is to create and maintain good relation between employer and the organised labour by discussing and resolving of labour matters.

9.7.1. Disputes and Disciplinary Enquiries

Table 9.12.: DISPUTES

DISPUTES			
NO	STAGE/PROCESS AND NATURE OF THE CASE		ORGANISATION REPORTED TO
1.	Arbitration:(Unfair Dismissal)		SALGBC
2.	Arbitration: (Reason for dismissal not known)		CCMA
3.	Arbitration:(Unfair conduct/promotion/demotion/training/benefits)		CCMA
4.	Arbitration: (Reason for dismissal not known)		CCMA
5.	Conciliation: Unfair labour practice, in relation to transfer		SALGBC
DISCIPLINARY ENQUIRIES			
NO	STAGE OF THE ENQUIRY	NATURE OF THE CASE	STATUS OF THE CASE
1.	Disciplinary report issued	Financial Misconduct	Concluded
2.	Disciplinary report issued	Financial Misconduct	Concluded
3.	Disciplinary report issued	Absenteeism	Concluded
4.	Disciplinary hearing	Insubordination	Pending

5.	Disciplinary hearing	Negligence	Pending
6.	Disciplinary hearing	Negligence	Pending
7.	Disciplinary hearing	Absenteeism	Pending
8.	Under investigation	Financial Misconduct	Pending

9.8. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Chapter 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act makes provision for the establishment of the performance management system in municipalities. The establishment of the performance management system is meant to assist the municipalities to monitor, measure and evaluate its performance against its developmental targets that are set in the IDP. Performance management is a systematic process by which a municipal organisation involves elected representatives, administration and communities in improving organisational effectiveness in the accomplishment of legislative mandates and strategic imperatives. It is intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities in the IDP.

The Municipality developed and approved the Performance Management Framework Policy and it is currently under implementation. This is where the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is developed. The development of the SDBIPs is a requirement under the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and gives effect to the Municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and annual budget.

The SDBIP is an expression of the objectives of the Municipality, in quantifiable outcomes, that will be implemented by the administration for the municipal financial year. The SDBIP includes the service delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter that should be linked to the performance agreements of senior management.

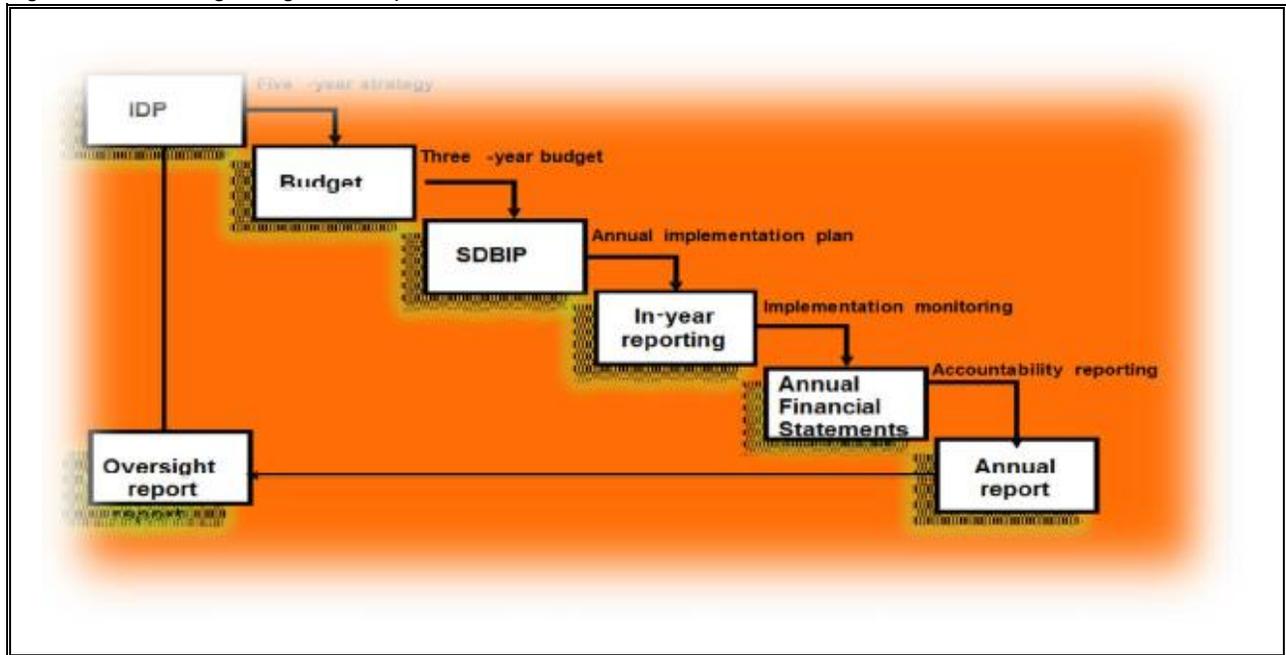
The 2021/22 SDBIP was signed by the mayor on the 22 June 2021 and submitted to COGHSTA and also uploaded on the website as per MSA 32 of 2000. All senior Managers has signed Performance Agreements for 2021/22 Financial Year and Performance Agreements were uploaded on the website and submitted to COGHSTA. The Municipality is currently implementing PMS at organizational level inclusive of Senior Management and managers and it will be cascaded down to all employees in phases.

The automated PMS system has been procured and employees are currently undergoing training for going life with the system. Performance management report are being submitted on quarterly basis and uploaded on the website. Audit and Performance committee is established and management submitting performance reports to the committee on quarterly basis.

1.8.1. Linking Planning, Budgeting, Implementation

The IDP implementation process links Budget and the SDBIP. Below is the process flow that links Planning, Budgeting and SDBIP.

Figure 9.2.: Planning, Budget and Implementation



9.8.2. Cascading of Performance Management System to Lower Levels

Performance Management System started with cascading of performance management to levels below Sec 54/56 Managers. It will be cascaded into phases, currently managers signed performance plans and will be assessed for mid-year and annual. However, assessment of managers is a continuous process as on monthly basis managers reports to management committee and portfolio committees on the implementation of their programmes.

9.9. SWITCHBOARD OPERATION

The switchboard is based on the DCO Office only. It does not control lines in the traffic and civic centre. There is a need to create telephone lines in the civic centre.

9.10. LEGAL SERVICES

Collins Chabane Local Municipality has established a Legal Services Unit/Division to render legal advice. Empirical evidence of constraints confronting the Municipality from its Legal Services Unit/Division include persistent litigation with cost implications. Such litigation has as its chief causal factors, among others, the following:

The revolution of rising expectations on the part of inhabitants of the jurisdictional area of the Municipality – cases in point being expectations by many people to be appointed as employees of the Municipality and often followed by institution of legal proceedings by unsuccessful job applicants; and

The increasing litigiousness of a significant portion of the population within and outside the jurisdictional area of the Municipality. Imperatives of neo-constitutionalism have since turned most South Africans nationwide to be adept at converting any issue into legal issues for adjudication by the courts.

9.11. MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES

Table 9.13.: Municipal transformation and organisational development challenges

The Individual Performance Reviews for Section 54/56v not yet conducted
The Municipality not yet started with cascading Performance Management System to level below Section 54/56 Managers
High rate of vacancy
Underutilization of the training budget due to a majority of the employees were general workers.
Unresolved labour cases
Placement of Vuwani staff not complete
No appointment letters for 16.1 & 16.2
No appointment for health & safety representatives
No health & safety induction done for general assistance
No first aiders and first aid kits ins
No OHS inspections & workshops done

SECTION B: STRATEGIC PHASE

CHAPTER 10: STRATEGIES

10.1. BACKGROUND

Collins Chabane Local Municipality held its Strategic Planning Session from the **26-28 January 2022** at **Blyde River Canyon**. Stakeholders that constituted the session range from Traditional Leaders, Portfolio Head, Municipal Manager, Senior Managers, Managers, Sector Departments and officials to discuss on the future development direction.

The purpose of the Strategic Planning was to highlight on the Situational and Needs Analysis for Collins Chabane Local Municipality and come up with strategies to ensure service delivery and the prioritisation of services to address community needs within the jurisdiction of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality.

Collins Chabane Local Municipality's vision, mission statement and strategies were received and no changes were made. These are still to fulfil objectives of service delivery through the Integrated Development Planning. Strategies were developed on how to address all the needs of the Communities, by prioritising them and came up with projects. The Municipal SWOT analysis was reviewed to project the status quo of the Municipality.

10.2. COLLINS CHABANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY STRATEGIC INTENT

MUNICIPAL VISION, MISSION, VALUES AND STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

grow the local economy for benefit of all citizens

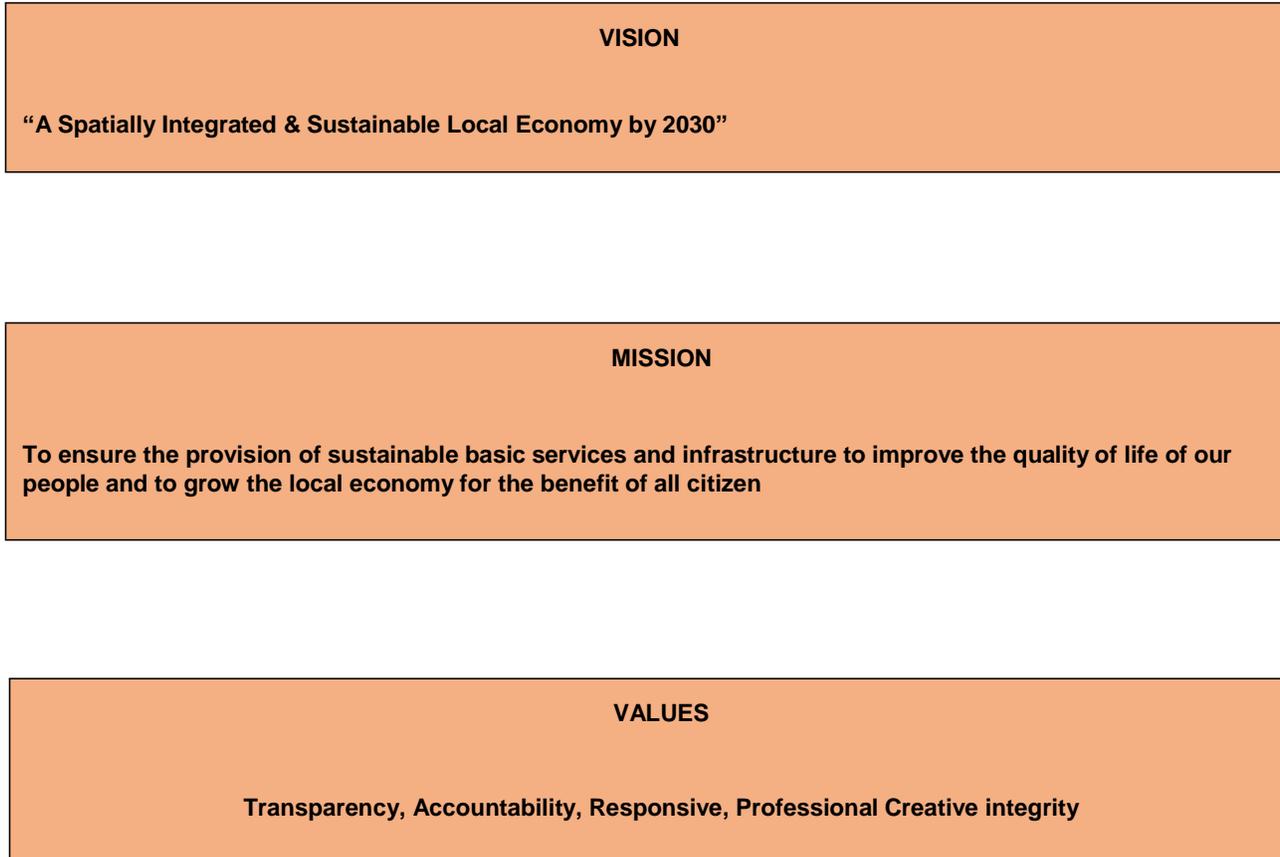
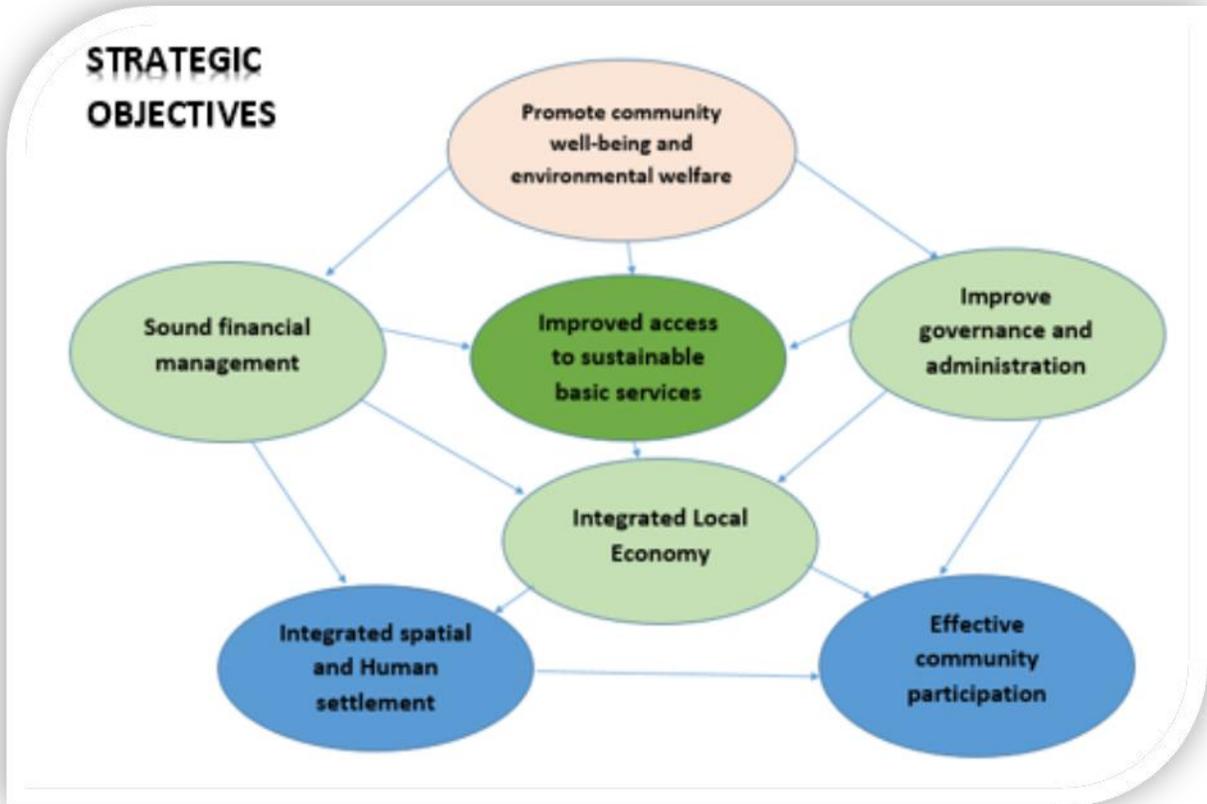


Figure 10.1.: Strategic Objectives





10.3. STRATEGIES

KPA 1 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT											
CORPORATE SERVICES											
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM (1 YR)	MEDIUM TERM (2YRS)	LONG TERM (3-5 YRS)	OPERATIONAL STRATEGIES	PROJECT	BUDGET 2022 /2023	BU DG ET 2023/2024	BU DG ET 2024/2025
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	Improved Municipal transformation and organisational development	Auxiliary Services and Communication	Lack of switchboard integration	Integration of all municipal premises to switchboard through inter-site upgrades	Implementation of Switchboard of the telephones by Auxiliary	Upgrade of infrastructure to be in line with the latest technology	1.Get approval from the Senior Manager for engaging Telkom on the Matter. 2.Engage Telkom on the matter and discuss the service level agreement	Integration of Switch-board			

							(SLA) 3.Consolidati on of DCO, Civic Centre and Traffic Offices 4. Integration of Saselamani, Vuwani & Hlanganani cluster(s) after completion of inter-site.				
			Lack of the network coverage	Conduct feasibility study on construction of own network towers.	Construction of network towers	Construction of network towers	Phase1: Network Tower Feasibility Study 1. Acquire approval and BSC appoint ment: march	Network Tower Deployment			

							2021 2. Advertis ement and Appoint ment: April – June 2021 3. Feasibilit y study: July 2021 – May 2022 4. Acquire Council Resolutio n: June 2022 Phase2: Network Tower Deployment 1. Depl oym ent: July 2022 – May				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	--

							2023				
							2. Hand over - June 2023				
			Functionality of Satellite	Increase services and s and Staff at the satellite.	Increase the services to be rendered at Satellite offices	Increase the services to be rendered at Satellite offices	Transfer of staff to satellite offices, advert for new positions for satellite staff be specific in terms of location, Engagement with Municipal Departments to ensure that Services rendered at Head are also rendered at Satellite				

							Offices, For example, Selling of Sites, Testing Services, Payment of Municipal Of Services, Proof of Residents, Renewing of business licenses, Grading of Internal Streets and Graves, Waste Management Services etc.			
			Lack of office space	Utilisation of available infrastructure for office space.	Construction and launching of Municipal Building	Construction of Satellite Offices Seseleman and Hlanganani Renting out of Office In	Completion of office building and construction of offices at Hlanganani and Saseleman.	Provision Of Office Space		

						particular Civic Centre					
		Records Managem ent	Records management System	Effective Implementa tion of the Records Managemen t System framework	Effective Implementatio n of the Records Management System framework	Effective Implementat ion of the Records Managemen t System framework	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To ensure the renewal of electronic record management licences annually. 2. To conduct awareness and training to all departments and to commence with the use of the approved file 	Implementation of record management system.			

							plan. 3. Creation of strong room/record centre 3.1. Office Conversion to strong room ✚ Procurement of filing cabinet ✚ Draft and Submit Memo for Approval ✚ Specification and SCM process ✚ Receipts of				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

							cabinets.				
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------	--	--	--	--

		Fleet management	Maintenance and repairs of fleet Management	Continues maintenance and repairs Review of Car Allowance policy to accommodate long term Strategy.		Introduction of Car allowance for the Field Workers who are frequently using pool cars.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct assessments on the spending patterns of repairs and maintenance of municipal vehicles. 2. Appointment of a pool of service providers to render the repairs and maintenance. 3. Continuous workshops for drivers on how to 	Maintenance and repairs of fleet.			
--	--	------------------	---	--	--	---	--	-----------------------------------	--	--	--

							effectively handle the municipal vehicles. 4. Benchmarking with sister Municipalities, e.g. City of Polokwane Municipality.				
		Facility Management	Lack of Maintenance plan	Maintenance plan for facilities	Maintenance of plan for facility	Maintenance of plan for both facility and Building	Regularly check the conditions of facilities so as to detect the need for maintenance .	Facility Management			
			Shortage of cleaning and maintenance staff	Provision of facility management Staff Utilization	Provision of facility management Staff	Appointment of cleaning and maintenance staff.	New positions to cater for general worker.	Facility Management			

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

				of EPWP staff on cleaning and maintenance of Municipal Facilities.							
		Performance Management	Performance Management not yet cascaded to positions below senior management	Cascading of PMS to Managers level. Going live on PMS Automated system	Cascade PMS to Officials reporting to Managers	Cascade PMS to all officials in the municipality	Conducting Individual Assessment for Managers in the Office of the Municipal Manger and Corporate Services as Pilot	Performance Management			
		Occupational Health Services	Unavailability of safety Plan	Develop Safety plan	Communicate Safety plan to all employees, service providers and users of municipal facilities.	Monitoring implementation of Safety Plan	Appointment of the OHS officer.	OHS			

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

					Implementatio n of the plan						
		Informatio n Communic ation	Lack of ICT network Office Integration	Linking of all municipal premises to through intersite project	Implementatio n and maintenance of ICT network	Implementat ion and maintenance of ICT network	Finalization of all procurement processes	Provision and deployment of enter-site connectivity for a period of 3 years. (Njhaka- Njhaka, Saselam6ani, Vuwani, Community hall and information centre)			
		Council and Committee s	Lack of Electronic Communicati on System	Provision of Electronic Communica tion System	Implementatio n of Electronic Communicatio n System	Implementat ion of Electronic Communicati on System	Awaiting of the completion for the new office building	Implementation of Electronic Communication System			
		Employeme nt Equity	Employment Equity imbalance	Implementa tion of the employmen t Equity Plan	Implementatio n of the employment Equity Plan	Review Employment Equity Plan	To consider designated group in terms of the Employment	Review of the employment Equity Plan			

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

							Equity Act				
		Organisational Development	Slow progress in implementation of Job evaluation	Development of remaining Job descriptions	Finalize Job evaluation						
			Organizational Structure	Review, Implement and monitor implementation of Organizational Structure	Organizational structure	Fill all posts on the organizational structure	Advertise and filling of all budgeted positions.				
		Municipal Policies	Lack of uniformity of Municipal Policies	Review Implement and monitor implementation Policy	Standardized all Municipal Policies		Development and circulation of standardized template for all municipal policies				
		Training and Development	High rate of unemployment in Collins Chabane	Capacitate the Human Resource of Collins Chabane (Community	Identification and application for funding for training for the community	Establishment of Training Centres	Identification of training centre within the Municipal				

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

				and municipal staff)	and Staff)		area				
			None availability of SETAs offices and other NGOs for training dev in Malamulele	Identificatio n of SETAs negotiate with them	Create Aware of SETAs to the Services	Maintain Intergovern mental relations	Engagement with SETA's on the deployment of their staff to be centralized within the municipal jurisdiction.				
			High Vacancy Rate	Fill all budgeted posts Increase revenue base. Business	Replacement of vacant budgeted posts Review of Revenue Enhancement Strategy. Issuing of the Municipal	Fill all posts on the organization al structure Implementat ion of the strategy Awareness of the	Filling of the all budgeted posts	Staff provision			

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

				Adverts on Municipal Newsletter	Newsletter.	newsletter to the business Community					
KPA: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION											
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER											
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM (1 YR)	MEDIUM TERM (2YRS)	LONG TERM (3-5 YRS)		PROJECTS	BUDGET 2022 /2023	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025
GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION	Traditional Authorities	None attendance of committees meetings	Invite traditional leaders council committees (Portfolios)	Invite traditional leaders council committees (Portfolios)	Invite traditional leaders council committees (Portfolios)		Continuous engagement with Gazetted Traditional Leaders during			

							Mayor Tihosi/ Mahosi Forum.				
			High rate of Litigation	Fencing of the Municipal Acquired land Strict adherence with laws and regulations by officials.	Effective Utilisation of the inter legal Service Implementatio n of by-laws, legislations and policies		Conduct Awareness campaigns and Land Use Summit				

KPA 2: SPATIAL RATIONALE
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM	MEDIUM TERM	LONG TERM	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2023
1. BAS SPATIAL RATIONALE	Integrated Human Settlements	Spatial Planning And Land Use	Municipal Planning Tribunal And Appeals Tribunal	Conduct Municipal Planning Tribunal Meetings	Conduct Municipal Planning Tribunal	Conduct Municipal Planning Tribunal	4 annual MPT meetings/sittings Appeals tribunal meetings as and when necessary	SPLUMA IMPLEMENTATION	R 500 000	R 550 000	R 600 000
SPATIAL RATIONALE	Integrated Human Settlements	Spatial Planning and Land Use	Unplanned Human Settlements	Engage Traditional Councils and Demarcate sites	Engage Traditional Councils and Demarcate sites	Engage Traditional Councils and Demarcate sites	Identify traditional councils that are in dire need of demarcated stands and assist.	DEMARCATI ON OF SITES	R 10 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00	R 10 000 000.00
SPATIAL RATIONALE	Integrated Human Settlements	Spatial Planning and Land Use	Informal Human Settlements Land	Formalize and proclaim existing areas	Formalize and proclaim existing areas	Formalize and proclaim existing areas	Engage Traditional Councils that need areas that can be	FORMALIZATION AND PROCLAMATION	R 20 000 000.00	R 20 000 000.00	R 20 000 000.00

			Invasion	Undertake Land Summit with Traditional Councils.			formalized. Sign Memorandum of Understanding with the Traditional Councils. Appoint service provider to undertake the project. Conduct Land Summit				
SPATIAL RATIONAL E	Integrated Human Settlement	Spatial Planning And Land Use	Land parcels not registered in the name of the municipality Delays in the	Register land parcels at the Deeds office in the name of the Municipality. Engage the	Dispose land parcels	Dispose land parcels	Identify the land parcels that need to be registered. Appoint Conveyancer to transfer all land parcels. Dispose-off the land parcels in line	REGISTRATIO N OF LAND PARCELS	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 000 00 0.00	R 1 000 00 0.00

			transfer of Malamulele Business Park.	National Government and Provincial Government to fasttrack the process of transferring the Business Park (PMT & EXCO)			with the Disposal Policy.				
SPATIAL RATIONAL E	Integrated Human Settlement	Spatial Planning And Land Use	Land Invasion Illegal Dumping Wayleave Telecommunications Masts	Review land use scheme	Land Use Management	Land Use Management	Appoint service provider to undertake the review of the Land Use Scheme	REVIEW THE LAND USE SCHEME	R 1 000 000.00	RO	RO
SPATIAL RATIONAL E	Integrated Human Settlement	Spatial Planning and Land Use	Land Valuation within the Municipali	Prepare the General Valuation	Prepare Supplementary Valuation	Prepare Supplementary Valuation	Develop Specifications Advertise	GENERAL VALUATION ROLL	R 3 500 000.00	R 2 000 000.00	R 2 000 000.00

			ty	Roll for 2023 to 2028	Roll	Roll	Appointment Service Provider				
--	--	--	----	-----------------------	------	------	------------------------------	--	--	--	--

KPA 4: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM	MEDIUM TERM	LONG TERM	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2021/2022	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2023/2024
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Integrated Local Economy	Cooperative Support	Funding Module of Cooperatives	Design the funding module in line SCM regulations.	Implement of the Module and provide support to identified cooperatives	Implement of the Module and provide support to identified cooperatives	Design the funding module. Identify the Cooperatives	COOPERATIVE SUPPORT	R 1 000 000.00	R 1 200 000.00	R 1 400 000.00
LOCAL ECONOMIC	Integrated Local	Libra	Businesses not	Identify business	Law enforcement	Monitoring of	Develop	LIBRA	R	R 200 000.	R 200 000.

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

DEVELOPMENT	Economy	Campaign	registered in terms of LIBRA	not registered in terms of LIBRA	ent and registration.	business operations in terms of LIBRA.	strategies	CAMPAIGN	150 000.00	00	00
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Integrated Local Economy	Hawkers	Informal Trading	Provision of Market Stalls	Provision of Market Stalls	Provision of Market Stalls	Identify the hawkers and create a database. Issue hawkers permits once the markets stalls are complete. Monitor the use of the market stalls.	PROVISION OF MARKET STALLS	R 0	R 0	R 0
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Integrated Local Economy	Industrial Development	Lack of Industrial Hubs Lack of Flea Market Lack of Agri-Hubs	Conduct Feasibility Study for the Development of Light Industrial Hubs	Provision of Light Industrial Hubs, Flea Market and Agri-Hubs	Provision of Light Industrial Hubs, Flea Market and Agri-Hubs	Conduct Feasibility study Develop specification for the industrial hubs, flea market and Agri-hubs.	PROVISION OF LIGHT INDUSTRIAL HUBS, FLEA MARKET & AGRI-HUBS	R 500 000.00	RO	RO

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Integrated Local Economy	Tourism	Tourism facilities are not graded.	Identify tourism facilities within the Municipality. Conduct Tourism Indaba	Assist the facility owners in acquiring grading from the relevant authority	Monitoring of the facilities to ensure standard is kept.	Identify the facilities and create a database of the establishments Help in the distribution of brochures.	TOURISM INDABA	R 500 000.00	R 500 000.00	R 500 000.00
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Integrated Local Economy	Mining	Illegal Mining within the Municipality	Conduct Mining Indaba with the assistance of Department of Minerals and Energy.	Conduct Awareness Campaigns	Monitoring of mining activities.	Identify key stakeholders of the Mining Indaba. Prepare for the Indaba and invite all stakeholders.	MINING INDABA	R 300 000.00	R 0	R 0
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Integrated Local Economy	SMME support	SMME'S not exposed to business opportunities	Create a database of all the SMME's within the Municipality	Provide office space for the agencies e.g. SIDA,	Monitoring of SMME support	Identify all SMME's within the Municipality. Coordinate the training of	SMME SUPPORT	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00	R 100 000.00

			ties.	ty.	NYDA, SIFA		SMME'. Identify office space for the relevant agencies.				
--	--	--	-------	-----	---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--

KPA 3: Basic Service Delivery											
COMMUNITY SERVICES											
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM 1-2 Years	MEDIUM TERM 2-3 Years	LONG TERM 3-5 years	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025
	PROMOTE COMMUNITY WELL-BEING AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE	Licensing & Registration	Lack of Traffic & Licensing services within Hlanganani & Saselemani	Development of Traffic Station in Saselemani & Saselemani	Development of Traffic Station in Hlanganani & Saselemani	Development of Traffic Station in Hlanganani & Saselemani Appointment of 20 licensing station employee	Write a memo for approval to appoint Advertise position and appoint Write a memo for the design of structure of Licensing station to technical services	Development of Traffic & Licensing Stations in Hlanganani & Saselemani	16 000 000	16 000 000	16 000 000

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

			Lack of customer self service	Installation of customer self-service system in malamulele & Vuwani	Installation of customer self-service system in Saselemani	Installation of customer self-service system in hlanganani	Write a memo to MM for approval of customer self-services	Installation of customer self-service system	3 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
		Traffic & Law Enforcement	Shortage of Traffic Officers	Appointment & Training of Traffic officers trainees	Absorption of traffic officers trainees	Absorption of traffic officers Trainee	Write a letter for approval to MM, Corporate services and CFO requesting for assistant to advertise vacant position Advertise position Appointment	Appointment of Traffic Officers	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
			Improper management of stray animal	Design & development of pound station	Development of pound station in all nodal area	Development of pound station in all nodal area	Write a letter for approval to MM, Corporate services and CFO requesting for assistant to advertise vacant	Development of Animal pound station in all nodal area	5 000 000	2 000 000	1 000 000

							<p>position</p> <p>Advertise position</p> <p>Appointment</p> <p>Write a memo for the design of structure for animal Pound station to technical services</p>				
			<p>Improper management of roadworthy vehicles</p>	<p>Design & development of vehicle pound station</p>	<p>Development of vehicle pounding station in all nodal area</p>	<p>Development of Vehicle pounding station in all nodal area</p>	<p>Write a letter for approval to MM, Corporate services and CFO requesting for assistant to advertise vacant position</p> <p>Write a memo for the design of structure for vehicle Pound station to technical services</p>	<p>Development of Vehicle pound station in all nodal area</p>	<p>5 000 000</p>		

ENVIRONMENT & WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES											
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM 1 Years	MEDIUM TERM 2-3 years	LONG TERM 4-5 Years	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025
	PROMOTE COMMUNITY WELL-BEING AND ENVIRONMENTAL WELFARE	Waste Management	Bag log of Refuse Removal Services	Appointment of 5 drivers Appointment of 40 General assistance	Review of human capacity	Review of human capacity	Request for the appointment of Waste employees	Appointment of waste management positions	800 000	800 000	
			Lack of refuse services in rural areas	Extension of Refuse Removal services to rural areas	Extension of Refuse Removal services to rural area	Extension of Refuse Removal services to rural area	Identify hot spot areas and issue skip bins to offer refuse services	Issuing/ allocation of skip bins in rural areas	0	0	0
			Shortage of vehicles	Purchasing of 3 skip loader trucks, 2 compactor truck and 1 half truck to be distributed to all nodal areas	Purchasing of 3 skip loader, 1 compactor truck and 2 Bakkie	Purchasing of 3 skip loader, 1 compactor truck and 1 half truck	Development of specification Advertising Appointment of service provider to deliver the	Purchasing of Refuse vehicle	8 000 00	5 000 00	3 000 00

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

							vehicle				
			Shortage of bins	70 x skip bins to be purchased for businesses & Villages	Distribution of 60 skip bins to all businesses & Villages	Distribution of 60 Skip bins to 20 villages & businesses	Development of specification Advert Appointment	Purchasing & Distribution of skip Refuse bins	3 500 000 00	2 000 000	2 000 000
			Littering and accumulation of illegal dumping	Environmental education and awareness Activation & implementation of By-law	Environmental education and awareness	Environmental education and awareness	Memo for approval to conduct environmental awareness and campaign	Environmental education and Clean up Campaigns	800 000	500 000	500 000
			Insufficient encouragement of environmental education & environmental awareness to community members	Greenest Schools, clinic & household competition	Greenest School, clinics & household competition	Greenest School clinics & household competition	Memo for approval to conduct competition Motivation to community members to enter competition Award giving ceremony	Greenest School , Clinics and household competition	500 000	500 000	500 000

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

			Lack of transfer station within municipal nodal area	Development of Transfer station in Hlanganani area	Development of Transfer station in Saselemani	Development of Landfill Site in Hlanganani Area	Specification for maintenance of landfill site Appointment of service provider to manage landfill site	Development of Transfer Station & Landfill site	8 000 000	8 000 000	2 000 000
			A need for the envisaged services within municipal landfill site	Development of operational plan within the landfill Operation & Maintenance of Xigalo Municipal landfill site	Review of operational plan Operation & Maintenance of Municipal landfill site	Review of landfill site operational plan Operation & Maintenance of Municipal landfill site	Development of specification Advert Appointment of service provider for operation and maintenance	Operation & Maintenance of Xigalo Municipal landfill site	6 000 000	6 000 000	6 000 000
			A need for trees within municipal facilities and along the roads	Development of tree planting program Purchasing & planting of trees	Purchasing & planting of trees	Purchasing & planting of trees	Development of specification for tree purchasing & planting	Purchasing & planting of trees	200 000	100 000	100 000

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

SOCIAL SERVICES											
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM 1-2 years	MEDIUM TERM 2-3 Years	LONG TERM 3-5 Years	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025
			A need for Park development in future proclaimed areas	Development of a park in Hlanaganani	Development of a park in Saselemani		Development of specification Advertising Appointment of service provider	Development of Parks in all proclaimed areas	2 000 000	2 000 000	500 000
			An envisaged maintenance of parks	Development of park maintenance plan Maintenance of Parks	Maintenance of the parks	Maintenance of Parks	Implementation of maintenance plan	Maintenance of parks in all proclaimed areas	200 000	200 000	200 000
			Unattractiveness of the municipal premises	Development of municipal beautification strategy Appointment of Horticulturist	Implementation of municipal greening & beautification plan	Implementation of strategy	Appointment of service provider to develop a greening and beautification strategy Allocation of employees along	Development of municipal greening & beautification strategy	200 000	200 000	

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

							municipal facilities for horticulture services				
		Disaster	Inadequate response to disaster cases	Development of disaster Management plan Appointment of 3 disaster officials Purchase of Disaster relief materials	Implement ation of disaster management		Development of specification Advertising Appointment of service provider	Purchasing of disaster relief materials	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		Security	High expenditure as a result of private security	Assessment of insourcing – vs outsourcing of security personnel	Piloting the hybrid model approach	Piloting the hybrid model approach	Write a Review Report to MM, Advertise position Appointment	Appointment of Municipal security services for Rendering internal security services	0	100 000	100 000
		Special program	Existing forum elapse with the first term Council	Review & Relaunching of all forums under special programs	Continuou s meeting of different forum	Continuous meeting of different forum	Write a memo to request for reviewing of forum Invitation of all forums for re launch	Review and Relaunching of different forums	500 000	100 000	100 000

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

		Education	Lack of relationship between municipality and education department	Hosting of excellence awards in partnership with dept. of education Continuous awarding bursaries to the top achiever learner at a discretion by the Mayor Implementation of the bursary policy	Hosting of excellence awards in partnership with dept. of education Continuous awarding bursaries to the top achiever learner at a discretion by the Mayor Implementation of the bursary policy	Hosting of excellence awards in partnership with dept. of education Continuous awarding bursaries to the top achiever learner at a discretion by the Mayor Implementation of the bursary policy	Write a request to MM for approval ,	Partnership through hosting of excellent award	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
		Sports	Lack of municipal support to various sporting codes	Review and re-launch of sport council Identification & establishment of various sporting codes activities.	Continuous supporting of various sporting codes	Continuous supporting of various sporting codes	Write a memo for approval to re-launch Invite all members to sport council	Resuscitation of Sports Council	200 000	200 000	200 000
		Art, Culture &	Undocumented and	Development of phase 1	Development of	Management of	Development of	Development of heritage	5 000	5 000 000	5 000 000

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

		Heritage	uncoordinated cultural and heritage management center	heritage management center	phase 2 management center	heritage center	specification Advertising Appointment of service provider	management center	000		
--	--	----------	---	----------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------	---	-------------------	-----	--	--

TECHNICAL SERVICES_ROADS AND STORMWATER

KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM	MEDIUM TERM	LONG TERM	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2024/2025
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Unavailability of infrastructure master plan	Develop the master plan	Implementation	Implementation	Infrastructure master plan	Develop the master plan		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Poor road infrastructure Internal Streets	Poor road infrastructure Internal Streets	Poor road infrastructure Internal Streets	Poor road infrastructure Internal Streets	clustering the wards on the allocation of projects	Construction of roads projects		

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Poor storm-water management	Identification of critical areas where it need to be implemented within 36 wards	Identification of critical areas where it need to be implemented within 36 wards	Identification of critical areas where it need to be implemented within 36 wards	Outsourcing of service providers	Construction low level bridges		
				Implementation of storm water management(low level bridges, drifts, v-drains)	Implementation of storm water management(low level bridges, drifts, v-drains)	Implementation of storm water management(low level bridges, drifts, v-drains)				
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Increasing the life span- Poor road infrastructure surfaced Internal Streets	Maintenance of surface roads	Maintenance of surface roads	Maintenance of surface roads	Outsourcing of service providers	Rehabilitation of internal streets		

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Increasing the life span-Poor road infrastructure surfaced Internal Streets	Maintenance of surface roads	Maintenance of surface roads	Maintenance of surface roads	Appointment of personnel to continuously doing pothole patching	Pothole patching		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Poor road infrastructure Gravel roads Internal streets within villages	Re-gravelling of internal streets(done internal)	Re-gravelling of internal streets(done internal)	Re-gravelling of internal streets(done internal)	Outsourcing of service providers	Regravelling of Internal Streets		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Poor road infrastructure Gravel roads Internal streets within villages	Blading of gravel road	Blading of gravel road	Blading of gravel road	Political intervention for the reduction of funeral request and water distribution. Delegation of the Mayor to have engagement of traditional leaders as an urgent matter, and have a way of collecting data of the water	Blading of gravel road		

							distributions and submit to Vhembe as the Custodians of the water function. Ward Coucillors should carry the responsibility of first identifying with the satisfaction if indeed the request is Genuine			
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Development business case study to request funds for the water and sanitation project Townships within Collins Chabane	Development business case study to request funds for the water and sanitation project within Collins Chabane	Development business case study to request funds for the water and sanitation project within Collins Chabane	Development business case study to request funds for the water and sanitation project within Collins Chabane	Outsourcing of service providers	Development business case study to request funds for the water project and sanitation within Collins Chabane		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	Sports and Recreation	Underrated Sports facilities within Collins Chabane	poor sports facilities infrastructure	poor sports facilities infrastructure	poor sports facilities infrastructure	Outsourcing of service providers	Upgrading the various sports facilities within Collins Chabane to meet the PSL standards		

	CS									
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ROADS AND STORM WATER	Difficulty on accessing and mining borrow-pit Material	Development of borrow pit	Development of borrow pit database and policy			Development of borrow pit		
TECHNICAL SERVICES ELECTRICAL										
KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM	MEDIUM TERM	LONG TERM	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2021/2022	BUDGET 2023/2024
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION	Eradication of Electrification backlogs	Electrifications of village extensions	Electrifications of village extensions	Electrifications of village extensions	outsourcing of service providers	Electrification of households		

BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION		Construction of Solar Streets lights with the same radius as Street lights	Construction of Solar Streets lights with the same radius as Street lights	Construction of Solar Streets lights with the same radius as Street lights	outsourcing of service providers	Construction of Solar Streets lights		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION	Eradication of High crime rate / Safety and Security	Construction of Solar Streets lights at Nodal Points	Construction of Solar Streets lights at Nodal Points	Construction of Solar Streets lights at Nodal Points	outsourcing of service providers	Construction of Solar Streets lights		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION		Installation of Flood Lights Municipal Infrastructure			outsourcing of service providers	Installation of Flood Lights within Municipal Infrastructure		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE	ELECTRIFICATION	Reduction of Electricity Bill	Installation of Solar Panels	Installation of Solar Panels	Installation of Solar Panels	Installation of Solar Panels	Installation of Solar Panels		

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	BASIC SERVICES									
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION		Installation of Backup Generator Municipal Infrastructure	Installation of Backup Generator Municipal Infrastructure	Installation of Backup Generator Municipal Infrastructure	Installation of Backup Generator Municipal Infrastructure	Installation of Backup Generator Municipal Infrastructure		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION	Increasing the life span	Maintenance of high masts lights, streets lights, flood lights on our facilities and meter readings	Maintenance of high masts lights, streets lights, flood lights on our facilities and meter readings	Maintenance		Maintenance		
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION	Unavailability of Electricity License	Application for a License at NERSA	Application for a License at NERSA	Application for a License at NERSA	Engagement with NERSA with the application process, with the assistance of MISA, Delegation from the Municipality Lead by the Honorable	Acquiring of the Distribution of Electricity License		

							Mayor to have a formal submission to the Minister about the process because all the processes have been completed.			
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES	ELECTRIFICATION								

KPA 5: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

KPA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	PROGRAMME	KEY ISSUES	SHORT TERM	MEDIUM TERM	LONG TERM	OPERATIONAL PLAN	PROJECT	BUDGET 2022/2023	BUDGET 2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/2025
MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY	Indigents	Applications <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non - qualifying beneficiaries - may lead to 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary workers to assist with registration of indigents Continuous 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous verification of qualifying status. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous verification of qualifyi 	Registration of new indigents (Last quarter of the		R50 000	R65 000	R85 000

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

	Y		audit findings.	verification of qualifying status. <ul style="list-style-type: none">Political assistance (Ward councilors)		ng status.	F/Y.				
		Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure	Non- attendance by officials and cllrs.	Recovery of full amount spent for non-attendance without valid reason.	Recovery of full amount spent for non-attendance without valid reason.	Recovery of full amount spent for non-attendance without valid reason.					
		Investments	Section 71 reports to indicate the investments made, and performance	To emphasize the performance of investments	To emphasize the performance of investments	To emphasize the performance of investments					
		Procurement of the yellow plant	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Tar broomBreakdown	To purchase yellow plant	Maintenance	Maintenance					

			<p>truck</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refuse removal trucks • Skip bins 								
		Tariffs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Impounding of animals • Tariffs for impounding of animals • Tariffs for Tourism levy 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Development of the tariffs structure 	Review of the tariffs structures	Review of the tariff structures					
		Departmental/Government debt	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properties not in department Asset register 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Interventions from the political leadership to recover the debt. • Standing agenda item in management and council meeting. 	<p>Interventions from the political leadership to recover the debt.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intervention from Provincial Treasury 	<p>Interventions from the political leadership to recover the debt.</p> <p>Intervention from Provincial Treasury</p>					

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

		Debt write off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Settlement discount (write of a portion of debt) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Settlement discount (write of a portion of debt) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Settlement discount (write of a portion of debt) 	Enforcement of credit control					
		Ownership of properties	Transfer of property ownership	Legal department to assist	Transfer of properties	Transfer of properties					
		SCM Reports	To reflect the service providers who rendered services in Section 71 reports.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The implementation of SCM module 	To table the reports to council	To table the reports to council					
		Data Cleansing	Incompleteness of data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Data cleansing in Vuwani 	Data cleansing in Vuwani	N/A					
		Credit Control	Enforcement of the credit control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary workers to assist 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temporary workers to assist 	Legal enforcement					

SECTION C: PROJECT PHASE

CHAPTER 11: PROJECTS AND PROGRAMS

2023/24 DRAFT IDP PROJECTS

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Municipal Policies review	# review municipal policies and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	71 Municipal policies to be reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Municipal Policies Development	# develop municipal policies and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2023 (Borrow pit policy and organisational Framework policy)	2 Municipal policies developed and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2023 (Borrow pit policy and organisational Framework policy)	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Organizational Structure Development	To develop Organizational structure submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	Organizational structure developed and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
					To review employment Equity by 30 June 2024	Employment Equity reviewed by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023				
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Personnel Recruitment	% of approved post by municipal manager filled in line with the approved Organogram by 30 June 2024	100% of approved post by municipal manager filled in line with the approved Organogram by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	LLF Meetings	# LLF Meetings convened by 30 June 2024	12 LLF Meetings convened by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
	ment											
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Workplace skills plan and Annual Training Report	To develop and Submit the workplace skills plan and Annual Training Report to LGSETA by 30 June 2024	Workplace skills plan and annual training report developed and submitted to LGSETA by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Training and development	# implement training and development programme by 30 June 2024	20 training and development programme implemented by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	500 000.00	500 000.00	545 490.00	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource Manage	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Employee Assistance Programme	To Conduct Employee Assistance Programme by	Employee Assistance Programme conducted by 30	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	600 000.00	620 000.00	640 549.00	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
	ment					30 June 2024	June 2024					
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information and Communication Technology	Municipal Wide	All Wards	ICT Steering Committee Meetings	# ICT Steering Committee Meetings convened by 30 June 2024	4 ICT Steering Committee Meetings convened by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information and Communication Technology	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Training of records management personnel & Identification of registry office	# training of records management personnel & Identification of registry office	training of 4 records management personnel & Identification of registry office	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
CORPORATE SERVICES	Performance Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Organizational performance reports	#organizational performance reports developed and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	8 organizational performance report developed and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Performance Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Performance Agreement	# Section 57 Managers with signed performance agreements by 30 June 2024	6 Section 57 Managers with signed performance agreements by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Performance Management	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Cascading of PMS to all Employees	% cascading of PMS to all Employees by 30 June 2024	100% cascading of PMS to all Employees by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
CORPORATE SERVICES	Communication	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Mayoral Imbizos	# conducting Mayoral Imbizos by 30 June 2024	4 Mayoral Imbizos conducted by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Communication	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Communicators forums	# conducting Communicators forums by 30 June 2024	4 Communicators forums conducted by 30 June 2024	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Council and Committees	Municipal Wide	All Wards	MEC Proclamation (Gazette)	% Implement MEC Proclamation (Gazette) by 30 June 2024	100% Implement MEC Proclamation (Gazette)	01 July 2024	30 June 2023	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	IGR and Sub-	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Office space and equipment	% Utilisation of available	100% Utilisation of available	01 July	30 June	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
	offices				infrastructure for office space and purchasing of equipment for the new office by 30 June 2024.	infrastructure for office space and purchasing of equipment for the new office by 30 June 2024.	2024	2023				g
CORPORATE SERVICES	IGR and Sub-offices	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Facilitate filling of key staff positions	% facilitation for the filling of key staff positions by 30 June 2024.	100% facilitation for the filling of key staff positions by 30 June 2024.	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Funding

KPA 2: SPATIAL RATIONALE												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: INTEGRATED SPATIAL AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
Planning and development	Spatial planning & land use	Municipal wide	All wards	SPLUMA implementation	Conduct municipal planning tribunal meetings	Conduct four (4) municipal planning tribunals	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	600 000.00	700 000.00	800 000.00	Own Funding
Planning and development	Integrated human settlement	Municipal wide	All wards	Demarcation & survey of sites	Demarcation and survey of sites for human settlement purposes	Demarcate three thousand (3000) sites	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	6 000 000.00	8 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	Own Funding
Planning and development	Integrated human settlement	Mabandla	Ward 23	Formalization & proclamation of settlement: Mabandla, Majosi, Vuwani,	Settlement formalized and proclaimed	Approval of the general plan and opening of township register	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	22 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	Own Funding

KPA 2: SPATIAL RATIONALE												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: INTEGRATED SPATIAL AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
				Saselemani and Mtititi								
Planning and development	Integrated human settlement	Malamulele	Ward 23	Transfer Land Parcels from Thulamela and Makhado to Collins Chabane Local Municipality	Land parcels registered in the name of the Collins Chabane Local Municipality	Opening of township register	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	500 000.00			Own Funding
Planning and development	Integrated human settlement	Municipal wide	All wards	Supplementary valuation roll	All properties valued	Prepare supplementary valuation roll	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	2 500 000.00			Own Funding

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRUSTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (COMMUNITY SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
COMMUNITY SERVICES												
DEPART MENT	PRIORITY	LOCATI ON/ VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDG ET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDIN D SOURCE
Commun ity services	Waste management	All villages all wards		Reviewing of IWMP	To review 01 IWMP by 30 June 2024	One (1)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	100 000.00	-	-	Own Funding
Commun ity services	Waste management	Xigalo village	Ward 26	Operation of land fill site	To review landfill by 30 June 2024	One (1)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024			7 000 000.00	Own Funding
Commun ity service	Waste management	All villages and wards	-	Purchasing of seventy (70) skip bins	To purchase skip bins	Seventy (70)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		3 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	Own Funding

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INRUSTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (COMMUNITY SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
COMMUNITY SERVICES												
DEPART MENT	PRIORITY	LOCATI ON/ VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDG ET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDIN D SOURCE
Commun ity service	Waste management	Hlangan ani		Development of transfer station	To develop transfer station	One (01)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024			7 000 000.00	Own Funding
Commun ity services	Waste management	All wards and villages	-	Appointment of seventy two (72) general assistants	To appoint seventy (72) general assistants	Seventy two (72)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	-	-	-	Own Funding
	Waste Management	All Villages and all wards	All wards/ All villages	Environmental cleaning programme (Good Green Deed Campaign)	One (01)	Twelve (12)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	500 000.00	600 000.00	700 000.00	Own Funding
	DLTC	Vuwani area, ward	Nine (09)	Development of Vuwani VTS admin Block	To develop Vuwani admin block	One (01)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		7 000 000.00		Own Funding

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INRUSTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (COMMUNITY SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
COMMUNITY SERVICES												
DEPART MENT	PRIORITY	LOCATI ON/ VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDG ET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDIN D SOURCE
	DLTC	Hlanganani and Saselemani	Between 1- 10 of Hlanganani and Saselemani area	Development of Testing Station in Hlanganani and Saselemani	To construct Testing Station at Hlanganani and Saselemani	One (01)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024			22 000 000.00	Own Funding
	Traffic Management	Hlanganani and Saselamani	Ward 30 and Hlanganani area	Development of animal pounding station at Hlanganani and Saselamani	To develop animal pounding stations at Hlanganani and Saselamani	One (1) each	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		1 600 000.00	1 700 000.00	Own Funding
	Traffic Management	Malamulele	Ward 23	Development of vehicle pounding station at	To develop vehicle pounding	One (01)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		2 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	Own Funding

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INRUSTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (COMMUNITY SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
COMMUNITY SERVICES												
DEPART MENT	PRIORITY	LOCATI ON/ VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDG ET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDIN D SOURCE
				Malamulele	station at Malamulele							
	Traffic Management	CCLM	All Wards	Arrive alive campaign	To conduct a Arrive alive campaign	One (1)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	50 000.00	52 450 000.00	54 915 000.00	Own Funding
	Traffic Management	CCLM	All Wards	Purchase firearms	To purchase 17 firearms and bullet proof vests for newly appointed traffic officers	One (17)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	300 000.00			Own Funding
	Social Service	Hlangan ani	Ward	Development of Hlanganani park	To develop Hlanganani Park	One (1)	01 July 2023	30 June 2024			1 000 000.00	Own Funding

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	Mahlohlwane	30	Electrifications of 400 households at Mahlohlwane	Designs, planning and construction of network	Electrification of 400 households at Mahlohlwane	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	8 000 000.00			INEP
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	Xithlelani	24	Electrification of 200 households at Xithlelani	Designs, planning and construction of network	Electrification of 200 households at Xithlelani	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	4 000 000.00			INEP
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	Nthlaveni Block C,Phungwani,Hlungwani,Hasa	34,29,25,33,18 and 27	Pre-Engineering of 419 households at Nthlaveni Block	Designs and Planning	Pre-Engineering of 419 households	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	504 000.00	13 000 000.00	13 582 000.00	INEP

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
		ni,Dakari and Nyavani		C (200) Phungwani (60) Hlungwani (40) Hasani Dakari (79) and Nyavani (40)								
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICT Y	Various Vilages		Construction of Solar Streets lights with the same radius as High Mast lights lights	Design,Planning, Constrction and Commissioning	Installation of 260 Solar street lights	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.0 0	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICT Y	Malamulel e Town,Vuw ani Town,Jhak	23,9,4 and 30	Construction of electrical Streets lights at Nodal Points	Design,Planning, Constrction and Commissioning	Installation of 132 electrical street lights	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.0 0	Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
		ajhaka and Saselamani Town										
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	Hlanganani Sub office	4	Installation of Flood Lights at Hlanganani Sub office	Design,Planning, Constrction and Commissioning	Installation of Flood Lights Municipal Infrastructure	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	All Villages where applicable	1 to 36	Maintenance of high masts lights, streets lights, flood lights on our facilities and meter readings	Maintenance of high masts lights, streets lights, flood lights on our facilities and meter readings	100% Maintenance of high masts lights, streets lights, flood lights on our	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	100 000.00			Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
						facilities and meter readings						
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ELECTRICITY	CCLM	N/A	Application for a License at NERSA	Planning, Design, Maintenance plan and application submission	Planning, Design, Maintenance plan and application submission	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	300 000.00			Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	PHAPHAZELA	18	Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at Phaphazela	To Construct 2.5km Ring Road at Phaphazela by 30 June 2024	2.5km Ring Road Constructed at Phaphazela by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	17 000 000.00	0.00		Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	OLIPHANT SHOEK	01	Construction of 2.5km Ring	To Construct 2.5km Ring Road	2.5km Ring Road	01 July	30 June	15 000 000.00	0.00		Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
				Road at Oliphantshoek	at Oliphantshoek by 30 June 2024	Constructed at Oliphantshoek by 30 June 2024	2023	2024				
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	ALTEIN	36	Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at Altein	To Construct 2.5km Ring Road at Altein by 30 June 2024	2.5km Ring Road Constructed at Altein by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	15 000 000.00	0.00		Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	MAGOMANI	28	Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at Magomani	To Construct 2.5km Ring Road at Magomani by 30 June 2024	2.5km Ring Road Constructed at Magomani by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	14 000 000.00	0.00		Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	MALAMULELE	23	Construction of 6.3 km at Malamulele D ext. 3 internal street phase 2	To construct 6.3km road at Malamulele D ext. 3 internal street phase 2 by 30 June 2023	6.3km Road Constructed at Malamulele D ext. 3 internal street phase 2 by 30 June 2023	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	15 000 000.00	0.00		Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	MALAMULELE	21	Opening and Widening 5.6 km street in Malamulele Business park	To Open and Widen 5.6 km streets in Malamulele Business park by 30 June 2024	5.6 km street Opened and widened in Malamulele Business park by 30	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	10 000 000.00	0.00		Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
						June 2024						
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	VUWANI	09	Rehabilitation of Vuwani Internal 6.9 km Streets	To rehabilitate 6.9 km Internal Streets at Vuwani by 30 June 2024	6.9 km Internal Streets rehabilitate d at Vuwani by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	10 000 000.00	0.00		Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CULVERTS	VARIOUS VILLAGES		Construction of Low Level Bridges at 5 Ward	To Construct Low Level Bridges at 5 Wards by 30 June 2024	Low Level Bridges Constructe d at 5 Wards by 30 June 2024	01 June 2023	01 July 2023	3 500 000.00	2 000 000.00	0.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	MUCHIPIS I	25	Construction of 2.5km Ring	To construct 2.5km at	2.5km Ring Road	01 July	30 June		15 000 000.00	7 000 000.0	Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
				Road at Muchipisi	Muchipisi Ring Road by 30 June 2024	constructed at Muchipisi by 30 June 2024	2023	2024			0	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	MASAKONA	02	Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at Masakona	To construct 2.5km Ring Road at Masakona by 30 June 2024	2.5 km Ring Road constructed at Masakona by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		15 000 000.00	7 000 000.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	MISEVHE A,B,C AND D	07	Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at Misevhe A,B,C and D	To construct of 2.5km Ring Road at Misevhe A,B,C and D by 30 June 2024	of 2.5km Ring Road constructed at Misevhe A,B,C and D by 30	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	12 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	0	MIG

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
						June 2024						
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	GIDJANA	35	Construction of 2.5 Ring Road at Gidjana	To construct 2.5 km Ring Road at Gidjana by 30 June 2024	2.5km Ring Road constructe d at Gidjana by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		15 000 000.00	7 000 000.0 0	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	TIYANI	03	Construction of Tiyani Mall Intersection	To Construct Tiyani Mall Intersection by 30 June 2024	Tiyani Mall Intersectio n constructe d by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		3 000 000.00		Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	JIM JONES	20	Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at jimmy Jones	To construct of 2.5km Ring Road at jimmy jones by 30 June 2024	2.5 km Ring Road constructe d at jimmy	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		15 000 000.00	15 000 000.0 0	Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)													
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES													
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E	
						jones by 30 June 2024							
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	BOTSOLE NI	31	Construction of 2.5 at Botsoleni Ring Road by 30 June 2023	To construct of 2.5 km Ring Road at Botsoleni by 30 June 2024	2.5km Ring Road constructe d at Botsoleni by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	12 000 000.00	12 000 000.00		MIG	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	NGHEZIM ENI	29	Construction of 2.5 at Ngezimani Ring Road by 30 June 2023	To construct of 2.5 km Ring Road at Ngezimani by 30 June 2024	2.5km Ring Road constructe d at Ngezimani by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	12 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	0.00	MIG	0.00
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	HEADKRA AL	08	Construction of 2.5 at Masia	To construct 2.5 km Ring Road at	of 2.5km Ring Road	01 July	30 June	12 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	0.00	MIG	

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
				Headkraal Ring Road by 30 June 2023	Masia Headkraal by 30 June 2024	constructe d at Masia Headkraal by 30 June 2024	2023	2024				
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RAODS	XIHOSANA	15	Construction of 7.26 km Ring Road at Xihosana	To construct 8.7 km Ring Road at Xihosana by 30 June 2024	7.26 km Ring Road at Xihosana Constructe d by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	18 000 000.00	19 649 000.00		MIG
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RAODS	JOSEFA	32	Construction of 8.7 km Ring Road at Josefa	To construct 8.7 km Ring Road at Josefa by 30 June 2024	8.7 km Ring Road Constructe d at Josefa by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	17 000 000.00	20 000 000.00		MIG
TECHNICAL	STADIUM	BUNGENI	05	Upgrading of	To upgrade	Bungeni	01	30	12 146 000.00	17 000	18	MIG

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
SERVICES				Bungeni Stadium	Bungeni Stadium by 30 June 2024	Stadium upgraded by 30 June 2024	July 2023	June 2024		000.00	000 000.00	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	STADIUM	DAVHANA	11	Upgrading of Davhana Stadium	To upgrade Davhana Stadium by 30 June 2023	Davhana Stadium upgraded by 30 June 2023	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	10 000 000.00	0.00		Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	STADIUM	VUWANI	09	Upgrading of Vuwani Sports Centre	To upgrade Vuwani Sports Centre by 30 June 2024	Vuwani Sports Centre upgraded by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	5 000 000	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RAODS	VARIOUS VILLAGES		Road Maintenance	% of Municipal Roads Maintained by	100 % Municipal Roads	01 June 2023	01 July 2023	8 000 000.00	8 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
					30 June 2024	Maintained by 30 June 2024					0	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	DRAINAGE	MALAMU LELE	21	Construction of a storm water channel at Malamulele B	To Construct Storm water channel at Malamulele B by 2024	Storm water channel at Malamule e B Constructe d by 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		3 000 000.00	3 000 000.0 0	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MASTER PLAN	MALAMU LELE	21	Road and Storm Water Master Plan	To Develop of Road and Storm Water Master Plan by 30 June 2024	Road and Storm Water Master Plan Developed by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	3 000 000	3 103 818.00		Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MAINTENANCE	MALAMULELE	21	Maintenance and repairs of Machinery and Equipment	% Municipal Machinery and Equipment maintained and repaired by 30 June 2024	100% Municipal Machinery and Equipment maintained and repaired by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	3 338 123.00	4 000 000.00	4 200 000.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUSINESS CASE	MALAMULELE	23	Rehabilitation of street in Malamulele town	Rehabilitation of street 30 June by 2024	Streets rehabilitation by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	R 10 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 000	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUILDING	MALAMULELE	21	Construction of Municipal Office Building at Malamulele	To construct Municipal Office Building at Malamulele by	Municipal Office Building at Malamulele	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	40 000 000.00	20 000 000.00		Own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
					30 June 2024	Constructe d by 30 June 2024						
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUILDING	HLANGAN ANI	06	Construction of 21 Market Stalls at Hlanganani	To construct 21 Market stalls at Hlanganani by 30 June 2024	Market stalls at Hlanganani constructe d by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	4 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.0 0	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUILDING	XITLHELA NI	24	Construction of 21 Market Stalls at Xithlelani	To construct 21 Market stalls at Xithlelani by 30 June 2024	Market stalls at Xithlelani constructe d by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024				Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUILDING	MHINGA AND MALAMU	Ward 23 And 32	Malamulele taxi rank and Punda Maria	To construct market stalls at Malamulele taxi	To construct market	01 July 2023	30 June 2024				Opex

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
		LELE		gate market stalls	rank and Punda Maria gate	stalls by June 2024						
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUILDING	MALAMU LELE	21	Refurbishment of Malamulele Taxi Rank	To Refurbish Malamulele Taxi rank by 30 June 2024	Malamulele Taxi rank Refurbished by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BUILDING	MALAMU LELE	21	Maintenance of Municipal Building	% of Municipal Building maintained by 30 June 2024	100% of Municipal Building maintained by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	Own
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ROADS	VARIOUS VILLAGES		Construction of 2.5km Ring Road at 5	To develop detailed designs for construction of 2.5km at 5	Developme nt of detailed designs for	01 July 2023	30 June 2024			59 125 567.0	own

KPA 3: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (TECHNICAL SERVICES)												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED ACCESS TO SUSTAINABLE BASIC SERVICES												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORITY	LOCATION / VILLAGE	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	STAR T DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI ND SOURC E
				wards	wards by 30 June 2024	constructio n of 2.5km Ring Road at 5 wards by 30 June 2024					0	

KPA 4: LED												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: INTERATED LOCAL ECONOMY												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORIT Y	LOCATION	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGE T 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E
PLANNING AND DEVELOPME	LED	All Wards	ALL wards	Review of the LED strategy	To review LED strategy	To review LED strategy by June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	500 000.00			OWN

KPA 4: LED												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: INTERATED LOCAL ECONOMY												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORIT Y	LOCATION	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGE T 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E
NT												
PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT	LED	All WARDS	All wards	Cooperative support	To support six Cooperative	To Support six cooperatives by June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	600 000.00	800 000.00	0.00	OWN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT	LED	Malamulel e	All Wards	Business Expo	To organise Business Expo	To organize Business Expo by June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	500 000.00			OWN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPME NT	LED	Mavambe and Vuwani	Ward 20 and 10	Libra Campaign	To organise Libra Campaign	To organize two Libra campaign by June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	200 000.00	209 800.00	219 661.00	OWN
PLANNING AND DEVELOPME	LED	Malamulel e and Vuwani	Ward 23 and 10	Street pole advertising boards	To purchase street pole advertising	To purchase street pole advertising board	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	100 000.00	104 900.00	109 830.00	OWN

KPA 4: LED												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: INTERATED LOCAL ECONOMY												
DEPARTME NT	PRIORIT Y	LOCATION	WARD NUMBE R	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGE T 23/24	BUDGE T 24/25	BUDGE T 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E

KPA 5: MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND VIABILITY												
DEPART MENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMAN CE INDICATOR/ MEASURABL E OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDG ET 23/24	BUDG ET 24/25	BUD GET 25/2 6	FUNDI NG SOUR CE
NT					board	by June 2024						

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

BUDGET AND TREASURY		Boxing Gym	All Wards	Supply And Delivery Of Property Plant And Equipment's And Light Motor Vehicles	To Purchase Vehicles & Machinery Plant By 30 June 2024	Purchasing Of Vehicles And Machinery By 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	1 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	0 000 000.00	OWN
BUDGET AND TREASURY		Municipal Premises	All Wards	Tracking System For Motor Vehicles	To Purchase And Install Vehicles & Machinery Tracking By 30 June 2024	Purchasing And Installation Of Vehicles And Machinery By 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	R 450 000.00	R 600 000.00	R 700 000.00	OWN
BUDGET AND TREASURY		Municipal Premises	All Wards	Provision For Insurance Services	To Insure All Municipality Assets By 30 June 2024	Provisioning Of Insurance Services By 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	5 00 000.00	OWN
BUDGET AND TREASURY		Municipal Premises	All Wards	Supply, Delivery And Installation Of Office Furniture	To Purchase And Install Office Furniture By 30 June 2024	Purchasing And Installation Of Office Furniture by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	100 000.00	1 500 000.00	10 000 000.00	OWN

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

BUDGET AND TREASURY		Municipal Premises	All Wards	Branding Of Municipal Vehicles And Other Assets	To Brand All Moveable Assets By 30 June 2024	Branding Of Moveable Assets By 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	100 000.00	200 000.00	300 000.00	OWN
BUDGET AND TREASURY		Municipal Premises	All Wards	Purchases Of Motor Vehicles	To Purchase of Motor Vehicles By 30 June 2024	Purchasing Of Motor Vehicles By 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	0.00	2 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	OWN
Operational Budget												
BUDGET AND TREASURY	ASSETS MANAGEMENT	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Grap Asset Management Register	To Update The Grap Asset Management Register By 30 June 2023	Grap Asset Management Register Updated By 30 June 2023	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	3 000 000.00	OWN FUNDING
BUDGET AND TREASURY	ASSETS MANAGEMENT	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Purchasing Of Asset Equipment	To Purchase Asset Equipment By 30 June 2024	Asset Equipment Purchased By 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024		1 500 000.00	5 000 000.00	OWN FUNDING

KPA 6: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET T 23/24	BUDGET T 24/25	BUDGET T 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E
CORPORAT E SERVICES	Informatio n and Communi cation Technolog y	Municipal Wide	All Wards	IT Security Vulnerability Scan	To conduct IT Vulnerability Scan by 30 June 2024	IT Vulnerability Scan conducted by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	600,00 0.00	650,00 0.00	700,00 0.00	Own Fundin g
CORPORAT E SERVICES	Informatio n and Communi cation Technolog y	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Satellites offices inter- connectivity & switchboard integration (Vuwani, Hlanganani & Saselamani)	To inter- connect Satellites offices & integrate telephone switchboards by 30 June	Satellites offices inter- connected & switchboard integrated by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	1 000 000.00	3000 000.00	0	Own Fundin g

KPA 6: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDING SOURCE
					2024							
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information and Communication Technology	Municipal Wide	All Wards	ICT Professional Consulting	To ICT Professional Consulting by 30 June 2024	ICT Professional Consulting implemented by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	6 000,00	6 294 000.00	6 589 818.00	Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Information and Communication Technology	Municipal Wide	All Wards	New Municipal Building ICT infrastructure Deployment	To deploy ICT infrastructure at the new Municipal Building by 30 June 2024	ICT infrastructure deployed at the new Municipal Building by 30 June 2026	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	1,500,000.00			Own Funding
CORPORATE SERVICES	Human Resource	Municipal Wide	All Wards	HR Strategy	To Develop HR Strategy by 30 June 2024	HR Strategy to be developed by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	600,000.00	0	0	Own Funding

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

KPA 6: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E
CORPORAT E SERVICES	Council and Committe es	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Procurement of Name Tags For Councilors	To procure name tags for 71 Councilors by 30 June 2024	To procure name tags for 71 Councilors by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	80 000.00	0	0	Own Fundin g
CORPORAT E SERVICES	Council and Committe es	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Procurement of Protective Clothing for 71 Councilors and uniform for employees	To procure Protective Clothing for 71 Councilors and uniform for employees by 30 June 2024	To procure Protective Clothing for 71 Councilors and uniform for employees by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	1 700,00 0.00	1 800 000.00	1 884 600.00	Own Fundin g
CORPORAT E SERVICES	Council and Committe es	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Conducting of MPAC Participation & Hearing	To conduct MPAC Participation & Hearing by 30 June 2024	To conduct MPAC Participation & Hearing by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	750 000.00	750 000 000.00	2 500 000.00	Own Fundin g

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

KPA 6: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E
CORPORAT E SERVICES	Council and Committees	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Monitoring of MPAC Projects Visits	To monitor MPAC Projects Visits by 30 June 2024	To monitor MPAC Projects Visits by 30 June 2024	01 July 2023	30 June 2024				Own Fundin g
CORPORAT E SERVICES	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Mayoral Imbizo	To conduct 4 Mayoral Imbizo by 30 June 2023	4 Mayoral Imbizo conducted by 30 June 2023	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	1 200 000.00	1 258 800.00	1 317 964.00	Own Fundin g
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP	Municipal Wide	All Wards	IDP Review	To review and submit the 2023/24 IDP to Council for approval by 30 June 2023	2023/24 IDP reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2023	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	OPEX	OPEX	OPEX	Own Fundin g
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP	Municipal Wide	All Wards	Strategic Planning	To conduct IDP Strategic Planning by 30	IDP Strategic Planning conducted by	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	800 000.00	839 200.00	878 642.00	Own Fundin g

DRAFT IDP 2023/26

KPA 6: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION												
DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVE: IMPROVED GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION												
DEPARTMENT	PRIORITY	LOCATION	WARD NUMBER	PROJECT NAME/ PROGRAMME DISCRIPTION	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR/ MEASURABLE OBJECTIVE	ANNUAL TARGETS	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET 23/24	BUDGET 24/25	BUDGET 25/26	FUNDI ND SOURC E
					June 2023	30 June 2023						
MUNICIPAL MANAGER	IDP	Municipal Wide	All Wards	IDP Public Participation	To conduct IDP public Participation by 30 June 2023	IDP public Participation conducted by 30 June 2023	01 July 2023	30 June 2024	900 000.00	944 100.00	988 473.00	Own Fundin g

